

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

# Consulate Report Directory

(As reported to the Isaac Brock Society - Liberty and Justice for all US Persons Abroad)

August 2015

## Table of Contents

<a href="#"><u>Introduction.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>3</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>On-Line Resources about Relinquishment and Renunciation of US</u></a>	
<a href="#"><u>Citizenship.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>4</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Department of State Forms.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>7</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Frequently Asked Questions .....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>8</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>The Immigration and Nationality Act, s. 349(a).....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>11</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Renunciation and Relinquishment:.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>13</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>What is the Difference? Is there a Difference?.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>13</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Australia, Melbourne.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>15</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Australia, Perth .....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>20</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Belgium, Brussels.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>21</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Canada, Calgary.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>22</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Canada, Halifax.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>44</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Canada, Montréal.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>54</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Canada, Ottawa.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>57</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Canada, Québec (ville de).....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>67</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Canada, Toronto.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>68</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Canada, Vancouver.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>101</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Denmark, Copenhagen.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>133</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>England, London.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>135</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Europe (unspecified consulate).....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>144</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>France, Marseilles.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>146</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Germany, Frankfurt.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>152</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Hong Kong.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>153</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Israel, Jerusalem.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>154</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Israel, Tel Aviv.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>160</u></a>

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

<a href="#"><u>Japan, Osaka.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>162</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Japan, Tokyo.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>166</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>México, Mérida.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>183</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>México, Tijuana.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>184</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>New Zealand, Auckland.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>186</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Paraguay, Asunción.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>187</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Scandinavia (unspecified consulate).....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>190</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Slovakia, Bratislava.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>191</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Sweden, Stockholm.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>192</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Switzerland, Bern.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>193</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Appendix: Time Charts of Meetings and .....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>203</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>CLN Delivery Time.....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>203</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Appendix: Index of Reports in Reverse Chronological Order....</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>215</u></a>

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

# Introduction

The Consulate Report Directory is a continually expanding collection of actual expatriation appointment experiences.

Almost everyone reports their consulate meeting to be somewhere ranging from a very positive to neutral experience. You'll note words such as "pleasant and professional," "friendly" and "helpful" cropping up quite a bit in these reports. Serious problems are pretty rare. The Directory can help you avoid them.

When it comes to glitches, remember that these consulates have been hit with a tidal wave of expatriations, and a lot of the glitches in earlier reports have been worked out as the consulates adapt to the phenomenon. One particular, and important, development in this regard is that many consulates have changed from 2 visits to 1 in order to cope with the volume. Consequently, waiting time for an appointment decreased significantly in many locations since our first reports were received in early 2012. But demand continued to increase and wait times have crept up and even skyrocketed up. An example is Toronto, which had a pretty consistent wait time of a few weeks from 2011 through late Spring 2014, which skyrocketed to a wait time of about 6 months by August 2014. Currently, in Spring-Summer 2014, Toronto's wait times are around 8 to 10 months.

You can expatriate at any US consulate regardless of where you live. We have learned this from both consular and DOS HQ officials; and several Brockers have expatriated at a consulate outside their consular district. However, we do hear of consulates that are not taking people from outside their district/country. Perhaps you could fight this, but that might take even longer. So, basically, you do have some mobility available if you need to go outside your district, but it's probably best to be sure in advance, before making a long trip, that a particular consulate, if outside your district, will see you.

You'll see that there are some variations in procedure at different consulates. However, despite these deviations, it should be conducted as an administrative procedure, not an adversarial one. Harassment or obstruction should not occur and are, in fact, against DOS policy.

We hope these reports will help you prepare for your consulate visit in a practical sense and also put your mind at ease as they'll give you a view of just what transpires. In the unlikely event you run into a problem, let us know, we have some experience in getting situations straightened out.

Please note that the directory contents are not legal advice and that every case is, to some extent, unique.

Thank you to everyone who has shared their story! Keep them coming ... it's a new experience for everyone and the information is really helpful.

You can post your reports or questions on the Consulate Report Directory thread or by e-mail to [pacifica@isaacbrocksociety.ca](mailto:pacifica@isaacbrocksociety.ca)

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

# On-Line Resources about Relinquishment and Renunciation of US Citizenship

For more information on procedure and what to expect at your consulate meeting/s as well as background information:

## 8 USC 1481, *Immigration and Nationality Act*, s. 349(a)

- [Immigration and Nationality Act, s. 349\(a\)](#)  
(Text of s. 349(a) is also on page 9 of this document)

## Department of State Forms used for Relinquishment/Renunciation

- Links to forms are on page 6 of this document.

## Department of State Procedure Manuals

- 7 FAM 1210: [Introduction](#)
- 7 FAM 1220: [Developing a Loss-of-Nationality Case](#)
- 7 FAM 1230: [Administrative Review and Appeal of Loss-of-Nationality Findings](#)
- 7 FAM 1240: [Interagency Coordination and Reporting Requirements](#)
- 7 FAM 1250: [Naturalization and Oath of Allegiance to a Foreign State](#)
- 7 FAM 1260: [Renunciation of US Citizenship](#)
- 7 FAM 1270: [Military Service and Loss of Nationality](#)
- 7 FAM 1280: [Loss of Nationality and Taking up a Position in a Foreign Government](#)
- 7 FAM 1290: [Minors, Incompetents, Prisoners, Plea Bargains, Cults and Other Special Circumstances](#)

... continued

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

**1200 Appendix A:** [Loss of Nationality and the Early Years of the Republic](#)

**1200 Appendix B:** [US Supreme Court Decisions on Loss of Nationality](#)

**1200 Appendix C:** [Taking Up Residence Abroad: Loss of Nationality, Dual Citizens and Naturalized Citizens](#)

**1200 Appendix D:** [Fraudulent Naturalization](#)

**1200 Appendix E:** [Loss of Nationality of Married Women under the Act of 1907 and Successor Statutes](#)

(There does not appear to be an “Appendix F,” at least not on the internet at this time.)

**1200 Appendix G:** [Posthumous Loss of Nationality](#)

## General Information

- **Isaac Brock Society:** [Consulate Report Directory thread](#)
- **Isaac Brock Society:** [Relinquishment and Renunciation Data thread](#)
- **Isaac Brock Society:** [Relinquishment and Renunciation Discussion thread](#)
- **Isaac Brock Society: Relinquishment of US citizenship by persons born dual or who naturalised in a foreign country as a minor**  
<http://isaacbrocksociety.ca/2014/03/20/relinquishment-of-us-citizenship-by-persons-born-dual-or-who-naturalised-in-a-foreign-country-as-a-minor/>
- **Richardson/Kish submission to US Senate Finance Committee, April 2015 - in 7 sections**  
<https://app.box.com/s/yn25x1gketbzrkqp2ghu5sbce7mqoynu>
  - (1) Introduction
  - (2) Video Testimonials of Americans Abroad
  - (3) Comments from Americans Abroad [and others] affected by this
  - (4) Exit Tax
  - (5) Revenue Raising Measures
  - (6) Mutual Fund Comparison: Canada vs. United States
  - (7) Complaint to United Nations Human Rights Commission
- **Solving the Problems of US Citizenship: Synopsis of Information Session Presentation by John Richardson**  
<http://maplesandbox.ca/wp-content/uploads/2014/03/Synopsis-Ricardson-London-Ontario.pdf>
- [RenunciationGuide.com](#)
- **Phil Hodgen:** “[Exit Tax Book](#)” A series of posts, the Exit Tax Book is comprised of nine online “chapters.”
- **Michael J. Miller:** “[Expats Fear the Malevolent Time Machine](#)” Article on the IRS consequences (or lack of) on relinquishing acts which occurred prior to the current law coming into effect in 2004.

# Department of State Forms

These are the forms for **renunciation**

**4079. Request for determination of loss of citizenship.** Important for relinquishments, is not strictly required for renunciations (according to the DOS procedure manual) but it a lot of consulate ask for it. *This has four pages of questions, requiring dates; it's best to fill it out in advance of your consulate meeting.*

<http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/97025.pdf>

**4080. Oath of renunciation**

<http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/81606.pdf>

**4081. Statement of understanding of consequences**

<http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/81607.pdf>

**4083. Certificate of loss of nationality**

<http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/81609.pdf>

**Statement: NOT required.** People generally do not write one.

If you **have already relinquished** your citizenship (eg. upon obtaining citizenship in another country) **and are now applying for a CLN:**

**4079. Request for determination of loss of citizenship.** *This has four pages of questions, requiring dates; it's best to fill it out in advance of your consulate meeting.*

<http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/97025.pdf>

**4081. Statement of understanding of consequences**

<http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/81607.pdf>

**4083. Certificate of loss of nationality**

<http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/81609.pdf>

**Statement. NOT required.** But can be useful to supplement your 4079 with a written statement to show that your relinquishment was intentional and that your post-relinquishment conduct has been consistent with having relinquished. Some people do, some don't.

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

# Frequently Asked Questions

**1. What acts are potentially relinquishing?**

They are listed in USC 1841 *Immigration and Nationality Act*, s. 349(a)  
<http://www.law.cornell.edu/uscode/text/8/1481>

The text of USC 1849 *Immigration and Nationality Act*, s. 349(a) is also on page 10 of this Directory.

**2. Is there a difference between renunciation and relinquishment?**

Renunciation is one of 7 ways by which a person can relinquish US citizenship. It's number (5) is in the list at s. 349(a) of the *Immigration and Nationality Act*.

Renunciation and Relinquishment: What is the Differences? Is there a Difference?  
<http://isaacbrocksociety.ca/2012/09/13/renunciation-and-relinquishment-what-are-the-differences-is-there-a-difference/>

**3. How do I book an appointment to renounce/apply for a CLN?**

Check your local consulate website. Booking procedure varies amongst consulates. It usually takes from a couple of weeks to a few months to get an appointment, depending on the consulate.

**4. What State Department Forms are used for expatriation?**

These forms are listed, along with links to them, on page 8 of this Directory.

**5. Is a person born with dual citizenship exempt from paying exit tax?**

If you meet the criteria set out in IRS 8854 Instructions, page 3 column 1  
<http://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-pdf/i8854.pdf> One of the conditions, however, is that you file the 8854.



## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

### **6. I was born to an US citizen parent (or parents). Am I US citizen?**

See: Department of State: Tables of Transmission Requirements Over Time for Citizenship for Certain Individuals Born Abroad.

[http://photos.state.gov/libraries/unitedkingdom/164203/cons-ac/cons-ac/transmission\\_tables.pdf](http://photos.state.gov/libraries/unitedkingdom/164203/cons-ac/cons-ac/transmission_tables.pdf)

### **7. (a) I was born dual. Somebody told me I could not perform any relinquishing act, except renunciation or treason, because I was born dual.**

**(b) I naturalised in my country as a minor. Somebody told me I could not perform any relinquishing act, except renunciation or treason, because I was born I naturalised as a minor.**

A person born dual, or who naturalised in their country as a minor, has the capacity to perform the relinquishing acts in s. 349(a) (3) and s.(4).

<http://isaacbrocksociety.ca/2014/03/20/relinquishment-of-us-citizenship-by-persons-born-dual-or-who-naturalised-in-a-foreign-country-as-a-minor/>

Reports by Persons who Relinquished US citizenship upon Taking Government Employment (*Immigration and Nationality Act*, s. 349(a)(4)(A))

<http://isaacbrocksociety.ca/wp-content/uploads/2015/05/Section-349.a.4.A-reports.2015.04.pdf>

### **8. I believe that I relinquished my US citizenship years ago. What if the consulate official I meet with feels otherwise?**

You can choose to renounce, which you can do then and there, or you can insist that your CLN application file be sent to DC based on your relinquishing act even with a negative recommendation.

Whether it's a renunciation or a relinquishment, DoS requires that the consulate officer sends his/her recommendation in your CLN application file. Renunciation is almost invariably cut-and-dried and gets a positive rec. But some Brockers who relinquished have had negative recommendations in their file. Based on their experiences, it appears that DC does carefully read the file when there is a negative recommendation. So far, we've had 10 negative recs. 8 of these were pretty cut-and-dried, involving a disputed points of law between the persons and the consulate officers— these 8 were all approved by Washington. The other 2 cases, where the disputed points were more open to interpretation, however, were not approved. So, if you believe you are entitled to a CLN based on the date of your relinquishing act, particularly when it's obvious to you that the consulate is mistaken in law, it can be well worth standing your ground and requesting/insisting that your file be forwarded to Washington.

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY****9. I performed a relinquishing act many years ago. Are the IRS implications different?**

That's discussed at these links:

[Pre-1995 Relinquishers and the IRS: Three Recent Legal Opinions](#) (may also be relevant if you performed your relinquishment act between 1995 and 2004)

[Michael Miller Paper on the Exit Tax: Applies Prospectively](#)

[If Your Expatriation Date is Before 2004](#)

[Did You Relinquish Before 6, 1995?](#) (may also be relevant if you performed your relinquishing act between 1995 and 2004)

**10. If I am no longer a US citizen, do I lose my US Social Security?**

Eligibility for social security payments is not dependent on citizenship status.

For details on this, see:

- the Social Security Administration pamphlet for non-resident aliens <http://www.socialsecurity.gov/pubs/EN-05-10137.pdf>
- an article on the American Citizens Abroad website, "Social Security Payments After Renunciation of US Citizenship." <http://americansabroad.org/issues/social-security/social-security-payments-after-renunciation-of-us-citizenship/>
- There is also discussion about social security after expatriation on Isaac Brock recently, starting with this post <http://isaacbrocksociety.ca/relinquishment/comment-page-20/#comment-682627> on November 19<sup>th</sup>, 2013 and running onto the next page on November 22<sup>nd</sup>, 2013.

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

### ***The Immigration and Nationality Act, s. 349(a)***

There are seven ways by which one can relinquish one's US citizenship, as set out in the *Immigration and Nationalities Act*, s. 349(a). [8 USC 1481].

**Renunciation** (349(a)(5)) is the only act of relinquishment which takes place at a US consulate, and the citizenship loss occurs by taking the renunciation oath at the consulate.

In the case of **other acts of relinquishment**, eg naturalisation in another country with intent to relinquish (349(a)(1)), the citizenship loss occurs at the time of the act, but to receive proof of it for practical purposes, you must notify the US government of it by attending at a US consulate, where you sign the prescribed forms (information about and links to form, see page 3).

#### ***Immigration and Nationality Act, s. 349(a)***

**“A person who is a national of the United States whether by birth or naturalization, shall lose his nationality by voluntarily performing any of the following acts with the intention of relinquishing United States nationality-**

**(1) obtaining naturalization in a foreign state** upon his own application or upon an application filed by a duly authorized agent, after having attained the age of eighteen years; or

**(2) taking an oath or making an affirmation or other formal declaration of allegiance to a foreign state** or a political subdivision thereof, after having attained the age of eighteen years; or

**(3) entering, or serving in, the armed forces of a foreign state** if  
(A) such armed forces are engaged in hostilities against the United States, or  
(B) such persons serve as a commissioned or non-commissioned officer; or

**(4) (A) accepting, serving in, or performing the duties of any office, post, or employment under the government of a foreign state** or a political subdivision thereof, after attaining the age of eighteen years if he has or acquires the nationality of such foreign state; or

**(B) accepting, serving in, or performing the duties of any office, post, or employment under the government of a foreign state** or a political subdivision thereof, after attaining the age of eighteen years for which office, post, or employment an oath, affirmation, or declaration of allegiance is required; or

*... continued next page*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

*... continued*

*Immigration and Nationality Act, s. 349(a)*

**(5) making a formal renunciation of nationality** before a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States in a foreign state, in such form as may be prescribed by the Secretary of State; or

(6) making in the United States a formal written renunciation of nationality in such form as may be prescribed by, and before such officer as may be designated by, the Attorney General, whenever the United States shall be in a state of war and the Attorney General shall approve such renunciation as not contrary to the interests of national defense; or

(7) committing any act of treason against, or attempting by force to overthrow, or bearing arms against, the United States, violating or conspiring to violate any of the provisions of section 2383 of title 18, United States Code, or willfully performing any act in violation of section 2385 of title 18, United States Code, or violating section 2384 of said title by engaging in a conspiracy to overthrow, put down, or to destroy by force the Government of the United States, or to levy war against them, if and when he is convicted thereof by a court martial or by a court of competent jurisdiction.”

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

## **Renunciation and Relinquishment: What is the Difference? Is there a Difference?**

We often use separate terms for “renunciation” and “relinquishment” since there are some notable differences between renunciation and the other methods of terminating one’s US citizenship. However, renunciation is actually one of the 7 methods of relinquishment, as set out in [Immigration and Nationality Act, s. 349\(a\)](#). This post explains some of the similarities and differences.

### **RENUNCIATION – [Immigration and Nationality Act, s. 349\(a\)\(5\)](#)**

Renunciation is only form of relinquishment where the relinquishing act itself takes place at a US consulate. It is performed by taking the oath of renunciation (form [4080](#)). Form [4081](#) (Statement of understanding of consequences) is also required. Form [4079](#) (Request for determination of loss of citizenship) is not strictly required, but the [DOS procedure manual](#) does state that “it may prove useful” regarding intent and it seems that most consulates do require it.

Depending on the consulate, renunciation may take one or two visits. Some require two visits, but there appears to be a trend to switch to one visit. Brock has been informed by the Consul General for Canada in November 2012 that all consulates in Canada have now been instructed to conduct renunciations in 1 visit.

Since July 2010, there has been a \$450 fee for renunciation. This fee is payable at the visit where you sign your papers.

In the case of renunciation, the loss of citizenship is effective, for all purposes, as of the date you sign the forms at the consulate.

### **RELINQUISHMENT BY OTHER MEANS – [Immigration and Nationality Act, s. 349\(a\)\(1\)\(2\)\(3\)\(4\)\(6\)\(7\)](#)**

**See next page.**

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

*... continued*

**RELINQUISHMENT BY OTHER MEANS – [Immigration and Nationality Act, s. 349\(a\)\(1\)\(2\)\(3\)\(4\)\(6\)\(7\)](#)**

Of the remaining 6 methods of relinquishment, the most common means is by naturalisation in a foreign country s. 349(a)(1) with the intent of relinquishing one's US citizenship.

[This is of particular interest in Canada because whilst over 100,000 US-born Canadian citizens believe themselves to be “Canadian Citizen Only,” according to the 2006 census, it's believed that almost none have a [Certificate of Loss of Nationality](#) because we were told we terminated our US citizenship automatically upon taking Canadian citizenship, particularly prior to ca.1990 when the administrative presumption changed, and almost no one seems to have even heard of a CLN before 2011.]

In the case of relinquishment not done by renunciation (eg. naturalisation), although the loss of citizenship occurs at the moment the relinquishing act is performed, the relinquishment is not effective in the eyes of the US government until the US government is notified by signing forms at a US consulate.

Required forms are [4079](#) (Request for determination of loss of citizenship) and [4081](#) (Statement of understanding of consequences). Although not necessary, it's also a good idea to supplement your 4079 with a statement illustrating your intent, how your post-relinquishment conduct has been consistent with lack of US citizenship.

When you attend at the consulate regarding this type of relinquishment, you're essentially notifying them that you already have relinquished. Consequently, this requires only one consulate visit.

There is no fee for processing relinquishments done under these sub-articles.

Once this is done, the US government will consider the loss of citizenship effective as of the date of the actual relinquishment (this date will appear on your CLN) -- except IRS will consider the loss to have occurred on the date you signed the forms at the consulate.

This IRS policy might not apply to relinquishments prior to 2004. Tax lawyer Michael J. Miller has written [an article on this](#), which is very clear reading with useful references to legislation and case law as well. Brock posts [If your expatriation date is before 2004](#), [Did you relinquish before February 6, 1995](#), and [Pre-1995 Relinquishers and the IRS: Three Recent Legal Opinions](#) discuss this matter.

--- Pacifica

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

**Consulate Report for**  
**Australia, Melbourne**

My relinquishment experience, (while trying to help my daughter with compound interest):

Place: Melbourne, Australia  
Relinquishment September 2013  
Consulate meeting October 2013  
CLN received March 2014

I contacted the consulate by email the day after taking my pledge of Australian citizenship, notifying them of my relinquishment of US citizenship and asking them what I needed to do. After about a week I received an email from them saying they would shortly send me more information. (They didn't.)

After a few weeks I called and reminded them I was waiting for the information – a few days later they sent a few questions which I answered. Shortly after that I received another email with more questions (nothing too difficult, things like last US address, passport number etc.) and a DS-4079 attached, which I was supposed to fill out, not sign, and scan and email back. So I did.

No answer, again, so... I called again after a few weeks (we were now mid October) and tried to get an appointment as soon as possible – they were very nice about it and managed to squeeze me in the next week. I'm pretty sure this was a case of the squeaky wheel getting the grease, and that otherwise it would have taken months; relinquishments are rather low on their list of priorities. I just didn't want it to drag into 2014 and put me over the line for another year's filing obligation.

My appointment was on a weekday afternoon during regular hours – there were people there dealing with other business as well and there was quite a bit of activity. After a bit of a wait I was called to one of the windows where a clerk checked out my documents and I turned in my passport. Another short wait and I was called again to have a short chat with the (vice?) consul, who was very professional, and not aggressive or hostile at all. She verified that I knew what I was doing and that I understood that I would not be relieved of prior tax obligations. She also asked why I was relinquishing – I know I was not obligated to answer but simply told her that I left the US nearly 40 years ago and am not planning on returning, and US citizen status was an impediment to getting a job in my field as I cannot reasonably have signing authority on company accounts. This seemed to be acceptable and wasn't pursued further.

As it was not a renunciation I didn't have to take an oath, but did have to "affirm" that my information was true and sign the original DS-4079 (which I had brought with me) in front of her. I didn't get any sort of receipt as there was no fee involved. They gave me a

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

time frame of six weeks to two months to receive my CLN, which unsurprisingly came and went with no news. I contacted them again and they extended the time frame – until one fine day in March 2014 they emailed to say my CLN was ready, and would I like to come pick it up or should they send it in the post? I said “post, please”, and in less than 24 hours an express envelope containing my CLN was in my mailbox, together with a letter cautioning me to keep it safe as I may need it should I travel to the US in future. My cancelled passport was included as well.

Total time 6 months, and I have nothing negative to say about the US consulate in Melbourne. They were polite, helpful and friendly throughout, and went out of their way to get me an earlier appointment, though they seem to be quite busy with other matters. If only all dealings with the US government were so positive!

I am very grateful to all the help and support I’ve gotten here, especially as most Brock-ers are understandably more concerned with the Canadian situation, and I’m a bit “off-shore” as far as that goes. 😊

Ozteddies especially helped me with the ins and outs of the Australian experience and we emailed quite a bit, and even met in the city. He was the first to congratulate me on my relinquishment — sadly he passed away shortly thereafter.

May all who choose to renounce or relinquish have as smooth a time as I did.

--- Shunrata, 2014.03                      Consulate meeting 2013.10    *CLN received 2014.03*

Web sites like this one and the Renunciation Guide provided invaluable help to us this year in making our decision to renounce and coping with the process of doing so. In return I should share information about this experience which might perhaps prove of help to others.

The Essentials:

Consulate – Melbourne, Australia

First Contact – start of July 2012

First Appointment – 3rd week of August 2012

Second Appointment – 3rd week of September 2012

CLNs Arrived – last week of November 2012

Our Story:

Quite a few years ago we emigrated from the US to Australia. We’re a same-sex couple (of the bear flavour). We’ve been Australian citizens for many years. For each of the many years that we’ve lived in this country, we had carefully (if grudgingly) filed our US tax returns as required. Increasingly intrusive requirements became an absolute put-off. With alarm we watched the US dollar drop from two Australian dollars in value to less than one.

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)



## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

Finally this year we decided to take action; finding accurate and first-hand information proved the difficulty. We haven't any ties at all with the US, haven't set foot there even as visitors in over a dozen years now. If rellies fancy seeing us they can hop across the pond on their own dollar; we're not going back there, ever. Not that we could really afford such travel anyway, though if we could we'd be visiting mates in the UK and Europe instead.

Thank you Brockers for all the wonderful and helpful information you had provided, much appreciated by us here Down Under!

After thoroughly studying the Renunciation Guide we decided to take the plunge. It started with an email to the American Citizen Services division at our consulate. They responded with an email giving us some information and asking us to respond to eight questions about ourselves; we would be contacted shortly according to the note. Well we did, and they didn't. It took a number of follow-up emails and patient phone calls before I succeeded at getting our first appointment booked. It was frustrating that we had to wait until late the following month for our appointment to come up. Yet we're very fortunate to have a consulate conveniently present in our city, just an hour's journey by tram from our home.

The US consulate here is hidden in a nondescript office tower on St Kilda Road, a lovely broad boulevard south of the CBD. Our appointment was on a Friday, a day on which the consulate is closed to the general public. We arrived there to find a huge empty lobby with nobody whatsoever in sight, no receptionist, nothing. Rather confusing. At the farthest end we found an unmarked wooden door with a small window in it, near some lifts. After waitin

g there a minute someone opened it and admitted us to the security centre. Security was utterly over the top, it made us chuckle a bit since Melbourne is as friendly and civilised a city as anyone could ever ask for, yet here we were facing the sort of procedures one might expect to find in locales such as Kabul or Baghdad. Go figure. Meanwhile the staffers there were local Aussies, warm and friendly, who quickly melted any unease we might otherwise have felt. We were the first appointment there that Friday morning. After twenty minutes or so with security we were accompanied up a lift into the consular offices themselves.

There we were directed to a waiting area in the American Citizen Services section. A large empty windowless room with many chairs; a bit odd being there ourselves alone. We were quite thirsty and needed a loo. Unfortunately there were no toilets, no vending machines, no water not even a bubbler. No magazines or such to read. We felt a tad nervous. Sitting there waiting for a long time was as boring as watching a really bad cricket game. Finally a voice directed us to attend at a counter where we interacted through thick glass windows.

When we'd rung them we were told we could have our appointment at the same time together but would have to be interviewed separately. Instead we were interviewed together as it turned out. The meeting was fairly brief and professional. We were asked whether we understood the consequences of what we were doing and whether this action was being performed voluntarily. Along with the other documents proving US and Oz citizenship, we had brought along our own copies of the forms that would be required, though hadn't been asked to do so. The consulate would not accept these. Instead we were given identical versions they had printed off themselves, asked to complete those and post them back, after which we'd be contacted about our second, final appointments. I asked whether we could fill these out there at the consulate then simply hand them in, but the reply was no.

There was one additional form they gave us which was quite unexpected. This was form SS-5-FS, the Social Security Administration Application for a Social Security Card form. We were told it was mandatory to complete this as well, and the second appointments

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

would not be booked unless this was received. I didn't quite like this as it gave them our social security numbers. But we said nothing; why complain since we had nothing whatsoever to hide anyway. What I most disliked was that we were given no proof whatsoever that we had attended this appointment that day. At least we had been treated in a civil and courteous fashion throughout.

That afternoon we filled out our paperwork straightaway. I posted it back to the consulate later that arvo in guaranteed Overnight Express Delivery mailers I picked up at the post office. A few days later we were contacted again with a booking for our second appointments, to be held just four weeks after our first appointment had been attended.

The second appointment seemed less an adventure than the first one was, being as we knew largely what to expect. From what we've experienced, Americans seem quite few and thinly spread in our country; those who aren't of the tourist persuasion fit in rather invisibly as well. Nothing ever appears in our press about FBARs or FATCA, and it's possible that many Americans here have no idea they are even required to file taxes. We're only informed of such things ourselves due to a lot of experience researching things on the Internet, being IT professionals. Our second meeting was again civil and professional. We were processed by the Vice Consul herself. It'd been some while since last we'd encountered another American here. She was polite and somewhat friendly, though her accent was just a tad grating (our city is pronounced "Mel-bin", not "Mel-borrrrrrne" for goodness sake!). We were directed to a cashier to pay our fees. We'd been told these fees had to be paid in Australian dollars cash only, and on a one-to-one exchange rate with the US dollar despite the fact our Aussie dollar is worth a good few cents more. After that we were to hand over both the consulate and the customer copies of the receipts we'd been given, before we underwent the final stage of the processing. We signed just two copies of all our paperwork after carefully checking it. I'm glad I was observant that morning since they had mis-typed my birth date and had to print off new copies of one of the pages due to that correction. My partner and I raised our right arms and swore the oath of renunciation in unison before the Vice Consul then. Again to our dismay we were not given one shred of evidence we had been to the consulate and performed any of these actions. Our paperwork, we were told, would only be sent to us once the case was approved and the CLNs got posted.

We had to provide them pre-paid self-addressed registered mailers for this too, at our own expense; a bit stingy that, given what we'd shelled out in fees. At the last second I asked for our customer copies of the receipts for the fees we'd paid, insisting it was only fair to be given a receipt after handing over a sum of money. With some seeming hesitation, our request was granted; at least these receipts had printed on them our names and the date and the fact these were for payment of citizen renunciation fees, the only proof we got in hand of having done this. Later on when I read on this site that our Canadian counterparts were also being treated in such a fashion, it was a small bit of solace; I'd initially hoped to leave there bearing copies of the papers we had signed that day. We were told that our CLN papers should arrive in around one month.

On leaving the consulate building we felt elated to have completed this bothersome process. We caught a tram back into the city centre and to celebrate treated ourselves to a bonzer brekkie at an outdoor cafe on De Graves Street, one of Melbourne's famous laneways. From here onward all should be right. Our humble net worth is only the merest fraction of the threshold for the dreadful exit tax, while our tax filings for the past several decades were undoubtedly in order. Now came the wait for State Department approval and the arrival of the precious CLN papers to follow.

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

It was certainly longer than one month that we waited. Cup Day came and went, but still nothing had arrived. On this web site I read about the agonising long wait some of our Canadian counterparts were undergoing, thus reckoned we'd just have to remain patient about it. Finally nine full weeks after our final consulate appointment, our postie showed up with the registered mailers we had provided. Jolly good cause for celebration, that. As well as the CLNs the mailers also contained copies of all the paperwork we'd signed, copies of the documents we'd submitted, and oddly they'd punched four holes in our mouldy old US passports (which had expired aeons ago and never been renewed since) as well as stamping "cancelled" in those despite the fact they obviously weren't valid any longer to begin with.

Made for a brilliant prelude to our holiday season. We've been true blue Aussies for a large chunk of our lives, haven't felt American in any way nor felt any ties to that far-away country. Which made this decision a relatively simple one. At the time we emigrated we had actually seriously considered Canada instead. That's a country we utterly adored on our many visits there. Yet we were very nervous about its proximity to the US and wanted a clean break with our former homeland. Also we had many more friends in Australia than in Canada, being at a point in our lives when we'd been traveling extensively around the world. I wish all of you Canadian-Americans who are undergoing the process that we've just undergone, the very best of luck with your situation and hope you'll achieve the outcome you desire. Cheers and thank you again for the wonderful information that's been shared on this web site.

--- OzTeddies, 2012.12      Meetings 2012.08 & .09      *CLN received 2012.11*

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY****Consulate Report for  
Australia, Perth**

Thanks to all you generous Brockers for your information and insights. I just recently started reading your posts and thought I would share my experience obtaining my CLN earlier this year in Australia. I was able to get an appointment at my nearest consulate within a week and was told I would need to go back for a 2nd appointment to actually renounce, in order to give me time to reflect on my decision before proceeding. My second appointment was 2 weeks later. I needed to take in my current passport, birth certificate, and proof of my Australian citizenship. I no longer had my most recent (but expired) passport and it didn't present a problem. I was told my signed oath and documents would be scanned and sent to the CLN processing office in Washington D.C. along with their report on my case. I understood the decision to accept or reject my renouncement was made by the consular staff. They told me there are very few staff working in the CLN processing office in Washington so the length of time to receive mine would depend on their workload at any given time. I couldn't fault the consular staff who were extremely courteous and professional at all times. They were very efficient and quick in submitting my docs to Washington and I was pleasantly surprised to find my CLN in the mail less than one month later. Hooray!

--- Rose, 2013.03      Meetings 2012.03, 2012.04 (two weeks apart)    *CLN received 2012.04*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

### Consulate Report for Belgium, Brussels

(As reported to the Isaac Brock Society - Liberty and Justice for all US Persons Abroad)

First appointment: I was the only person in the entire consulate and that the consular officer was extremely friendly and only asked me shortly “why do you want to renounce”, to which I responded with a one sentence answer relating to dual loyalty issues and that was the end of it. The entire meeting took maybe 10 minutes. They said that they try to schedule renunciation appointments when there is nobody else around due to it being a private issue. Very respectful I thought.

At the consulate, they gave me the 3 forms (4079, 4080, 4083) at the first appointment and asked me to send back the oath (4080) and the CLN (4083) before my second one and to bring along the questionnaire (4079). Every consulate seems to operate differently, with the main rule now being that all want you to pay the \$450 upfront at the meeting and not afterwards like before.

Second appointment: As with my first appointment there was nobody else in the waiting room and it was very private. The staff were very friendly and professional. I had to read aloud a page of information to make sure that I understood that renouncing did not allow me to transmit citizenship to children, get me out of military or tax obligations and that I would be an “alien” in the future (only in the US...just say foreigner already!). I also had to place my right hand on the oath of renunciation whilst facing the US flag and orally recite the oath. I think that this would have been a bit awkward if the waiting room had been full of people (or anyone really), because the flag was in the centre of the room.

After the appointment I was given a receipt with my name on it for the \$450 (paid in Euro), which clearly states that it was for renunciation of US citizenship. They didn't really know how long that the CLN should take to arrive, but said that there was a backlog earlier in the year which has since been cleared somehow by some sort of new procedure that they are doing. I didn't ask for any copies of anything, since I definitely got the impression that they would be giving these out later on only. To be honest, the receipt is perfectly adequate for me at the moment and I didn't push the point since I am not being rendered without a passport in the meantime. They of course took the US passport during the appointment and said that they would give it back with the CLN, which I will pick up in person. They also made a copy of my EU passport.

I just wish that I didn't have to wait so long to be able to file the 8854, 1040 and FBARs for this year. Anyway, I'm not really celebrating yet or anything since I don't feel like everything is done until I have the CLN in hand! I do, however, owe a huge thanks to everyone at the IBS and to those of you who were also on the old Expat Forum for all of the guidance and experiences that you have shared – It was much easier to figure everything out with a strong community supporting me and everyone else going through this! Thanks everyone.

--- Don Pomodoro, 2012.06

*CLN received 2012.08*

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

### Consulate Report for Canada, Calgary

(As reported to the Isaac Brock Society - Liberty and Justice for all US Persons Abroad)

Today I relinquished my US citizenship and wanted to share my experience for anybody who might benefit from it:

In months past I went to a seminar held by a big firm in Calgary on renouncing US citizenship. I was appalled that they regularly charge people \$8-12K to help them through a process that is their right as US citizens. They warned that DS4079 is filled with “traps” and having a lawyer was a smart thing.

I called up my courage and decided to do it on my own. I sent in my DS4079 with the intention of confirming the relinquishment of my US citizenship based on the fact that I had become a Canadian Citizen in 2008. I wrote an honest and heartfelt statement about how I had never resided in the US beyond going to university there, and how Canada was the first country I felt truly “at home” in. In support of my argument was the fact that once I received Canadian citizenship I never again used my US passport nor asked for anything from the US government.

I had my appointment at the Calgary Consulate today. I have been trying my best to stem the anxiety and fear that this whole issue has caused me and imagined them being polite and helpful. I am VERY happy to report that my appointment was a dream. They never once questioned my relinquishment argument. They were exceedingly polite and affable. I signed my statement and my oath, and off I went. I was not charged, nor was it ever mentioned that I needed to pay. This is huge for us a family, as both of our children will be renouncing later this year.

I am feeling very happy and very relieved. I will, of course, be doing the last five years of taxes. This has also been a great stress as it seems to cost a small fortune (who knew I shouldn't invest in Canadian Mutual Funds or have a TFSA?!) and it is a bite out of our children's college fund. However, the EA I am working with is giving me a great deal (compared to others I looked at) and I will report later on how it went, in case anyone else needs a referral in the Calgary area.

Thank you so much to everyone. The Isaac Brock Society has been a beacon in a very confusing and very intimidating situation. I wish everyone the best of luck. It is hard to believe something so nefarious could be happening to so many, but this website has informed me and helped me stay sane!

--- ReadyToGo, 2015.02

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

(1) *Posted by CanadianGirl403, December 2014.*

I just wanted to let you all know I had my app in May 2014, in Calgary, they were requesting to deny my request to get a back dated relinquishment. I had them send my request to Washington anyway. I also sent to Washington a letter outlining their laws and why I should not be denied. I would like to report I received my backdated certificate of loss back dated to my government job today. Not when I turned 21, which is fine 2001 is fine.

Thank you all so much for this website and your information. I am so excited to no longer have to think about the US in any other way than a stop over at the airport on my way to somewhere else.

(2) *Posted by CanadianGirl403, December 2014.*

Thanks, I am so very excited and relieved it is over. Yes I was a dual citizen born in the US to Canadian parents taken back to Canada where I have lived all my life. They back dated me to 2001, when I started work with the federal government. Heartsick you remember correctly, the vise consul in Calgary was brutal and I felt like I was in an interrogation with him. He kept telling me if I thought I relinquished when I was 21 then I could not have thought I relinquished also when I got my government job!. He kept reminding me I was under oath and when I took my government job did I think I was taking it to relinquish. My story posted on May 28/14 after my appointment. I spent a couple of weeks putting together a letter after the fact with all their legislation and reasons why I should be granted a back dated CLN, mailed it to Washington and the US ambassador in Ottawa, who sent a letter back saying they did not have anything to do with that area, not sure if he also forwarded my stuff to Washington or Calgary to be attached to my request. Your site is the reason I could do all this thank you all again.

--- CanadianGirl403, 2014.12    Consulate Mtg 2014.05    *CLN received 2014.12*

(3) *Posted by CanadianGirl403, May 2014.*

My request to relinquish went like this:

Email to request for appointment Mar 2014, receive a response [the next day], appointment set for May 2014.

Attend appointment, go through security, did not bring a my cell phone or other items I thought might be a problem. Get there go through security, find out that my lip gloss, small mirror, and nail clippers and my very small hand gel (all things you can take on a plane now) are a national security problem there, have to throw them away or take them back to my car (parked three blocks away) and leave my vehicle unlock thing and only

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

bring my car key and my wallet. So I run back to my car to leave everything and back to make my app time. I am the first one for a [time of appointment] app to relinquish, there are several people there for passports and visas. I go up to the first window (after I get through two security checks) Give them my birth certificate, birth abroad (Canadian registration) marriage certificate, Canadian passport (I have never had a us passport). Sit wait, get called to a second window where I have to provide my government employment stuff, give her my oath that I had to get from my employer, she tells me that I do not need the oath because I was a Canadian citizen already so it is of no value to prove you are relinquishing. She stated that my employment may be enough, but stated that if I thought I had lost US citizenship when I turned 21 by not moving to the us or working there then I would not have believed that I had relinquished when I got a government job because I already thought I had was no longer an American. In my initial form that I filled out before my app I had put that on it. 😞 I advised her I had consulted a lawyer who advised I had relinquished based on my age and not fulfilling my duty to live or work or take an oath in the US as well as with my employment, she stated it is not a shopping or wish list you can chose from and that the age thing was taken off the books in 78 and I would have only been 18 then not 21 or 25. She takes everything to copy and advises to sit and wait for the vise counsel. He meets with two others ahead of me then calls me in. He makes me swear an oath to tell the truth. I do. then he said he does not understand why I would think having a government job showed intent to give up my citizenship if at 21-25 I believed I had lost it already, I said that I read some where that they may not be the case, he wanted to know when. He asked did I know before I took my government job and reminded me I was under oath, I advised I could not remember the exact time. He then said to me did you when you took your job think I am doing this to relinquish my US citizenship. And again reminded me I was under oath, I said I believe I have relinquished my US citizenship, he again asked me if at the time I took the job I thought I was doing it to relinquish my citizenship, I again repeated what I said the first time, I then said he could give me a bible I would swear on it before GOD that I believe I have relinquished my US citizenship. He stated he is denying my request for a back dated CLN, I requested that he still send it through to Washington, he said that on occasion they will issue it but usually they take his decision. I asked how long until I might find out, he said about 6 months, he advised if I am denied I can stay a US citizen or renounce and pay the \$450.00... I am praying with all my heart and soul that some one in Washington will take my work with the Canadian government starting in 2001 as a expatriating act. But when they say you are already a Canadian so how does this prove you are relinquishing with this what can you say? Feeling very down, wondering if I should have had a lawyer do this and paid the \$5-10,000.00 they were going to charge.

Be very careful on the first form you fill out for them that you do not give any conflicting or what they will say is conflicting info. I thought from all I had read and looked into that showing how I had relinquished over the years over and over would be better. 😞

--- CanadianGirl403, 2015.01

*CLN received 2014.12*

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08



## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

RE: my husband's relinquishment. It was not a fun time (we drove through a ground blizzard to get there and it was bitter cold in the big city). At the consulate my husband spent 1.5 hours going through security and waiting on an uncomfortable chair. He only spent 3 minutes at 3 different bullet proof glass windows to get the deed done however. He was 1 of 10 people there at that time who were either relinquishing or renouncing. One renunciant had second thoughts and said she would have to think some more about it. Although nobody was talking (conversations would probably have been recorded in the waiting area) it was said by a few there that they would never have imagined that someday they would be doing this. One of the consulate staff sent an "interim letter" by e-mail for my husband to show at the border if he should have to cross before his CLN arrives. She is also sending a hard copy of this letter by snail mail. It is signed by the counsul himself. The 200 km. drive back home was on clear roads and in bright sunshine. We listened to Pete Seeger "freedom songs" on the way back.

--- Em, 2014.02

*CLN received 2014.06*

I received my CLN this week.

I was notified by email that it had been received by Calgary on Dec 6th while I was in Las Vegas to attend the Andrea Bocelli Concert...

Since I was travelling to Mexico through Christmas, I asked them to hold it until my return home so as I could sign the registered mail receipt.

I originally requested an appointment in Feb 2013 after having my investment accounts frozen because TD Waterhouse noticed my US birthplace on my Canadian Passport. My appointment in Calgary was April 10th 2013. I argued that since I was naturalized in 1967 at the age of 10 WHEN the 1952 INA rules in effect suggested this was an expatriation act where a parent COULD expatriate a minor so long as dual citizenship was maintained until age 21 and THEN if the minor did not take the US oath by age 22 nor take up permanent residence in the US by age 25, US Citizenship was lost. The consulate did not agree at first. They suggested I confirm the second method of expatriation applicable to me: ie. I worked for the BC Government.

I insisted on setting a precedent as the INA rules were not changed until 1986, at which time I was already 28 years old and had completed the requirements of expatriation (and was verbally recognized as such in 1979). ie: TEST CASE.

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

After waiting for 6 months, I insisted on some resolution as we were due to travel to the US and Mexico in December. I finally got a response in October. The OCS Lawyer insisted that “as a minor” I had no understanding of the ramifications of losing US citizenship at the age of 10, regardless of the fact that I never returned to the US nor did anything to suggest US affiliation once I turned 21. I then set my Lawyer into action to provide proof of my BC Government employment including the starting date of employment as the OCS Lawyer insisted this was the date of an ACT OF EXPATRIATION as required to issue a CLN. Difficult as this was after 35 years, I was able to collect the proof and provided it under affidavit.

They accepted the proof of BC government employment and issued a CLN with a relinquishment date of MAY 1st, 1978.

They operate using the 1986 INA rules which eliminated the PARENT rule and lowered the age of adulthood to age 18, and apparently they apply this retroactively which creates conflicts such as in my case where I had clearly lost US citizenship based on the 1952-1986 rules. While I do not agree with this and had my lawyer include a demand that they recognize my failure to take up permanent residency by age 25 (section 1, 1952 INA rules) in case I had to take this to a higher court, they did accept the proof he provided of my BC Government employment (section 4A of the 1986 INA) as the ACT OF EXPATRIATION. The end result is my CLN was issued based on my government employment. I will have to leave it to someone else to take them to task on the improper “retroactive” application of the 1986 rules.

I also want to make people aware that my daughter (born in 1983) was never at risk of US citizenship since I only lived in the US until age 5 1/2 while the applicable rules say that US citizenship cannot be passed on if the parent did not live in the US for at least 10 years with 5 of those years being after the age 14 (obviously not applicable to me). This is now further reinforced by the fact that I lost my citizenship in 1978 before her birth.

I strongly suggest that people facing this situation spend time looking at all avenues available to them before succumbing to the pressure of RENOUNCING (as RENOUNCING was repeatedly suggested to me by the consulate when they thought I wouldn't be able to provide proofs).

--- Benedict Arnold Be Me, 2014.01    Consulate Mtg 2013.04    *CLN received 2013.12*

In reply to a question on the website, Benedict followed up with:

I believe the answer lies in the interpretation of Section INA 349 4A and 4B.  
4A states working for the Government AND having that nationality (thus start date)  
4B states working for the Government AND taking the required OATH (thus likely OATH date or start date)

I was confronted with an OCS Lawyer who at first questioned photographic proof of my public employment records, but then insisted on having the start date as a requirement to

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

issuing a CLN as that was in accordance to him the date of the ACT of EXPATRIATION and then they would issue it based on 4A (as I was clearly a Canadian Citizen since age 10).

That is when I engaged my lawyer to act on my behalf and provide the proof that I was able to obtain as follows:

- 1) A blank copy of the BC Provincial Employees OATH (from the 1970's)
- 2) A letter from the BC Provincial Government acknowledging that I worked for a specific program of a specific Ministry in 1978 and 1979 as provided in the Public records and that an OATH was required by all BC Provincial Employees.
- 3) A letter provided by my hiring supervisory manager confirming my hire date.

This was all provided by affidavit and submitted by my lawyer directly to the Calgary consulate.

--- Benedict Arnold Be Me, 2014.01    Consulate Mtg 2013.04    *CLN received 2013.12*

My 90-year-old mother renounced in Calgary on Thursday, December 12, 2013. Here is a report for the archive.

A couple of issues that I don't recall being mentioned in other reports. She is 90, and uses a walker or wheelchair. My brother dropped us off with the wheelchair at the front door and went to park. I was concerned about finding a pay phone afterwards to call him (pay phones seem rare these days) but there are two pay phones right in the lobby/hallway area outside the consulate security office on the main floor.

The website says a helper is allowed in with elderly or disabled people. I figured I'd be allowed in, but I wasn't sure what they would do about the wheelchair. Maybe they would transfer her to one of their own?

They asked if she could walk at all, like, 50 steps or just 5, for example? She can't go far (broke a hip some years ago) so they said they would have to phone upstairs for special permission, etc. Once approved, we went up to the 10th floor through the second round of airport-like security. They swabbed all over the wheelchair with a little strip and inserted it into an analysis machine, much like airports do with your laptop keyboard.

We had arrived a little over an hour early. Once upstairs they put us straight into one of the cubicles with the thick glass window, so her interview started about 35 minutes before our scheduled time. It's a good thing that I was allowed with her, since she couldn't hear a word the interviewer said (until the question below). As it was, I leaned my ear to the slot under the window to hear better.

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

They were all very nice, and rather than sending her from the interview wicket to the cashier wicket to pay the \$450 and move back again, we got to stay in one place and they shuttled their staff back and forth from their side.

The interviewer was very nice, but then towards the end of the interview the guy's tone suddenly changed and in a much louder and stern voice with furled brows he said "TELL ME WHY YOU WANT TO RENOUNCE!". It was totally unexpected. I'm sure we both recoiled back in our chairs.

Many people ask on the IBS website whether they should make the "optional" statement about their reason for renunciation. There has been of course many different opinions. We indicated "No" on the questionnaire that the Calgary consulate sends out. Yet, he asked anyway. I wanted to question why he asked when she indicated "No", but I didn't. I wonder now if it's a trick question, to ferret out people who might have something to hide? Or maybe it's a poorly-worded question that simply means to ask if you want to make a written statement as opposed to verbal statement?

The sudden sternness of the question visibly upset my my mother, who was nervous enough as it was. She started out with the level of nervousness that she would have in an appointment with a bank manager, or insurance or pension administrator, which is already noticeable. My mother clammed up for what seemed like an eternity before she could speak again.

I assume it was standard procedure when he asked me to leave so he could talk to her in private. He asked her if she was renouncing under her own free will or if she was being coerced by anybody, etc. I hope he didn't misinterpret her reaction to the startling tone of the question about her reason for renouncing.

After our experience, I will recommend to my friends and family going to the Calgary office to say "Yes" and put it in writing, and just repeat what you've written if asked verbally.

In case there are people here on IBS who believe that although relinquishment claims are decided in Washington DC, renunciations are a done deal once performed in the consulate. Not so. At the beginning of the interview, they made it very clear that renunciations, although eventually dated from the date of the interview, are not decided until reviewed by the DoS in Washington. They also later pointed to a paragraph on one of the signed statements that repeated this fact.

Now we get to wait 3 to 4 months to hear the result.

--- WhatAmI, 2013.12

*CLN received 2014.05*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

I was born in the US to Canadian parents, and registered as a Canadian Birth Abroad. At age 6 my family moved back to Canada, where I have lived since then. I have never had a Social Security number nor a US passport. I knew growing up that I was a dual citizen, but thought I had given up US citizenship at age 21 when I voted in my first national election. Many years later the US border officials started to press the point that I was still considered an American, and in 2011 when Canadians were being scared into filing US returns, I knew that I needed to carefully consider my options and move towards expatriation.

I have been lurking on IBS since its inception (and before that on the Expat Forum), spending hundreds of hours becoming familiar with the issues, and filling a binder with printouts of articles and comments I felt were pertinent to me. And, thanks to the information found on this site, I had courage to arrange a one-day trip from Winnipeg to Calgary in June of 2012, to document my voluntary relinquishment. I had a fairly weak case, citing only voting in my first national Canadian election in 1972 (which was an expatriating act until 1978 and ex post facto laws being unconstitutional), and accepting a government job in 1994 (administrative secretary in a local hospital). My experience in Calgary was consistent with reports from others, except for the clear message from the Consul that he would NOT be recommending my application, and that I should just renounce and be done with it. I chose to stand firm, as I knew what would be required of me if I obtained a current-dated CLN. It took almost 18 months from my appointment to receive the coveted CLN, and only after I made inquiry at the 12-month point and then being asked if I had signed an oath of allegiance when I accepted my government job. I could only locate a confidentiality agreement sample of what I may have signed. My documents obviously sat on a pending pile for many months, as I was a rather unusual case, and I think they finally signed just to get rid of me.

So, there are two myths seemingly disproven in my case:

- that dual citizens MUST renounce, as relinquishment is not an option
- that if the Consul advises that he cannot recommend an applicant for CLN, that Washington never overturns that directive.

I am so pleased and relieved to finally have resolved the nightmare that has been a major part of daily life for the last few years. And, as good fortune would have it, I can also say that I relinquished before February 6, 1995, the icing on the cake!

Thanks to each of the regular IBS contributors! There are likely many of us minnows hiding in the weeds, but taking in all the information we can find on FATCA and expatriation issues. This site has been my best resource all along, and I am eternally grateful!

--- Prairie Girl, 2013.12    Consulate Meeting 2012.06    *CLN received 2013.12*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

I renounced in Calgary on Tues the 22nd – very straightforward – I had every piece of paper they could possibly want but only my passports – US – and current Canadian were required along with my personal statement. I had sent in a questionnaire when the appointment was made in July detailing the particulars of who I am etc. The Vice Consul was an older gentleman who was kind – a strange description of him as he seemed sad about the whole thing. I was advised the CLN would take 4-6 months. I want to thank all the Brockers for their help and advice I gleaned from reading everything posted about this procedure. It helped me immeasurably to proceed with confidence. THANK YOU .

--- CarolCanada, 2013.10

*CLN received 2014.03*

A feeling of relief beset me as I was sitting there wait for my elusive number to appear on the board. Soon I would be called to Booth B in at the U. S consulate in Calgary to finally read aloud the renunciation statements and affirm the oath. It all went off without a hitch. I arrived at 9:20am and was when asked what I was there for the guard called me past the line to head through the first metal detector only to wait in the seats afterwards. They called a block of people up and lined us against the wall, we then proceeded to follow the guard to the elevator to floor 10 where we went through another metal detector and given a number. You then wait some more in the large room with windowed booths much like the Canadian passport offices. You sit and wait for your number to appear on the board. The first time I was called up was to provide my Id (canadian passport, U. S birth certificate) and to pay the 450(472) fee but my credit card wouldn't swipe. They can't key in the digits either so I had to go through the entire process again after going downstairs to get some cash. I already had a number so they moved me to the front of the security check lines. I returned to the window to pay the fee.

The next time I was called, I was provided two forms. One to review the information that I provided them a few months ago was accurate and the second to review the what I was to read aloud later.

The actual time spend talking to anybody was very minuscule compared to the amount of time spent waiting. The last time I was called up was to recite the renunciation oath, and sign some papers and that was it.

I was there from 9:20am and was out of the door by 11:00am. Now I'm back at the airport waiting to go back home to Vancouver. It was worth the trip. It's great that only a single appointment was required, but 2 doesn't make any sense.

--- Pman, 2013.09

*CLN received 2014.02*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

Relinquishment Report  
Calgary Consulate  
May 8, 2013

Consulate service rating A+++

I live in Victoria BC and flew to Calgary to apply for my backdated certificate of loss of nationality. I had originally booked my appointment online for a date in early April, however I was later advised by a Calgary-based lawyer that I had spoken with that you need to book relinquishment appointments via email in Calgary. Once I made contact with the Consulate via email, they confirmed that the date I had booked online for April would not work, and they offered me the next available spot, which was May 8th at 8:30 am. I was sent a short form to fill in and return by email.

Two days before my appointment, the supervisor of the American Services Unit that I had been dealing with sent me an email asking for me to fax or email my completed DS-4079 so that they could prepare the documents in advance of my arrival. The Supervisor knew that I am university professor and was in the midst of teaching full time, and so would be flying in the night before my appointment, and needing to return at noon on the day of the appointment so that I could get back to the classroom to teach that same afternoon. So I sent the unsigned form by email, along with all of my supporting documentation.

I parked in the lot at the City of Calgary parkade in the 3 hour parking zone and walked through city hall which is diagonally across the corner from the Rocky Mountain plaza building where the US Consulate is located. I arrived about 10 minutes early. I would suggest arriving at least 20 minutes early, as there are several security steps you need to go through before finally getting to the Consulate offices on the 10th floor.

The first screening is on the main floor. The security guard who was standing outside of the door asked why I was there, and then asked my name. When I told him my name, he said they had been expecting me. I had a rental car, and I could not take the key fob with me to the appointment for security reasons. They have a small number of little locked storage boxes along the wall for holding things the size of cell phones and keys, and so they put my keys in locked storage and held them for me. You then go through security screening, and once finished are directed to sit in a certain row of chairs. I was actually supposed to go through another line first for people who had an American Services appointment, and so was called to go check in with someone else. Again, they were expecting me. They asked how I would be paying for my renunciation, and I said I would not need to pay as I was there to apply for a retroactive relinquishment. They were fine with that. You then go sit down in your designated row, and wait to be called. They call out names, you line up with your back against a wall in the order your name is called. Another security guard takes you upstairs, again asking you to line up in the same order you were in downstairs. You then get called one by one to pass through another security

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

screening, this time being asked to take off watches and belts. You wait for a door to buzz, and then pull hard, it is heavy, and go inside to your designated seating rows which are at the front of the room. The last security person gives you a number, and you wait for your number to be called.

The first time I was called up I was asked to provide my last US passport from the 80's, my current Canadian passport, and my US birth certificate. I then sat down for a while. I could see a male Consular official through the window, and could tell from the paper he was reading that he was reviewing my file. He was revising the documents, form 4079 form, and my personal statement, which I had decided to include. He took his time reading my statement, and I could tell that he went back to it several times. I was then called up to the window. I first needed to raise my right hand and swear that everything that I had put on the form and in my letter was true, and that I would answer questions truthfully. I said, of course. He then asked me some questions about my personal statement. His questions were all fair and reasonable. I had indicated in my letter that at one point early in my career I was told that if I wanted to work overseas for my employer, it would be better to be a Canadian than a US citizen. I explained that was true, but that it was not the main reason for becoming a Canadian. I had also indicated in my letter that I had spoken at length with my parents about becoming a Canadian, and that while they were very patriotic Americans, they felt you could owe allegiance to only one country, and should participate fully as a citizen in the country where you lived. I told them it was important to me that my parents support and understand my decision to give up my US citizenship by coming a Canadian. I had also explained in my letter that I had received a letter from the US government when I applied for Canadian citizenship explaining that by taking a Canadian oath of citizenship I would lose my US citizenship (I applied in 1984 & became a Canadian in 1985). I explained in my letter and to the Consular official that I had made a privacy request to look for the letter in my citizenship file, and had filed an access to information request to the library and archives Canada, but could not find a copy of the letter. My sense was that the consular official was probing on points to confirm that I had voluntarily and intentionally given up my US citizenship. I confirmed that it was my clear intention to become a Canadian and in doing so to give up my US citizenship. He asked if, since becoming Canadian, I had ever done anything that a US citizen would do, such as pay US taxes or vote in US elections. I said no. These questions were reasonable given the Consular official's role. In my letter I had also stated that for years I had been hassled about why I was not traveling on a US passport when I had been born in the US. I said that I always replied, because I am Canadian. I explained that this line of questioning became so uncomfortable for a period of time that I avoided going to or through the US altogether. The Consular official apologized for that treatment, and explained the presumption behind the line of questioning by the border officials – I was impressed with his professionalism in how he discussed this with me. He was quite genuine in his comments. Unlike others who have reported on this site, I was not asked why I was coming forward at this time. I had included this information in the conclusion to my accompanying statement, where I said that I was coming forward to apply for a

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08



## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

retroactive certificate of loss of nationality because I had only recently learned that this was possible.

The Consular official gave me a series of forms to sign, he signed them as well, and he then explained that the determination would be made in Washington and it would take a few months.

He said that in the meantime, if I was going to travel to the US, I could take a copy of an email from the Consulate confirming my relinquishment appointment as evidence that I had already gone through the process, and that should suffice.

I thanked the Consulate rep (I think he might have been the Vice-Consul), and asked him to thank the Supervisor of American Services Unit for helping to expedite the process for me today. She had clearly gone out of her way to ensure that I got through quickly, as all of the staff that I dealt with knew I was under a time crunch and had come from out of town.

I left at 9:10 am. I got back to my car only to realize I had forgotten my keys at security. I went back, and the security guard said he had not seen anyone get through so quickly before.

The day is done, and I am now back in Victoria.

I am planning a Canada day party this year.

--- Lagoon, 2013.05

CLN received, 2013.10

My Calgary Consulate renunciation experiences...

My situation:

I am a dual citizen by birth (Canada and U.S.) with a U.S. birthplace. I am a younger person and I have resided in Canada and my family's home province for the last 10 years. I always travel on a Canadian passport and I have not been overly-scrutinized at the U.S. border about my birthplace. I have never been given any trouble at air crossings (*i.e.*, I was treated as a normal Canadian) but 1 land crossing from Windsor to Detroit in the early days of the 2003 Iraq war saw a few extra questions... "Why are you posing as a Canadian?" and "Where is your American passport?". I was not advised to obtain a U.S. passport during that interrogation. That was almost 10 years ago and I crossed many more times at the very same land crossing (and 3 others), without any more questioning than a typical Canadian would expect (*e.g.*, "Where are you going?", "How long will you be there?", "Any alcohol or tobacco?", *etc.*). I am not fully established in my career yet, but I know that my profession will put my future earnings into jeopardy if I want to remain compliant with the IRS. I am compliant with my current and past tax obligations, to my knowledge. I am

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

engaged to a Canadian and plan to continue my life in Canada with her and one day, hopefully, raise our children here. Most importantly, I felt Canadian, was raised by Canadians, have only Canadian family, and know in my heart, Canada is my home.

My 1<sup>st</sup> contact (late May 2012):

I struggled to get ahold of the Calgary consulate... their webpage doesn't have a link for renunciations. I phoned a few times only to get automated prompts. The list of options in the prompts was not why I was phoning, so I finally hit the U.S. Visa prompt and got transferred. I explained why I was phoning and they put me in contact with the right people. They handled my situation very respectfully. They asked some basics: my name, birthdate, SSN, my other citizenship, how I obtained my Canadian citizenship, and my email address. Within a day, I received an email from them, acknowledging my call. They also sent me some state department info about renouncing and a questionnaire (looked like a word document). I filled it out and sent it back right away. Within 2 days, they emailed me to determine what day I would like to renounce. I said at their next available appointment. I received a date within the next business day for late July. I happily accepted. My advice: be completely flexible in scheduling the date. Take the next available appointment. Your renunciation is a priority and worth missing an afternoon of work.

My 1<sup>st</sup>, and only consular visit (late July 2012):

I arrived at my appointment early. I checked into the main desk at the building (across from the library). I thought it was a general security desk, but it a U.S. security desk. I was told to stand next to a wall and look into a surveillance camera. I did. They were running a bit late so I stood in front of the camera and against the wall for quite some time, maybe 20 minutes. I felt watched. They came to get me about 10 minutes later than my scheduled appointment. The security guard escorted me and another older gentleman upstairs. Security wasn't a big issue, except for my car key fob. They said I shouldn't have it on me. He said "You know I could forbid you from entering?". I said I knew that and I would hope he could understand I was travelling alone and had nowhere else to store the key. He eventually said I could leave it with him. After that, I was escorted into a big room with lot of chairs and a number of wickets for talking to staff. I waited in my chair for a while and tried to talk to the older gentleman, seeing as we were the only 2 people in a room with 60 empty chairs. He said he was renouncing as well but I didn't pursue it any further. They must have an official time they do renunciations (I think 2 pm on Wednesdays and Thursdays). They don't want anyone else around to witness it I guess. I was called up first to provide documentation (US passport, which was very expired, Canadian passport, and to verify my questionnaire). After they told me to sit down. About 5 minutes later, I paid my \$450. The visa machine on their end was down so I was worried I wouldn't be able to pay for my desired renunciation that day. They finally got it working. My advice would be to take cash so there is no problems cashing out of the U.S. system. I sat down again after paying and they started to process the other guy and make him pay his fees. I then got a call to talk to a Vice-Consul. He didn't say much, just asked if I understood what I was doing and that if I ever wanted to live/work in the U.S., I would have to apply for a visa. I was told to travel to the U.S. on my Canadian passport going forward. I raised my hand to swear out and signed my CLN. He said it would take up to 6 months to process, but if I didn't have it by late January

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

2013, to contact the Calgary consulate again. Overall, everyone knew their roles and it was painless. I left the consulate with the security guard and was on my way. First thing I did when I got out... I drove to get a milkshake at a Calgary mainstay and celebrate my freedom on a wonderful summer day in Calgary.

Early December 2012:

I received my CLN... had to go to the post office to pick it up and sign for it. I realised that they put the date of my renunciation on the CLN so that was good. There was a raised seal on the CLN as well. In the official use only box in the top right corner, it was stamped for October 2012. That must have been the day it crossed someone's desk for the final sign-off. They included some of my supporting documents and my cancelled passport. The cancelled passport and the cover letter that accompanied everything was dated with an effective expatriation date of June 2012. A clerical error I am sure since that would imply I lost my citizenship a month before I renounced. I'll take the July date noted on my CLN as the official date for tax purposes.

Summary:

1<sup>st</sup> Contact: late May 2012

Received pre-appointment documents and scheduled appointment: within several days of 1<sup>st</sup> contact

1st and only Consular visit in Calgary: late July 2012

Received CLN: early December 2012

The hardest part of the process is making the decision to renounce. Once you make it, leaving the U.S. system (at least the non-tax part), is rather easy, but takes some patience. Now that I received my CLN, I feel better knowing that it is finally over, and there wasn't some sort of major clerical mishap where I am still a citizen and have to start the process all over again. I don't feel much different than I did when I was dual. I guess all that means is that as far as I am concerned, I haven't been a U.S. citizen in a very long time. I hope my story helps inform others! Best of luck to everyone renouncing.

--- NewB, 2012.12

*CLN received 2012.12*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

My husband and I are back home – a beautiful day for a walk to and from a US Consulate in Calgary, AB, Canada. Everything was straight-forward and went smoothly.

We got to the Consulate a little early and waited in front of the camera in the lobby across from the Security Desk. Someone soon came down and asked if we were us, said we could go get a tea at the restaurant on the main floor and someone would come down for us at 2:00 p.m. That happened – someone actually came into the little restaurant before we got back out to stand in front of the camera and escorted us to the 10th Floor of Rocky Mountain Plaza where the Calgary US Consulate is located.

Next was the usual ‘airport-type’ security procedure and a short wait in the waiting area to watch CNN, before being called to pay our fees and hand over our passports at one of the windows. We were given Forms 4081 and 4080 to read and understand. The only documentation we presented were our Canadian and US passports. Mine was my only US passport ever issued; my husband said that he had a previous US passport at home; he was asked to mail in.

A short wait and then we separately went into Booth B where we were greeted by the Vice-Consul and given back our Canadian passports and a second receipt for our \$450 (each) fee. We were asked to say why, in our own words, we were renouncing. No judgement was expressed by the Vice-Consul one way or the other. No scenarios of why we might want to reconsider retaining our US citizenship were given.

Form 4081 (Statement of understanding of consequences) and Form 4080 (Oath of renunciation) were all ready and officially sealed, previously prepared from the information we had sent by email to the Calgary US Consulate. We were asked to read these again to make sure we understood. The Statement of Understanding was signed by each of us. We were then each asked to read aloud our Oath of Renunciation (Form 4080), after which that form was signed. The Vice-Consul lastly signed our Oaths and we were informed of the US ‘alien’ consequences.

We were told that when the Calgary Consulate gets word from Washington, DC that our renunciations are approved, they will let us know. The Certificates of Loss of Nationality process should take a few months and our CLN’s will arrive by mail shortly thereafter.

It was all very business-like and an easy process in Calgary.

I’m also glad to report that no doors hit us on the way out of the Consulate.

I don’t feel any regret; I do feel a lot of relief to have completed this step.

(I didn’t make a final decision until this morning not to prepare an additional statement, but that is just what my lawyer had advised.)

My daughter renounced last month. Alas, no such right for my son.

-- Calgary411, 2012.11

*CLN received 2013.01*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

Early September I contacted the Calgary consulate an email address provided by a Broucker and requested a renunciation appointment. I got an email in response that asked me to “reflect on the gravity and consequences of renouncing your citizenship” and was asked to review some attachments.

I responded that I would indeed like to proceed and they gave me an appointment for early November. (they only do renunciations on Wednesday and Thursday from 2:15 – 2:45 pm, which explains why I had to wait two months for an appointment. I was asked to complete a questionnaire and send it back to them.

Fast forward two months and I go the consul. Arrived way to early and killed some time across the street at the library. Got to the consulate waiting room where there was probably 30 chairs and a total of 3 of us. One other guy was renouncing and I am assuming the other guy was but not certain as I was gone before he was called to the window.

First I was called to a window to pay \$450. The receipt said it was non-refundable so I thought it would be interesting if they tried to talk me out of it. Got called to another window where I had to give them documents. I gave my current U.S. passport and a notarized copy of my Consular Report of Birth Abroad (I could not find the original). They would not accept the notarized copy and they also said they needed my American passports from when I was a kid (the ones punched with holes and stamped “cancelled”). They said I would have to send these to them before my file could be sent to Washington. I also gave them my Canadian passport as proof of Canadian citizenship.

At this same window I reviewed a form summarizing the consequences of renunciation as well as a form that had the oath I would be signing in front of the consul officer.

I was then called to another window with the consul officer. She did not ask me why I was renouncing (but I had submitted a written statement) and did not try to talk me out of it. Just asked if I had reviewed the two forms from the other window and then I had to raise my right hand. She then asked if I was doing this on my own accord and understood the consequences and I said I did. Then I just had to sign the oath and another form twice each and that was pretty much it.

--- Shaggy Z, 2011.11

*CLN received 2013.02*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

Well I relinquished in Calgary earlier this week and it seemed to go reasonably well.

After being escorted in the elevator from the lobby by a security guard you go through security screening exactly as you do in an airport. You are then taken to a rather large waiting room with a lot of chairs and a full size American flag at the front. There was only one other couple there at the same time I was. You are called to a window and asked for your documents which are copied. I was only asked for:

- birth certificate
- Canadian citizenship certificate
- Identification for which I provided my Canadian passport

These were taken away and copied and I was told to sit down and wait. After about 20 minutes I was called to another window in an open cubicle to speak to the consular officer. He was very formal and serious, did not introduce himself at all, but neither was he in any way unpleasant. He was behind a glass window and documents were slid back and forth through a slot at the bottom. At times I found it a little difficult to hear what he was saying through the glass and there was really no privacy from the waiting room.

He essentially only asked two questions:

- Why are you coming forward to relinquish now? (Passport issues)
- When you became a Canadian was your intent to relinquish your US citizenship?

(YES!)

He had read over the Form 4079 (which was sent in by my lawyer ahead of time) and asked one question about a minor point. I had to read and sign the form regarding consequences of losing US citizenship. I regret not having the presence of mind to ask why I had to do this as I lost citizenship many years ago, but I was way too stressed to be arguing and I don't think it would have done any good anyway.

He told me the decision would be made in Washington and that it would be several months before (and if) I received the CLN. Considering all the different procedures at the different consulates I wonder about this. You would think if the powers that be in Washington were making the final decision, the paperwork required would be a lot more consistent.

--- Hijacked, 2012.10

*CLN received 2013.02*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

My wife and I drove to Calgary from Medicine Hat in late January so that I could submit and affirm my relinquishment document. I was told that my documents would go to the State Department and it would take six months to a year for them to rule on my status and get back to me. My CLN came today via registered mail, and needless to say I'm feeling a huge sense of relief.

My parents and I moved from Michigan to Canada when I was a young child, and we all became Canadians in 1968, when I was 20. As I stated on the form, this was during the Vietnam War, and I wanted to travel on a Canadian rather than a U.S. passport. My intention was to sever my connection with the U.S. when I swore the oath of allegiance to Canada. I've had no dealings with States since; haven't had a Social Security number, haven't filed anything or applied for anything. So relinquishment should have been a "slam dunk" in my case, but of course there's always the possibility that the authorities might throw up some kind of a roadblock. It feels good to have the CLN in my hand; think I'll buy a fire-proof safe to put it in.

When the question of why I wanted to relinquish came up, I emphasized that my motive was to avoid problems at the border. I said that the last time I crossed I was told that since my Canadian passport indicated that I had a U.S. birthplace, I should actually be travelling with a U.S. passport. I said to the consular official that I was hoping to get some kind of document (at that point I didn't know enough to call it a Certificate of Loss of Nationality) to verify that I wasn't actually an American.

The whole experience has been extremely positive. The Calgary Consulate is easy to find – just across from the downtown library. My dealings with the folks there were pleasant and cordial. I did wonder why the official was putting so much emphasis on the possible downside of losing my U.S. citizenship (I thought of cutting him short and reminding him that I actually gave it up decades ago, but being a Canadian I was too polite to interrupt him). One heads-up if you're going to the consulate – make sure you leave all of your electronic stuff, cell phones etc., with someone, since you can't take things like this in with you.

I really appreciate the effort and expertise that's gone into the Isaac Brock site – you've helped me to keep calm and avoid panicking, to think my way through the process, and to achieve the best possible result. I wish you all the best, and hope you'll receive the good will and support that you deserve from Canadians and their (our) government during the difficult years ahead.

--- Dave, reported to Brock 2012.06.      *CLN was received in 5 months.*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

Renounced at Calgary U.S. consulate in Winter 2012. One daughter and I renounced. We were the only ones in the waiting room, after the security guard came and escorted us up the elevator. We had to wait a few minutes and then dealt with a woman at one of the windows, who took our documentation, made some copies, and confiscated our U.S. passports. She was dismayed that my daughter did not have her Birth Abroad of a U.S. Citizen paper. A few days later, this was found and sent to the consulate, after e-mail correspondence. We had our separate discussions with the U.S. consul. This was in an area just off the seating area, and anyone in the waiting area would be able to hear your conversations. The consul presented a lot of arguments of why-not to renounce. Fairly weak ones, citing global warming, and what if you won a lottery and wanted to live south all the time. At some point, you will be asked, "what makes things different now, from all the past years that you did not renounce?" My daughter and I had both submitted written reasons why we were renouncing, so we reiterated some of them. When he realizes that you are not backing down, he then allows you to sign the papers and take the oath. At one point, I did express that I was angry that I was not being allowed to renounce for my other daughter with a developmental disability. And pointed out that her guardian and alternate guardian had just renounced. He came back with the reply that perhaps in the future she would have a different guardian who wanted to live in the U.S. I also told him that I resented this daughter's appointment being cancelled by the Calgary consulate. He did agree to re-book that appt., if I wanted to, but told be he would interview her privately, and if he thought she did not know what citizenship was, that he would not let her renounce. I cannot put her through this, so will not be making that appointment. The consulate told my other daughter and me that it would be 6-12 mos. before our Loss of Nationality papers would be mailed to us. In the meantime, we were still U.S. citizens and could even vote. We did get some very small receipt indicating that we had paid \$450 each for our renouncing fees.

---Cecilia, reported to Brock 2012.03

*CLN received 2012.07*



## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

Well.....I am Renounced!!!!!!!!!!!!!! I had my appt and I cannot begin to describe the feeling of relief after leaving that embassy! I encourage everyone who has not done so, to do it!!

The consular was very polite and professional, they did try to talk me out of it and explained every “possibility” that could happen in my life that I would want to keep my US Citizenship, but I stood my ground and proceeded. It went very smoothly... although, I was surprised as they took my 450.00 at my appt.

He did ask if I had children, I told him yes. I described my circumstances and why in fact they are not US Citizens as per the DOS websites and qualifications. He confirmed I was probably right but said the kids later in life COULD try and fill out an application and the DOS would make that determination, not a lawyer as I consulted. The keyword is COULD...

I am so happy to be 100% CANADIAN GAL now!!!

I felt like shouting as I walked out FREEDOM, like William Wallace from Braveheart, lol!!!!

--- Lovecheese, 2012.03

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

(1) In Calgary the renunciation was done in a somewhat open area. The Consul was behind glass and I was in an open room – essentially a cubicle with walls to the ceiling. I do not know if others could have heard the Consul but they definitely would have heard me. The renunciations are processed at a different time than visas so there was only one other person there who had the appointment after mine.

--- Peg11, 2012.03 (consulate meeting, 2011.11)     *CLN received 2012.06*

(2) I renounced in Calgary in Fall 2011. We think it was just over an hour in total for the renunciation. I renounced and my husband came as an observer. You check in at the security in the lobby of the building and they call up to the Consulate. I was there 30 mins early but they said to come back close to the appointment time. I had to stand in a specific spot so the security guard from the Consulate could see me via camera. The guard came down and escorted us upstairs on the elevator. First was the security screening (similar to an airport) then waited for a clerk to call my name. Then gave her my letter and identification. I may have gone back to the clerk but don't recall. Then waited for the Consul to call me into a booth. The Consul talked a lot about reasons not to renounce - most I had considered already; some I had not. He never asked about my children but mentioned me having children - in my letter I did not give any details of my children just said "children". I think he talked for at least 20 minutes and then we had to sign the forms. There was a mistake on one so it had to be redone and then the second time I signed the wrong place so again had to be redone. Those errors added 5-10 minutes to my appointment.

--- Peg11, 2012.02 (consulate meeting, 2011.11)     *CLN received 2012.06*

(3) The renunciation appt in Calgary was very formal. There was no joking. I was given many scenarios why my life could be difficult after renunciation as a non-US citizen yet not one of them made me reconsider my decision to renounce. Essentially I had the impression that he thought I was making the wrong decision by renouncing.

--- Peg11, 2012.01 (consulate meeting, 2011.11)     *CLN received 2012.06*

## **THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

It went fairly smoothly and I would estimate I was in and out within an hour. He went through many reasons to not renounce and didn't seem to understand my reasons for wanting to renounce....which was I wanted one citizenship and I had more devotion to Canada.

They took my 450.00 at the appt and said 6-12 months (sigh)...now just the waiting game! I am so relieved it is over and I can call myself 100% Canadian!

--- Wowthissucks, 2012.02

# **Consulate Report for Canada, Halifax**

(As reported to the Isaac Brock Society - Liberty and Justice for all US Persons Abroad)

Have just met with the Consulate in Halifax to renounce citizenship ... after a number of prompt replies to emails and exchange of information as to what was required concerning documentation. I am a dual citizen by virtue of birth, and have no other way out of FATCA except to renounce. I have been told it will be 1-3 months for response, but that they were recommending approval of my renunciation, and there seemed to be no concern. The appointment only took 20 minutes (because I had all the exact paperwork required), and they were very nice.

--- Lisa, 2014.01

I renounced at the Halifax Consulate yesterday. Everything went smoothly, and I felt a great sense of relief after it was over. I realize now that the act was one of confirmation of my Canadian Identity rather than the loss of American Citizenship.

I came to Canada in 1972 to attend Dalhousie University, and was lucky to get into Dal Med school after finishing my undergraduate degree. Since finishing postgrad training, I have practiced Family Medicine in small town Nova Scotia. My wife ( British and Canadian) teaches at a Halifax University. We consider ourselves very fortunate both in work and life.

Our lives were disrupted in the Summer of 2011 when I found out about my “filing obligations” to the U.S.

I hired a U.S. based lawyer who was basically stonewalled by his usual contacts at the IRS. He called their behavior “Kafka-esque”.

I entered OVDI because at that time I felt there was little choice. I do not regret doing this as I have slept pretty well over the last 2.5 years. I have yet to hear anything from the IRS.

I don't really expect any serious trouble from the IRS, and FATCA will not impact me personally. What really irked me was the absurdity of filing 90 pages yearly just to prove to the IRS that I don't owe tax, and never will. I was also incensed by the audacity of a law that required me to report on my entirely Canadian assets to what I regard as the agency of a foreign power. For those reasons I decided to renounce.

The Consulate staff in Halifax were very helpful. They knew I was keen to renounce be-

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

fore the end of the year to avoid having to file again for 2014. They basically contacted me the day before with a cancellation. I jumped at the chance to end this madness. Prior to my appointment, they required me to complete forms 4079, 4080, and 4081 and email them back. I did this carefully, and I think that made the actual appointment very easy. Form 4079 isn't strictly required for a renunciation, but it gives you the opportunity to make your case before you show up.

While I was waiting for the Consular Officer, a young couple entered with a set of twin babies. It was clear they were there to report the birth of their children in Canada. I struggled to keep quiet and hope those "accidental Americans" reverse their parent's mistake before they're too old to change their status easily.

The Consular Officer was a pleasant young man who looked more like a Frat boy from Animal House than a government bureaucrat. He processed my renunciation smoothly, and promised a CLN in about 4 months. I left quickly, and met my wife to celebrate my freedom

--- Titus, 2013.12

*CLN received 2014.02*

I feel blessed to have stumbled on this site back in mid December 2012 when I was searching for more info after calling a US accounting firm and finding out my situation for filing obligations, FBAR, etc....( a few sleepless night ). Then I started asking questions on IBS and began receiving key information for my case, ex....Immigration and Nationality Act section 349 (a) (4), .....searching for my Oath of Allegiance from Archives in Ottawa (pleasantly surprised it was there in my personal file since 1972), .....also found out I didn't really need to have my " Supplementary Statement Letter" notarized.

To give some history here are some main points which are part of my "Supplementary Statement":

I was born in USA to Canadian parents (lived close to the border) in 1952 and was baptised 3 days later in Canada. I have a "Certificate of Birth Abroad" from Canada from 1953. I have always lived in Canada. I have worked for the Government of Canada for 36 years since 1972. After accepting this job I had to swear an Oath of Allegiance to the Queen and Canada. Before going to swear this Oath in front of a lawyer, my boss told me that by doing this I would be breaking all links I had with the United States. I told him that this was all right because I wanted to keep this job. This was my first job. In 1973 I swore another Oath of Allegiance when I changed jobs to a different Division in the department. I retired from the Government job in 2008.

I have never lived in the US, never worked there, never voted, filed taxes or owned prop-  
(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

erty there, never had any bank accounts or income there and I don't have any family or social ties there.

I have a Canadian passport only. I have always maintained ownership of a house in Canada since 1976. I am married to a Canadian and all my immediate family and friends live in Canada. I have voted in most Canadian elections at the federal, provincial and municipal levels. Preponderance of evidence shows that I have been a Canadian citizen only. Based on reading the rules governing loss of US citizenship as laid out in the Immigration and Nationality Act, section 349 (a) (4), it is my firm belief that on January 24, 1972, I had voluntarily and with full intent relinquished any US citizenship and that I took this action of my own free will.

I am therefore seeking a backdated Certificate of Loss of Nationality by virtue of having relinquished my US citizenship back when I swore this Oath of Allegiance in 1972.

About the Consulate:

Finally on March 19th I felt ready and I e-mailed the Halifax Consulate for an appointment. Received feedback on March 21st with forms to be completed and necessary documents and guidelines. I faxed the forms back on the 22nd along with my Supplementary Statement and photocopies of Birth cert., Canadian passport, etc.

On March 27th I e-mailed again to ask for acknowledgment of receipt of my forms. I received an answer right away confirming this and that I would be receiving a phone call in the near future. I got the call on April 5th from a very polite and professional lady from the Consulate asking if I could make it for an appointment on April 8th. I said yes. ( I was pleasantly surprised with the quick scheduling). She went over some of the forms with me on a couple of items ( nothing major). She asked if I could bring the Originals and the Cert. of Birth Abroad, Passport, proof of my gov't job, etc....I also reminded her that it was for a Relinquishment because on their e-mail correspondence they would only say Renunciation. She understood why I wanted to clear that up. So then I said I will not have to pay 450 dollars. She said: "That's right".

The meeting was scheduled for 3:30 pm. I arrived there at 3:00. Went through security no problem; sat down and waited for 10 minutes; A woman (not the same that had called me) who was behind a bullet proof window asked for me and took all my Originals and Birth cert., passport, etc...; waited back in the chair for 15 minutes; another lady asked for me (she was the one that had called). She gave me back some forms, ex...proof of gov't job and pension, 35 years Recognition Certificate signed by Stephen Harper, she gave back one of my Oaths,( said she only needed the first one from 1972), she got me to sign my Statement Letter and she talked about my CLN being dated back to 1972. She said it should take at least 3 months for me to receive it. I then asked her if I was going to get any proof on paper that I was there at the Consulate. She said yes I would be receiving a receipt with 0.00 owed to have if needed until I receive the CLN. But anyway she said since they had received my faxed forms she had already put in a lot of info on their

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

site so the border Officials would have it. She told me to wait again and the Consul would ask for me shortly; waited another 15 minutes; When he came it only took about 10 minutes.

He gave me back my Passport, got me to sign DS-4079 and before making me sign DS-4081 he said " it appears you know all about this", I said yes. When he pushed it over to me I thought he must have noticed that I had crossed out in blue ink the word "renunciation" everywhere it said "renunciation/relinquishment". Then he handed me the receipt and commented it was for 0.00 owed. He then said that it should be 3 months before I get the CLN but that lately they were better than in the past for time. He said to give them a call if I didn't receive it in 3 months. I then told him that this was their approval and that Washington will approve it also. Well he said that he had never seen a refusal since he had been there. I then said: And you have been here for a long time. He said: Well not that long. We laughed. I thanked him and I was out in just about an hour (which was half an hour after my scheduled time).

Walking slowly away from those twin towers, Purdy's Wharf, taking it all in, it would not have taken much more for my wet eyes to run tears down my cheeks. There is no price we could put on Freedom. I will be forever indebted and grateful to everybody on this site. Yes to everyone who answered my questions but also to all who posted anything at all. I read during almost 4 months here and it paid off. Big Time. I acquired a lot more knowledge on this site than any high priced accountant would have given me. I will try and do the same and help others as much as I can. THANKS AGAIN EVERYBODY.

--- Authentic, 2013.04

*CLN received 2013*

I renounced at Halifax today. Very straightforward and easy.

Earlier this year I had emailed the consulate and was told when I am ready to fill out the forms they attached (4079, 4080, and another minor form) and fax or email it back with my US and Canadian documents and passports, and they would call me to arrange an appointment. On Sunday, March 10, I emailed them in, using the versions of the 4079 and 4080 that I had been mailed a couple years ago when I first inquired. The next day I received an email saying my documents were not the most recent ones. The 4079 had been updated, and they needed the newer form completed. I could see very little change, but I redid the document and sent it in. The next day I got a phone call, asking if, since I live in Halifax, I would like an appointment for March 18. She also said she had to ask me (so as to avoid having to have a second appointment) whether I understood the implications of what I was doing and understood I would subsequently have to cross the border on my Canadian passport. I told her I understood and had thought about it a lot and was sure about my decision.

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

I arrived at the Consulate 15 min ahead of my appointment. There was a BIG sign outside the door stating that if you had any of a list of things you would be denied entry to the office. The list included not only the usual things (guns, explosives, knives, cell phones, computers) but also automatic car door openers. You ring a buzzer and a receptionist comes out to talk to you. I said I hadn't realized about the car door openers and I had forgotten to take my tablet out of my handbag. But she let me in and said she had to put my bag through the scanner (like at the airport) and look inside. Then she said she had to hold the electronics for me behind her desk, which was fine with me. Later on, she appears to have done the same thing with a cigarette lighter that another person brought in.

I was asked to sit in a chair where I waited until I was called to the "cashier" window. I passes her my documents and sat again for a while. Then I was called up to pay my \$450 and then I sat for a while again. Then I was called into a little partial cubicle where a friendly young man (presumably the consul) gave me my receipt and passed me the renunciation document to sign I had to read it all aloud to him and sign it. He asked several times if I had any questions. He said he expected the

CLN would be sent to me in 2-3 months, although it might be longer. Last year, he said, it was taking almost a year but they were getting faster.

That was it. I was in and out of there in a little over an hour, but most of time I was just waiting.

--- Canuck Doc, 2013.03

*CLN received 2013.05*

As Phil Robertson from Duck Dynasty would say....HAPPY HAPPY HAPPY!

Just got back from my appointment with the U.S. consulate in Halifax NS (Dec.12). for my US citizenship relinquishment.

My background...born in the US moved to Canada with family as a child, never worked or lived in the US except did apply and use a US Passport for travel (as I was a landed immigrant/permanent resident of Canada at that time).

Found out about tax and FBAR obligations in the US and filed back to 2005 with no bumps in the road.

Applied for Canadian citizenship at same time, which was finally granted November 29th 2012.

Following the Citizenship ceremony on Nov 29th, I immediately dropped my paperwork off (DS4079, DS4081, plus supporting documents) to the Consulate and was told I would be contacted for an appointment. (I really wanted an appointment in December so that my final tax filing could occur in 2013, as opposed to being pushed to 2014 if my appointment was delayed into the new year).

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)



My direction in this case was always to relinquish, not renounce my citizenship as I had just performed a voluntary act of expatriation by pledging allegiance to another Country (Canada) as per section 349(a) item 1 and 2 of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

On December 10th I received an phone call/email asking if I could attend an appointment on Dec 12th (today).

Arrived early at 9:45am, went through the normal security screening (no electronic devices or cell phones allowed...so leave them home).

Sat in a small room with teller type windows behind and to the right.

Was called to a 'window' where I surrendered the original documents to support my (already) sent copies. I also had some questions which she kindly answered...I also wanted to include a 'letter' to my file outlining my relinquishment notification and therefore included an amended DS4081.

After 5 minutes I was summoned to the window again and asked if I had filed tax returns in the United States. My reply was 'yes' and that I performed this back filing procedure to year 2005 as per the Dec IRS fact sheet.

My initial thoughts were if they were trying to determine whether or not I was a 'covered expat', but then she advised that I could not 'relinquish' my US citizenship but would rather have to renounce because, by filing tax returns, I have acted in accordance with being a 'US citizen' and a relinquishment would be technically not available to me.

I was a bit shocked by this as, if you read my DS4079 I had tabulated on this form over and over again in nauseating repetition ***"by attaining grant of Canadian citizenship on November 29th of 2012, I was, and am fully aware of my voluntary act of performing items 1 and 2 of Section 349(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act"***. Not to mention my letter of inclusion to the Consulate outlining my act of expatriation of the same date (November 29th 2012)

I calmly pointed out that, ***although I was a US citizen at the time of these filings, I have not filed a US tax return since my grant of Canadian citizenship dated November 29th 2012...less than 2 weeks ago and should therefore be able to relinquish as per item 1 and 2 of section 349(a).***

After a quick review of the paperwork, she agreed and I was told to sit back down and that I would be called back to the window in a moment.

After 5 minutes I was summoned to another window at the back of the Consulate. Another individual passed me my Canadian documents (originals) and advised me where to sign the DS-4079 and DS-4081. (Although I had filled out the DS-4080 (at their request when they sent me all the documents early in November) it was not signed, nor would they return this form to me. I was not concerned as I was not asked to sign it so I assumed they had already discarded it.

He then handed me a receipt and told me ***'it looks like you have already paid'***. As the receipt was all 'zero's', and I never gave them (or was asked for) a credit card or other-

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

wise I questioned him on this...but then he advised there is no charge for relinquishments, just renouncements...so to this point I am not sure what the receipt was for. He advised that they would keep the US passport and sent it to Washington, at which time the CLN would be approved and mailed back to me with the same (cancelled) passport, which should not take too long as they are being processed a lot faster these days.

I asked him if he required me to surrender my SSN card...and he advised it was not necessary or required...just the Passport.

Overall the staff at this appointment was highly professional, and pleasant to deal with.

Anyway, after 2 minutes, all forms (2) were signed, my original documents (less US passport were in hand and I was on my way back to the car!

For anyone going to Halifax, these folks are very professional and courteous, a very good experience overall.

--- Mach73, 2012.12

*CLN received 2013.01*

I first contacted the Halifax Consulate by email to request information on relinquishing. After a reasonable period of time I was sent an email with forms DS 4079, DS 4080 and DS 4081 as well as information sheet regarding what documents were required. I completed 4079 and 4081 and sent them by mail back to the Consulate along with the required documents.

Eight days after my papers were received by the Consulate I received a call from a very pleasant person, asking if I could come in the next morning to meet the Consul. As I live 4 ½ hours away from the Consulate and was not expecting an appointment so soon, I had to delay the appointment for several weeks until I could spare a day for the long round trip.

On the day of my appointment I arrived about a half hour early at the Consulate. After going through security I sat down in the very quiet waiting room. No one else was there, nor did anyone else come in while I was at the Consulate. About 15 minutes before the appointment I was called over to one of the windows and asked for the originals of the documents I had sent by mail.

About 7 minutes before the appointed time I was called over to another, slightly more private window to meet the Consul. He passed 2 copies of 4079 under the glass for me to sign, and then 2 copies of 4081. Before signing 4081 he asked if I wanted to read that form over. I replied that I was familiar with its contents and then signed.

After that he quickly went through the process: they would forward the application and documents to Washington for final approval, Washington would send the CLN back to the Consulate and then the Consulate would mail the CLN to me.

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

He stated that “relinquishments are easy”.

Except for being asked if I wanted to read 4081 before signing, the only other question I was asked was if I had any questions. The Consul did not ask any questions about last address in the U.S., why I was requesting a CLN, nothing said about any tax forms, no comments about the worse for wear photo static copy of my birth certificate, etc.

As I left the Consulate I glanced at my watch. I was finished 2 minutes before the time of my appointment.

Just a few tips.

One should specify in any communication that they are seeking a Certificate of Loss of Nationality by virtue of having obtained citizenship of (Country) on (date) with the intent of relinquishing U.S. citizenship (or something to that effect). This will hopefully clear up any misunderstanding about whether you are relinquishing or renouncing.

And for persons going to Halifax, a friend who works in a building next to the Consulate suggested that least expensive place to park was at the Halifax Casino. I did that, but avoided going into the Casino itself as I felt lucky enough to have had so little difficulty at the Consulate.

Many thanks to all who have shared their experiences and answered questions about relinquishing. Because of all the information I had, I was able to go through the process with very little anxiety or concern.

--- Hazy, 2012.11

*CLN received 2013.01*

When I renounced in February in Halifax, I was sent the forms before my appointment. I had to send them back with all needed documents so that it could be done in one appointment. I was told that the fee was to be paid upfront. There was no conversation about why I was renouncing. I also had added a letter as to why I wanted to renounce. I had to provide a postage paid envelope so that they could send my CLN when it came in if I didn't it being folded L.O.L. I felt so happy that I was CANADIAN only when I left there. I had a smile all the way home. And it still brings a smile and comfort every time I think about it. My only regret is that I didn't know about this years ago as I would of done it long ago.

--- Babbs, 2012.03 (consulate visit, 2012.02) CLN received 2012.07

My appointment was for early March but was moved up to last week. Reason I was told is that there was a back log and they were adding extra appointments to clear it up. There was a lot of back and forth with them for documents that I had to submit several times. I was reluctant to ask why but I did. Was my information being lost? They apologized for the confusion. When I called them about a few questions I had about filling out the form DS 4079 because I found a few questions difficult to answer because I was brought to

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

Canada as a child, their answer was to fill out to the best of my ability. I was told that they didn't have time to go over the questions because they were busy because they were getting a lot of calls about renouncing. The appointment went well. No second appointment needed. The fee has to be paid upfront. I can have my CLN sent to me if I don't mind having it folded. I have to provide a postage paid envelope. Of course he couldn't tell me how long before I get the CLN.

--- Babbs 2012.02 (consulate visit, 2012.02) CLN received 2012.07

Not sure what I expected but it was fairly painless with a couple of unexpected twists.

First of all the consulate is a tiny suite of offices in an office tower. You get buzzed in by the receptionist/telephone operator/security guard. That gets you into a very small space where you have to put all metal objects (including your belt) into an equally small tray and then step through the metal detector. Then you step into a room the size of a large bedroom with about twenty plastic chairs screwed to the floor and you sit. This waiting room is also the interview room – there are wickets around one side (nobody at them at all – staff or clients.)

My appointment was for 9:30 and I arrived at 9:00 and they took me at 9:05. I spoke to a clerk who asked the purpose of my appointment and I said I wanted to inform them that I had expatriated in the 1970s. She was having none of that. She said she didn't mean to imply that I was lying but they had a lot of people recently claiming this, so I had to have all the forms filled out as though I were relinquishing today. I thought this might be the case so I had already filled out these forms. She then asked if the other person coming in this morning was my wife. I said it was and she told me to go get her and they'd process both of us at the same time. Her appointment was for 11:00 so this was good news for us.

I got my wife and returned. The same clerk asked us for documentation. She seemed to think I should have a form signed at my citizenship ceremony renouncing US citizenship. Not sure if I did that or not but her suggestion to apply for copies under Access of Information and make another appointment was not what I wanted and I looked quite distressed and told her I wasn't coming back. Back to filling out forms as though relinquishing today.

She asked us for birth certificates, marriage certificate, driver's licenses, citizenship certificates, landed immigrant cards, passports and any old passports we had to show how often we'd traveled into the U.S.!! I explained that we had only used passports in the past couple of years to enter the U.S. and that no border official in the U.S. had ever stamped our passports. I further explained that I didn't get old copies of passports when I renewed. She was astounded at that news.

She also strongly recommended that we write up a page of “Why we relinquished” as mentioned at the bottom of 4081.

Reading this it makes her sound a lot worse than she was. Actually she was very polite and co-operative. I think she was just a bit stressed by the numbers relinquishing recently in Halifax.

In any case she took all the paperwork and said that normally there is a second appointment necessary but she would type everything up and we could get it all done today. Then she told us to go away for an hour and she would get it done up. While we waited (eating breakfast) we wrote up the page she had urged as per 4081.

Returning an hour later we were told to wait for a consular official. This time it was a young man who started with: “This should be painless and very quick.” He went through the forms and we signed in front of him. He told us it was good to relinquish as opposed to renouncing because it was free and we agreed that was good. We asked about copies and as others have said were told it is policy not to give copies. We asked about wait time to get a CLN and he said that it used to be about a year but there had been so many recently that they were processing them more quickly(!) He said between 2 months and a year. I’m hoping for the 2 months but expecting closer to the year.

Left the office about 11:30 ... Overall, as I said, painless and cooperative.

--- Johnnb 2012.01

*CLN received 2012.07*

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY****Consulate Report for  
Canada, Montréal****(As reported to the Isaac Brock Society - Liberty and Justice for all US Persons Abroad)**

I wanted to pass along my experience of visiting the US Consulate earlier this week to renounce my US citizenship. I live closer to Ottawa than Montreal but booked at the Consulate in Montreal because They had appointments that better fit my work schedule. After telling the Consulate official why I was there, her first question was whether I was from the Montreal area. I said that I actually lived closer to Ottawa and explained why I booked the appointment in Montreal. She told me that under a new policy issued last week, renunciations can only be done at whatever Consulate is closest to where the person lives and I would have to go to the Embassy in Ottawa if I wanted to renounce. I was also told that as of last week, all renunciations require two visits. When I questioned the requirement that I had to go to the Embassy in Ottawa, I received no further information. The Consulate official looked up the appointment schedule for Ottawa and told me there was an appointment available next week and she would book it for me if I wished. I felt like I really did not have option at that point so I said yes. She booked the appointment and sent me on my way. The staff were very professional and polite but made it very clear that I would not be provided any service by the Consulate in Montreal because I live closer to the Embassy in Ottawa. It was also made clear that all renunciations would require two consular visits as of last week.

--- Ottawan, 2013.02

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

### Renounced in Montreal with one visit!

Although I live closer to Ottawa, I took the advice of others who have posted here to use Montreal or Toronto instead. Also, I had much more scheduling flexibility in selecting Montreal vs either Ottawa or Toronto. There were lots of openings, almost every week for both November and December. I made my appointment using the on-line system as they will not answer the phone. Selected "notarial and other services" and no one knew why I was coming until I arrived. The whole process took less than one week and they have given me an estimated date for receiving the CLN of approximately three months.

The Consular offices in Montreal are actually very nice. They are located on the 19th floor of the SNC-Lavalin Building in downtown Montreal. The waiting area is large with big windows and views of Montreal to the west, north and east. There are vending machines for drinks and chips, washrooms, toys and books for children. There was even a computer available to surf the net while you waited.

My appointment was for 2:00. I arrived at 1:30 but found I could not enter the building until 2:00. Left for the nearest Tim Horton's which was just a block away. When I returned at 2:00 there were about 10 people ahead of me and by the time I got through security, up to the 19th floor and waited to be assigned a number it was about 2:45.

Everyone I dealt with was pleasant, efficient, and helpful. They seemed to appreciate that I had arrived with all the paperwork done (DS-4079, 4080) and with all the required documents. I was asked a number of times if I understood what I was doing and if I would like more time to think about it. I was also asked several times to express why I was taking this action now. All contacts were at a glass window. Even though they were not very busy, I wasn't finished until about 4:30. At one point I had to leave the building and go purchase a prepaid envelope at a Canada Post outlet less than a block away.

The oath was given by the vice consul. There were no flags or pictures of Presidents current and past. The parting words of the vice consul were – you are always welcome to come back and see us anytime. Over all a pleasant experience considering the seriousness of why I was there.

In conclusion, I would say I am glad I made the decision to take this step, happy the process was quick and without incident, but sad it was ever necessary.

--- Myst, 2012.11

*CLN received 2013.01*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

(1) It was in Montréal, very informal, no ceremony. The vice-consul and I discussed reasons in a 5 minute session during first appointment. It seems they have had and expect a serious increase in # of renunciations.

--- Patricia, 2012.03

*CLN received 2012.07*

(2) It was like being told to go different tellers in a bank, each doing a small part of your transaction.

First window: tell why you are there

Second window: documents prepared for your appointment. Current Cdn & US passport, old Cdn Passport and citizenship card, also my list of reasons

Third window: actual appointment approx 5 minutes, why? Replied I did not feel like an American, dishonest to carry passport of country to which I had no allegiance.

Montreal will provide a photocopy of your oath of renunciation

without the consular seal. A one month waiting period for a second appointment. CLN waiting time approx 6 months.

--- Patricia, 2012.02

*CLN received 2012.07*



**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY****Consulate Report for  
Canada, Ottawa****(As reported to the Isaac Brock Society - Liberty and Justice for all US Persons Abroad)**

In April 2015 I received the following message in response to my request for a relinquishment appointment at the American Embassy in Ottawa:

“Please follow the above instructions and re-send your completed forms in beginning mid-Sept, 2015 and Oct 2015. We are not booking appts at this time.”

--- Proud Canadian, 2015.04

\*\*\*\*\*

**Step 1:** I contacted the embassy by email as requested on their website:  
**OttawaACS@state.gov**

**Step 2:** A few days later I received the following two documents:

Doc. 1

**Loss of Nationality Procedures**

Thank you for contacting us regarding renouncing or relinquishing U.S. citizenship. Please do not reply to this email. This inbox is not monitored. This email contains very specific steps you need to follow for your loss of nationality appointment. Please read the email carefully and submit the completed questionnaire (attached) and DS4079 (<http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/97025.pdf>) when you email to request an appointment.

Renunciation of U.S. citizenship must 1) be taken in the presence of a diplomatic or consular officer; 2) be taken outside the United States; and 3) be in the precise form prescribed by the Secretary of State. It is an irrevocable action that cannot be reversed. Should you choose to pursue renunciation of your U.S. citizenship, you will have to complete form DS4079 “Request for Determination of Possible Loss of United States Citizenship” and come in person to the Consulate to sign an “Oath of Renunciation of the Nationality of the United States” and a “Statement of Understanding.” These documents form the basis for the Department of State’s decision regarding the U.S. citizen’s request to renounce or relinquish citizenship and are enclosed for your information.

Please review these additional documents before scheduling an appointment:

Renunciation of U.S. Citizenship

([http://travel.state.gov/law/citizenship/citizenship\\_776.html](http://travel.state.gov/law/citizenship/citizenship_776.html)), Right of Residence in the U.S. ([http://travel.state.gov/law/citizenship/citizenship\\_777.html](http://travel.state.gov/law/citizenship/citizenship_777.html)), and Dual Nationality ([http://travel.state.gov/travel/cis\\_pa\\_tw/cis/cis\\_1753.html](http://travel.state.gov/travel/cis_pa_tw/cis/cis_1753.html)).

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

On July 13, 2010 the Department of State implemented a fee of \$450 for administrative processing of formal renunciation of U.S. citizenship. This fee is payable in either U.S. or Canadian dollars or by major credit card on the day of your appointment. Once you have all forms filled out and you have gathered the required evidence, please email [OttawaACS@state.gov](mailto:OttawaACS@state.gov) to schedule an appointment. Please complete the attached questionnaire and the form DS4079 (<http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/97025.pdf>) and include both completed documents with your appointment request. Your appointment request should indicate that you read this email and that you have filled out all your required forms and gathered all required supporting documentation.

### IMPORTANT NOTE REGARDING APPOINTMENTS

If you arrive fully prepared for your appointment, we will likely process your loss of nationality in one interview. If you do not have the forms filled out or if you do not have all required original evidence, you will need to return for a second appointment.

At the time of your appointment you must bring:

--Completed and unsigned Form DS4079

(<http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/97025.pdf>)

--Completed Form DS4080 (<http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/81606.pdf>)

--Completed Form DS4081 (<http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/81607.pdf>)

--Your most recent U.S. passport and, if you have ever been issued one, your Consular Report of Birth Abroad, Certificate of U.S. Citizenship, or Certificate of U.S. Naturalization.

--Your U.S. birth certificate as evidence of U.S. citizenship, if you do not have one of the citizenship documents listed above. Please see the following website for requirements for U.S. birth certificates:

[http://travel.state.gov/passport/get/first/first\\_830.html#step3first](http://travel.state.gov/passport/get/first/first_830.html#step3first).

--Original proof of other citizenship (often a valid Canadian passport).

--Original evidence of name changes, if applicable (usually marriage certificates or official name change document).

--Your NEXUS card, if you have been issued one.

--Your U.S. Social Security Card, if you have one.

--The address of your last residence in the United States.

--Original evidence of your prior expatriating act if you are documenting a prior relinquishment of U.S. citizenship (usually a Canadian certificate of citizenship with the date you became a Canadian citizen). This is not required if you are currently a U.S. citizen renouncing your U.S. citizenship. Please see this link to learn about the difference between relinquishment and renunciation

([http://travel.state.gov/law/citizenship/citizenship\\_778.html](http://travel.state.gov/law/citizenship/citizenship_778.html)).

--\$450 for documentation of formal renunciation. We accept cash and credit cards but do not accept debit or personal checks.

--A Canada Post Xpresspost envelope so we can mail your Certificate of Loss of Nationality. The Certificate will be mailed from (your post here) so please purchase the

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

proper envelope based on your mailing address. Please see the Canada Post website (<http://www.canadapost.ca>) for information on Xpresspost envelopes.

Please refer to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) website <http://www.irs.gov/uac/Form-8854-Initial-and-Annual-Expatriation-Statement> for information on U.S. federal tax form 8854 "Initial and Annual Expatriation Information Statement."

Should you have any questions please send an e-mail to [OttawaACS@state.gov](mailto:OttawaACS@state.gov).

Doc. 2

### Loss of Nationality Questionnaire

**Please fill out this questionnaire and form DS4079 and submit both by email with your appointment request. When you are ready for your appointment, please email [OttawaACS@state.gov](mailto:OttawaACS@state.gov)**

Full Name:

(LAST)	(FIRST)	(MIDDLE)
--------	---------	----------

All Former Names:

---



---

U.S. Social Security Number:

---



---

Current Address:

---



---

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

E-Mail: \_\_\_\_\_

Dates Resided in the United States:

---



---

Last address in the United States:

---



---

Are you providing a separate written statement regarding your loss of U.S. nationality?  
YES NO

If you take the oath of renunciation, will you \_\_\_\_\_ swear or \_\_\_\_\_ affirm the renunciation?

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

**Step 3:** I read everything carefully and filled out the **Request for Determination of Possible Loss of US Citizenship** document (92705) keeping in mind that my goal was to inform the U.S. State Department that I had become a Canadian citizen years ago and that my **intent** at the time had been to give up my American citizenship – thus I had already **relinquished**. I had been living as a Canadian and was now finally letting them know:

- married, landed immigrant status, applied for Canadian citizenship & met with judge then ceremony – with appropriate dates 8(d)
- oath to Queen etc. 9(a)
- residences and house ownership – places and dates 12(a&b).
- voting in Canada for every level of government 12(d), and even running for provincial jurisdiction office (11), but never in the US 13(d)
- other ties 12(e) – banks, past jobs, French language, volunteer activities, eventual Canadian pension, Ontario health insurance card, Canadian RRSPs, ON driver's license, etc.
- nothing in the US except for family 13.
- paying Canadian taxes when applicable, but not filling out US forms until recent OVDI panic 13(e)
- travelling with only a Canadian passport, including to the US 14 & 15

(N.B. on filling out Request for Determination etc...: You can print it out and fill it out by hand or do it all at once on line and then print it out. You cannot save it and come back to it. I tried doing it on line but found that for dates it would only accept its way, meaning date and year whereas I sometimes only knew the month and year. I ended up leaving it blank and filling that portion in once I had printed it up. Then I was able to scan the whole thing and send it as an attachment – the only way proposed. To be signed there.)

**Step 5:** I sent the two documents off and the next day received an email proposing an appointment for two weeks later. I accepted the proposed date.

**Step 6:** I had been told to go to the main entrance of the embassy and tell the guards that I had an appointment at the American Citizen Service section. I arrived a bit early with my spouse in tow so that if I had something that couldn't enter the embassy, I could hand it over. I had left anything electronic and my water bottle in the car. (There was a water fountain in the portion of the building where I met with a staff person.) Think going through airport security. Outside the building there is a large sign with forbidden objects and a security guard with a wand metal detector. I was able to enter the building with a cloth briefcase-type bag in which I had my documents, wallet, pens, small notebook for taking notes, lip balm and small pill container with liquid gel caps. At the second security station just inside, the person looked in my bag and asked if I had any cosmetics. The

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

lip balm and gels were handed over to be stored in a basket until I left. I received a numbered clothes pin to be able to reclaim them.

**Step 7:** I was asked for my Canadian passport and my US passport, which although it had expired years ago, was kept to be deactivated (?). Also requested was my proof of Canadian citizenship with the date I became a citizen (Commemoration of Canadian Citizenship) Also my Ontario driver's license. (I had lots of documents just in case – marriage certificate, landed immigrant paper, proof had been elected, birth certificate, dates of everything that could potentially be asked.

The staff person with whom I had had the initial contact and who sent me the forms and set up the appointment, made three copies of everything as well as the Request for Determination of Possible Loss of US Citizenship, all of which I eventually signed in front of the Vice Consul. I was also asked to swear that all the information provided was correct.

The prepaid envelope was dealt with.

I asked to have a temporary document to show if questioned about my US birth place on my Canadian passport. Why? I had read about people being asked and had been asked about that myself in the past. The letter basically says that I have personally appeared at the Ottawa Embassy and applied to formally relinquish my citizenship under Section 349(a)(1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act. The documents will be sent to Washington for final approval and a Certificate of Loss of Nationality will be sent later. This CLN is the only legal document establishing the fact of relinquishment and until then I am still an American citizen (in their eyes). But now for sure I can't travel with an American passport since if I had had an up-to-date one, they would have it in their possession.

It took about two hours – including computer and photocopier problems. Most of the time was devoted to 'clerical' things. The only real question, aside from why the letter, was do you realize that you can be both a US and a Canadian? Yes, but I had already given up my US citizenship and was just bringing them up to speed. It was not pertinent to get into what I currently think of the US.

**Step 8:** The CLN could take six months.

--- Voyons, 2014.04

*CLN received 2014.04*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

I'm very happy to report that a friend, who was born dual when his parents were temporarily in the US, phoned me in good spirits after his consulate meeting at Ottawa. His relinquishment is based on his taking government employment 30 years ago, which he believed at the time he had terminated his US citizenship. Then came 2014 and OMG day ...

Back to his consulate meeting, I hadn't heard anything at all about Ottawa since last summer (at which time things sounded fine as they had since Jan 2013) but the silence felt a little ominous to me because they had such a bad reputation back in 2011-12.

However, Ottawa appears to have stayed on the positive track it took in 2013. He found the staff both pleasant and aware that s. (4) applies to any US citizen, including those who were born dual. He said the meeting took about 10 minutes and there were no problems whatsoever.

He had put together a very well prepared and well documented file and he asked me to thank Brockers because the information here was a really big help. PrairieGirl, BenedictArnold and WhatAmI particularly for their knowledge/experience with s. (4), and everybody for general information and support.

--- Pacifica (reporting for a friend), 2014.03

*CLN received 2015.04*

First meeting: The US Embassy in Ottawa is requiring 2 visits. (July 2013)

My wife was fully prepared with every document and form filled out but was told that, under no circumstances, could she renounce with one visit. So she has to go back again, but next time it will just to do the oath since all the documentation on her file will be complete.

--- CanCan, 2013.07

Second meeting: My wife had an appointment in early July hoping to renounce in one visit, but was told she needed 2, even though she was thoroughly prepared. At the first meeting they made sure the 4079 form was completed and she discussed her reasons for renouncing with an official, who was very polite and professional. She then made another appointment for about 4 weeks later and went to it, only to be told that there was nobody there that could deal with her that day. They were very apologetic. However, you would have thought they could have contacted her to tell her not to come to the appointment. (What if she had been from a city many hours of travel from Ottawa?) A few days later, after daily phone calls she was able to get in to actually meet someone. After a couple of hours, where she had to show some documents again, she got to take the oath and formally renounce. Anyone planning to renounce in Ottawa should most probably make 2 appointments, separated by, say, a week, and not wait until after the first one to make the second. One can always cancel the second if the date is inconvenient.

So US Independence Day will have a different meaning and date in this household from now on!

--- CanCan, 2013.08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

\*\*\*

**UPDATE 2013.02. THIS IS GOOD NEWS!** As of 2013, it appears that Ottawa is now using standard procedure to handle CLN applications. They have also switched to doing relinquishments in one meeting, though apparently still requiring two meetings for renunciation. Time span from booking to completion is currently within 1 month, down from 1 year. They no longer routinely require interviews (face time) of 2-3 hours – they were the only consulate we're aware of that had been doing this – and they are no longer telling people that it is too late to apply for a CLN because their relinquishing act was too long ago. “Ottawan” reports below on a successful renunciation there this month. Also [Maple Sandbox received a report](#) indicating that Ottawa processed a s.(1) relinquishment smoothly and pleasantly early in January 2013. I have also received an e-mail from a client of the Ottawa consulate in January 2013 describing satisfactory service at Ottawa, service typical of any consulate -- a sharp, and welcome, change from any information I'd received as recently as December 2012. Based on these reports, it seems that some major changes occurred on or about the beginning of the new year. 2013.02

---Pacifica 2012.02

\*\*\*

I wanted to provide an update on my renunciation experience and hopefully shine a little light for some who are in similar circumstances. In my post last week, I told of being turned away from the Montreal Consulate and told that I must do my renunciation at the Embassy in Ottawa. I was also told in Montreal that all renunciations would now require two visits. After reading comments/reports from others who had tried to renounce in Ottawa, I had resigned myself to a long and potentially unpleasant experience – that was not to be the case.

I arrived at the Embassy in Ottawa this morning and after going through security, I was directed to the waiting room for American Citizen Services. The Embassy official at the counter asked why I was there and I explained that I wished to renounce my US citizenship. I was asked why I wanted to renounce at this time and I explained that I had given it a great deal of thought for a year and half and had made up my mind because my status as a dual citizen is problematic for my career goals. I was then asked whether I had completed any of the required forms and I explained that I had done the questionnaire, oath of renunciation and the statement regarding my understanding of what renouncing would mean.

The Embassy Official advised me that there were a number of questions they had to ask me – they asked – I answered. I was asked for my Canadian passport, proof of Canadian citizenship, proof of US Citizenship and I provided these. I was then told to have a seat in the waiting room while the documents were typed up. A short while later I was asked to review the typed version of the documents and when I said they were ok I was sent to the cashier to pay my \$450 and then asked to take a seat again. After about 15 minutes, I was asked to come to the counter again and was introduced to the Vice Counsel. He asked me

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

several questions, verbally explained the consequences of renouncing, and asked whether I was certain that I wished to proceed. I responded that I wished to proceed and he asked me to carefully read each of the forms (the Questionnaire, the Oath of Renunciation and the Statement of Understanding) and then sign each form. After I signed the forms, he signed them and affixed his seal. He then explained that Washington would still have to approve the paperwork but when they did, the renunciation would be effective as of today. He said that it would be about 6 months for the CLN to arrive and they would call to let me know when it was ready for pick-up. The whole process was done in under 3 hours. The officials were professional, polite and were not confrontational or judgemental in their dealings with me.

A little background of my specific situation – I was born in the US (mid-1960's) while my Canadian citizen parents were living there for a few years as greencard holders. They registered me as a Canadian born abroad with the Canadian government which made me a natural-born Canadian citizen. A State Department official had, at the time, told them that if they registered me as a Canadian, I would not be a US citizen. I now know that what there were told was not necessarily correct however, I lived my entire life until the middle of 2011 believing that I was only a citizen of Canada. With the media coverage in 2011, I became concerned that I might be a US citizen so I went to the Embassy to confirm. I was told that I was a US citizen and I spent the last year and a half getting up to date with my IRS and treasury filings. I did not owe any US taxes and my assets are well below any threshold concerns for the Exit Tax. I never had a US passport, never voted in a US election, never did anything to indicate that I was claiming US citizen rights. In 1999, I began to work for the Canadian government and took an Oath of Allegiance to her Majesty the Queen. I did not try to argue relinquishment as I could not honestly say that I accepted the employment or that I took the Oath with the intent of relinquishing my US citizenship because I had no idea at the time that I was a US citizen. For me – renouncing rather than relinquishing was the best approach and it does seem to be possible for it to happen in one visit.

I am very happy and relieved. I hope that the process is starting to improve, at least in some locations, and hope that others going through this will find their freedom soon.

--- Ottawan, 2013.02

\*\*\*\*\*



## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

Length of time between the two visits at Ottawa is currently 11 months. Along with Vancouver at 13 months, these are over twice of any other consulate for which we have information, the average gap at the other remaining two-visit consulates being about a month or two. Ottawa and Vancouver are also the only consulates we know of that require (or have ever required) two visits for an s. (1) relinquishment.

Brockers were told by Ottawa staff both in Spring and Fall 2012 that Ottawa was currently doing only 1 second visit appointment per week, but they plan to start seeing 2 CLN applicants per week. Interviews (face time) of 2-3 hours are considerably lengthier by far than at any other consulate for which we have information, where face time usually totals 10-20 minutes. Product knowledge may be shaky here as Brockers were erroneously told by two different staffers that, despite having consistent post-relinquishment conduct, it was now too late to claim a relinquishment as the relinquishing act occurred too long ago, and strident attempts were made to deter claiming relinquishment.

In addition to our Directory entries, we have also received word from a few Ottawans who contacted Brock after visiting the consulate but did not provide reports for publication. From them, as well as other sources including consulate staff and the ACS chief, we conclude that although there are minor variations between consulates, expatriation procedure at Ottawa appears to be quite different, more complicated and lengthier than at the other consulates for which we have information.

--- Pacifica, 2012 *Situation has improved – see Update 2013.02*

\*\*\*\*\*

I live in Ottawa. Three people I know in Ottawa went to Toronto, after some real horror stories we've heard about some serious attitude problems some consular staff in the embassy have here, which so far haven't shown up in any of the other consulates. Unless you're really strapped for money, go to Toronto. DON'T go to the embassy here in town. Maybe they've cleaned up their act, maybe not, but my info is that even consular officers in other consulates in Canada have been disturbed by some of the crap that has gone on, as have a few lawyers both here in town and even in the States. Life is too short to waste it interacting with pompous, nasty bullies. There are a few of those types lurking in that hideous bunker on Sussex Drive. You have every right to go to Toronto or Montreal for that matter; there is no requirement for you to go to the consulate or embassy nearest you. I've seen written confirmation of this from the DOS office in Washington that approves CLNs; people I know personally have also been told this by consular officers in the consulates and even (reluctantly) by one of the bozos in the embassy over the telephone.

I don't know anyone who has tried to get a CLN at the embassy after the bad-experience stories began circulating. That doesn't mean no one has, but any time I hear of someone thinking of going to the embassy, I always steer them to Toronto or Montreal.

--- Schubert1975, 2012.09

Update 2013.02: *Procedure at Ottawa now conforms with standard procedure.*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

\*\*\*\*\*

I went to the Embassy in Ottawa in September to make an appointment to renounce my citizenship. My appointment will be in August, 2013. Does anyone have any information as to why this is so long?

I first contacted the US Embassy in July and was told to use their website to schedule a first appointment. I wasn't told to bring anything with me. At my appointment I talked to someone behind the counter for about 10-20 minutes as she dealt with other issues at the same time. She was very busy. She needed my US passport and proof of Canadian Citizenship, my SSN and personal information about where I had lived, how much time I had spent in the US and what I had done there, personal information about my family, and why I was renouncing. Some of the dates and numbers I didn't know so she told me to bring my information to my next appointment.

I then spoke with her supervisor who wanted to make sure that I understood that renunciation was permanent. He told me that it looked like mine was a routine renunciation and told me I didn't need to bring any other documents to the next appointment.

--- Renunciant G, 2012.09

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY****Consulate Report for  
Canada, Québec (ville de)****(As reported to the Isaac Brock Society - Liberty and Justice for all US Persons Abroad)**

We have no reports as yet from Québec City.

The Québec City consulate has a *very* small cachement area. The US has a consulate in Montréal, and most of the Québec Province population is in that area of the province.

If you have renounced or formalised your previous relinquishment at the Québec consulate, please let us know about it!

\*\*\*\*\*

As a point of interest, this table shows the number of US citizens registered with the US consulates in Canada. This includes both uni-US citizens as well as dual citizens, but only those people who chose to register. And of course it does not include former US citizens who relinquished their citizenship and are now needing to get a CLN to formalise that relinquishment by today's laws. And it's a bit old. But it should give a rough idea of the general distribution of US-born persons in Canada.

3,400	Québec City
24,300	Ottawa
40,000	Halifax
65,000	Montréal
105,000	Calgary
200,000	Vancouver
250,000	Toronto

*Data from overseasdigest.com, 1999. If anyone reading this has more recent data, please let me know.*

# THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

## Consulate Report for Canada, Toronto

(As reported to the Isaac Brock Society - Liberty and Justice for all US Persons Abroad)

*Warning 2014.08: Although this consulate had an excellent track record since we began in 2011 through 2013, and we still do receive excellent reports in 2014, we have also in 2014 begun receiving information about relinquishment problems there, particularly persons-born dual or who naturalised here as a minor being told erroneously by Toronto that they are incapable of having relinquished under s. 349 (3) or (4).*

\*\*\*\*\*

Finally!!!! Last year I went to the US Consulate in Toronto to make it official that I relinquished my US citizenship back in 1993 when I became a Canadian citizen...I went to their website and made an appointment online in advance and yes it was kind of "not out there" about an appointment to relinquish, but I got an appointment. When I finally went there they told me I had to make an appointment with a Counciler and needed to return. After discussing that I had to drive 2hrs to get there they let me proceed without seeing one. I had all my paperwork ready and filled out, and they began the process. While I was there I met a lovely woman who was there to renounce. Of course she had to provide all her financial documents etc. and file tax returns which costed her dearly but all in all she was glad that the process was going to be done and over with soon. Long story short.....1 yr later I got my CLN in the mail and it's official!!!! Just to finish up, if you received your Canadian Citizenship prior to 1994 (I believe is the date), and never obtained a US passport or owned any property in the US or have done anything that has any ties to the U.S. other than travel there, you can take an easier and less expensive route to make your CLN official. That is to "relinquish" not renounce.....I had some help filling out the forms which I gave a "donation" for the advice and it was well worth it....!!! I am now and forever as always a true Canadian Citizen no questions asked!!!

--- Chris, 2015.04

*Consulate meeting 2014.xx CLN received 2015.xx*

DONE! I renounced at the Consulate in Toronto this afternoon (March 9, 2015). (In a comment last November I detailed my experience in getting the appointment.) Everything went very smoothly today. Consulate staff seemed very comfortable and familiar with the process (as well they should be by now). They were courteous and matter of fact about providing the service. When I arrived at the consulate about 10 minutes before the appointed time 3 or 4 people were already in the line up for American Citizen services. (It turned out they had other business there). The gentleman who arrived a couple of minutes after me turned out to be another Bocker, which made passing the time in the waiting area between the steps of the process much more pleasant for me. A large sign outside the building displayed a long list of things you are not allowed to bring in with you. I was glad I had woken up this morning with the realization that the "smart key" for my van

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

was an electronic device and I had to figure out how to lock that part of it in the van along with my cellphone. At 2:00 pm the security guard began waving us in. Immediately inside the door you go through airport style security and then are literally ushered through to the elevator to the third floor. Step 1: Coming off the elevator I had a brief wait for my turn to approach Window A where I turned in all the documents I had gathered and prepared in advance. I was asked one or two questions just confirming information that I had provided on the documents — that I do use my birth name (although while I was married I did use my husband's surname) and that I acquired Canadian citizenship through naturalization. She then gave me a number and explained I would be called for an "interview". Step 2: The wait was not long but 3 or 4 numbers higher than mine were called before mine so at a moment when the cashier was not busy, I asked and she confirmed that was not unusual. I was then called to Window D where a different person greeted me and then said "So you are here to request determination of possible loss of citizenship" (reading off the title on form DS-4079). I stated firmly, "I am here to renounce my citizenship". We acknowledged that the form had two purposes and he proceeded. He paged through the six page form rhetorically asking one or two questions about the facts such as my place of birth and then said "so you want to go ahead with this" to which I firmly answered "yes". He passed all my paper work to me along with a form to give the cashier that noted the fee I was to pay. He said I would be called back to his window in about 45 minutes to swear my oath. Step 3: I took the paperwork down to the cashier and passed all of it through to her. I had brought American cash, so waited while she counted it and then made a stroke with a marker on each bill to confirm it was not counterfeit. She printed two receipts which she added to the pile of paperwork telling me I would get my receipt when I made my oath. Step 4: I don't think it was 45 minutes later I was called back to Window D before the other Bocker who had been ahead of me at each step so far. The same gentleman I had spoken with before put me under oath, had me sign DS-4081 (re: understanding the consequences and ramifications of renunciation), and had me repeat the oath phrase by phrase after him and sign DS-4080. He then said "we are told to say you will receive your CLN in four to six months. Recently they have been coming in sooner than that but I'm saying four to six months." I asked about travel to the U.S. before the CLN comes in. He said just to use my Canadian passport and explain the situation. I decided to go with that (and carry the receipt for the renunciation fee).

I don't know if it was because I seemed so fully prepared and firm in my resolve but there was no questioning of why I was doing it, no discussion of the gravity of my decision, no set speech or anything of the like. It was about an hour from the time on my number ticket until the time I was done — about 90 minutes from the time of my appointment.

There were four of us there at some stage of the renunciation process. The other two had walked directly up to the security guard (separately) just before 2:00 and were each waved in without being asked to join the queue (or show ID as far as I could tell), so I wondered if they might be returning. The first of them had paperwork with her but seemed to have problems with more than one aspect — she had quite a bit more conversation at Step 2 than I did but I think she did end up completing the process. The other one was filling out the forms in the waiting room and then brought them back to Window

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

A. I don't think he did complete the process. So there may have been 4 appointments for loss of citizenship this afternoon at the Toronto consulate.

A note about the paperwork: As with the tax forms, you find yourself trying to fit a square peg into a round hole filling out the Request for Determination of Possible Loss of United States Citizenship when what you intend to do is renounce. Having read here of someone having their CLN denied because their intent on this form was misinterpreted, I stated very clearly in the answer to question 7 ON PAGE ONE, that I was completing the form to initiate my renunciation. (I wanted them to have that in mind as they read the rest of the questionnaire). Again in my answer to question 18b on page 4, I commented "I made my decision to renounce my U.S. citizenship more recently" (when I took Canadian citizenship in 1993 my intent was to be a dual citizen and I had documented that when I next renewed my U.S. passport).

FYI: The email from the consulate says they will accept Canadian cash — it does not mention they use an exchange rate that is significantly less favourable than the current unfavourable bank rate. I was happy to have U.S. cash and happy to have arranged that in advance with my bank so they could get in large bills — waiting for her to count and check 24 bills was long enough. They do also accept credit cards but having read here on Brock of the credit card processing being down when they were at the consulate — which could happen anywhere and since the consulate is over 100 miles from my home, I brought U.S. cash.

Thanks so much to everyone who has contributed information about their experience here. It's been incredibly helpful. I will post again when I receive my CLN.

--- RLee, 2015.03

Ah, I \*do\* remember one thing about the Toronto consulate. I arrived outside the door around 15 minutes early. There was nobody around other than the security guard, who asked me when my appointment was. When I told him, he told me to come back in 15 minutes. So I went and got a cup of tea and came back 15 minutes later — and there were eight people in line! They all got in ahead of me and I had to wait (because they give you a number when you go in). So my advice is, if you show up early, stand your ground!

--- GrahamVapors, 2015.03

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

\*\*\*

### 10 Month Wait for Appointments at Toronto

This evening I attended a Toronto meeting of students, Democrats, Republicans, and Toronto US Consular officials which was sponsored by the Munk School of Global Affairs. U.S. Consul General James Dickmeyer gave a short speech and **I had conversations with the C-G and two Consular officials on the wait time to obtain a renunciation meeting in Toronto.**

**Consular Official “R”** — I pointed out to R that there are many Canadians in the Toronto area with unwanted U.S. citizenship who need to renounce this citizenship. **R advised that the wait time is now up to September 2015, in part because of a three week or so delay caused by the Pan AM games (yes, you heard that right).**

--- Stephen, 2014.11

\*\*\*\*\*

I want to report my renouncement at the Toronto Consulate.

First of all, a BIG thank you to all the members who took the time to report their experiences as it greatly helped me to be prepared for the appointment. To start, a little background information on myself: I was born in Canada to an American parent, naturalized at birth, lived in Canada most of my life, and currently living in Canada.

In MAY 2014, I emailed the embassy, requesting information for renunciation. They sent me an email full of information on what forms to fill out and what to bring. It was very straight forward. I asked a few questions, and they were courteous, professional and highly helpful. I filled out the appropriate forms and emailed them back, and was emailed an appointment for AUGUST 2014.

I must have read the Consulate Reporting Directory PDF about 10 times... it was monumental on my preparation for the meeting, and I highly suggest anyone renouncing do the same thing. It made my experience at the embassy stress free, and all the employees said they appreciated my preparation. So don't get all worked up about this, if you've made the choice to renounce for honest reasons, this is a simple and straight forward process.

Before arriving, I triple checked my documents, even brought extra blank ones just in case. I printed my scheduled appointment email from the Embassy and headed downtown. I arrived at the simcoe entrance at about 2:00pm. There were two lines, no one was in the US Citizen line. I ensured that my appointment slip and my US passport were in clear view on top of my folder with my documents. The guard saw me, called me over, said hello and asked me how my day was, and saw my appointment and asked me if I had any electronic devices to which i said NO. The guard responded “Fantastic! We appreciate people who read our website, it makes it a lot easier for us!” He then let me in. I went through the airport security style entrance with the metal detector, and put my folder on the X-ray belt. Again the two security people were smiling and chatting about their day.

I was quickly directed to the elevator which took me to the third floor. I was first in line. I met with the clerk and explained to I was there to renounce my citizenship. She took the

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

appropriate forms, my birth certificate and passport, we chatted a bit, again she was very kind and polite. Gave me a number and asked me to take a seat. It was now 2:15pm

I sat down, there was only one other person in the waiting room amongst 70 or so chairs, and I began reading a book. At about 2:35 the big letter board with numbers displayed my number and I was called to another window and met a new person. He was very kind, soft spoken, and went through the forms I had filled out, asked some simple questions: 1) When did you become a citizen? 2) Did you ever live in the states? 3) When did you think about giving up citizenship? 4) Why do you want to give up citizenship? He was very thorough in going through the paper work, noticed some errors, and asked me to change them. He clearly told me the errors were not my fault as the paper work is worded awkwardly and he often finds people make the same mistakes. We talked briefly about my experience of being in the US, we made some light hearted comments back and forth. He acknowledged and completely understood my reasoning for renouncing. He then handed me a slip and told me to pay my \$450 fee at the cashiers window.

I went to the last window and paid cash, again the person was very nice, we had a laugh about how the process of accepting the money was almost like being at las vegas casino, where they look at the money through lights, count the bills, show that their hands don't have any more money in it. I was then asked to sit down and wait again. I returned to the waiting room, there were now 4 other people sitting.

At 3:10pm my number came and I went back to the window and met the gentleman I had gone through the paper work with. He said that everything was fine, and I had to make an oath. He asked me to raise my right hand and repeat the entire renunciation form after him. The process took about two minutes, to which I smiled and said that he must have memorized it by now, to which he smiled and responded with a witty remark about it being very wordy. He then said my CLN would take 6-9 months to approve. I asked him about crossing the border with my Canadian passport, if there would be any questions from the border guards to which he said no, and if there were to show them the receipt of payment for the CLN. I asked him if he needed my US SSN card or Nexus, again he said no. \*\* See note about NEXUS entry below.

I said goodbye and returned to the first floor, via the elevator, and went out the same door I came in. It was over by 3:25pm

Overall I thought the process would be stressful and intimidating, but that was all in my head. The staff of the consulate will treat you with utmost respect if you take the time to be prepared.

**\*\* NOTE ABOUT NEXUS:** For members who have nexus I did confirm that you can no longer use GLOBAL ENTRY or NEXUS as your NEXUS card requires you to hold your US PASSPORT. You must wait until you receive your CLN and then go to the NEXUS office to update your passport info, to which they might cancel your membership and you will have to apply all over again. <http://tax-expatriation.com/2014/06/17/global-entry-sentri-and-nexus-after-renouncing-the-trusted-traveler-programs-safe-travels/>

--- Mark, 2014.08

*CLN received 2015.02*

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08



## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

I had my appointment Tuesday July 8 to renounce/relinquish a U.S. Consulate. Amazingly simple. I thought I would fall under renouncing, therefore paying \$450, but I came under the relinquish...so no payment! Yea!!! I became a Canadian last Oct. 2013 and my U.S. passport was expiring July 5, 2014. I went to Chicago in May on U.S. passport knowing I would turn it in at my appt. The lady there said I qualify for relinquishing. It's always been confusing to understand the difference, but I'm happy. Of the 6 people needing help that afternoon, 3 were there to do the same as me. 6 to 9 month wait she said for CLN. I did ask for a letter saying I am awaiting my CLN and they had one typed up for me. That suggestion was from this blog to deal with possible border problems and I'm grateful that I knew that piece of information. Finally, again, many thanks for IBS. I will be happy to donate to the litigation being attempted. The least I can do. Such an enormous relief to be at the end of this nightmare.

--- Swanee, 2014.07

*CLN received 2015.02*

Well, here's a new one for the books, or at least the Consulate Directory... I went to document my past relinquishment today at the Toronto consulate based on my employment with a municipal government. I'm a dual citizen from birth, so before mykitty got her CLN this week, I had some concerns.

Absolutely no concerns about dual citizenship from birth today. A question about the last time I was at the consulate (I only had a hospital birth certificate which they wouldn't accept), but that was cleared up quickly. The problem I had was with the municipal government aspect.

Hold on for the kicker here folks...they were not sure if anything other than federal government could be considered as a "political subdivision thereof" from 349 (a) (4A). They couldn't find any clarification of what that actually meant. The young gentleman I talked to seemed very wet behind the ears and he said that he had not dealt with a relinquishment based on government employment and asked if I would wait until his supervisor came in.

After consulting with the supervisor, it seemed she had only dealt with federal employees and she wasn't sure if Provincial or Municipal governments fell under this or not. I knew Provincial certainly did as I knew there were IBS people who got their CLN based on Provincial employment and one even from hospital employment.

So my documentation is being sent to Washington with a big question mark on it. Six to nine months wait is to be expected he said.

On the plus side, I did include in my documentation a letter from the City Clerk explaining that the Municipality is a political subdivision of the Canadian government.

Another thing that is odd is that the first time I was filling out the forms, I emailed just to make sure that municipal government did fall under that government employment section

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

and they had replied “yes”. Unfortunately, that person isn’t at the consulate any more. But I guess the important part is in Washington either way.

So, here I’ll sit in limbo for another six to nine months. At least I’m feeling a bit better that that part is done, that they didn’t say “no” and that there is still hope that I can cleanly cut ties with the US .

--- Kathy, 2014.06

*CLN received 2014.12*

A family member went to Toronto Consulate to relinquish this week.  
US born, Canadian citizen since 1987 and no US passport or any other link to US.

Two days prior to relinquishment appointment he was emailed a reminder notice by the consulate which said he had an appointment for a foreign birth registration (!) and to bring a stamped mailer envelope. That was confusing and as there is no way to call anyone directly at the consulate , he brought the envelope along (which as it turns out, is needed for relinquishment).

He was there 75 minutes, of which 6 were face to face with a person behind the counter. They wanted the paper Canadian citizenship certificate (not the plastic card) for proof of citizenship as it has the date it happened and the card doesn’t. He did not have it, so they said he can mail it to them, they’ll copy it and send it back, or he can make another appointment to bring it in and they’ll make a copy and mail it back ( and would also have to send another stamped mailer)

He was told 6- 9 month wait for CLN once all documents are in.

--- Global Citizen, 2014.04

US Tax day! First day of Passover 2014 – - the celebration of freedom from slavery!  
Also, the day of my renunciation appointment at the Toronto Consulate! I didn’t pick this day for the appointment but it sure is ironic.

This is my second meeting at this consulate; last April I came for my “first of two” appointments to pick up the renunciation paperwork and then was supposed to go home and think about this momentous act. Now, the process requires only one appointment. But, because I needed to get a number of things in order before taking the step and signing the documents, this was my second visit in many years.

You would think that a second visit would be more comfortable than the first. In some small ways it was. I knew where there was a nearby parking garage (on St. Patrick Street,

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

just south off Dundas, \$14/day) and what the back (Simcoe Street) side of the consulate looks like (this is where one enters for these appointments) and that there is a Tim Horton's up at Simcoe & Dundas if one arrives early and it's really cold out so you don't want to stand outside for a long wait before being allowed in for your 2: 00 PM appointment (the time at which all such appointments are arranged). But for me it was still a bit intimidating (tho I can't totally rule out that maybe it was my lingering cough/head cold combined with the 4 cups of wine at the previous night's Passover Seder combined with the ever-miserable hearing difficulties that makes lots of encounters "interesting" in their repetitive oral interactions).

Anyway, I arrived just a bit before 2:00 and went up to the three large, dark-fabric well-padded entry guards just outside the entry door. I was surprised that there was no long line of non-citizens hoping to get in (to make arrangements for a visa or who knows what else), as there had been the previous April. A few moments later I realized that they were all inside in the non-citizen waiting room; I guess the consulate folks took pity on them because of the icy wind and let them in early, which is nice to know.

The largest guard (with his balaclava somewhat covering his mouth, which made it hard to read his lips -- something I often need to do) asked why I was there so I showed him the emailed appointment information sheet I had received weeks earlier from the Toronto Passport office. He looked at this printed appointment, and my US passport, and redirected me into the airport-like screening area just inside the door.

This first small inside area is the hard-surface-but-functional airport-like "search and scan" area populated with quite a number of well-padded entry guards standing around watching you place all your STUFF in a box to go through the machine and, then, yourself through the stand-up scanning machine as you ease yourself closer to the "fully-entered" door. Just like at the airport, if you set something off (as I did with my watch and bracelets plus the metal bands inside my ancient briefcase), you will be wand-scanned. Definitely your STUFF will be looked through. I have no knowledge of what sort of further scanning they might request if the wand-scan/digging wasn't satisfactory to them; I (and my stuff) were approved. Then, before you are headed through the interior door onto your appointment, if you have any electronics (cell phone, electronic car key, etc.), these are taken from you and put into one of their small wooden cubbyhole holding cells until you finish your business and are on your way out.

Once through the 2nd (interior) glass door to the right, as a US person I was directed up a ramp to the next floor, along the edge of the "non-US-Person" waiting area, and then into a small room on the other side into which the elevator is tucked. Along with one other "US Person" and a quiet polite not-quite-so-heavily-padded guard, I took this small elevator up to the 3rd floor. Here, the elevator opens onto a bright, clean but, again, institutional-functional set of closed doors, 5 glassed "tellers" wickets, a couple available bathrooms and a chair-filled waiting area. It took only a couple minutes for one of the consulate staff behind one of the wickets to be free and call me over.

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

When arranging this appointment, the TorontoPassport folks supply a thorough range of emailed documents (to just read and/or complete) to prepare one for this meeting. Included is a detailed list of things to bring (in my case, someone born in the US, my birth certificate, marriage certificate, US passport, social security card, Canadian Citizenship card, certificate & passport, all the consulate's renunciation forms and a heavy-duty Canada Post mailing envelope which eventually will bring me my Certificate of Loss of Nationality). Some documents are emailed after completion back to this office before the appointment date is set, but I also brought unsigned copies of all these forms even though their office probably had these same things ready for this meeting time.

All these docs were shuttled under the glass upper-wall through a narrow trough to the consulate staff on the other side. The officers (they were all women on that day) spoke to me through a microphone; fortunately, the transmission volume control was good, the small speaker (on my side) was in good repair and each person I spoke to kindly took the time to speak slowly and clearly so I could hear everything. Indeed, the entire hour-long interaction was handled patiently and respectfully.

There are several stages to the meeting-at-the-wicket/passing-papers process punctuated with "okay, you can sit down in the waiting area now and wait to be called again". The staff patiently explains everything. I was given a paper chit with a number and told to wait for that number to be called again. Each wicket has a lit-up sign indicating the chit-number holder that they want to see next and there is a larger lit-up chit-number-sign in the waiting room too (which I didn't notice because I, anxious to attend to the visual cuing, kept looking back at the wicket area signs).

There were less than 10 other folks in the waiting room, just the one other for renunciation (or relinquishment, I'm not sure -- he talked quickly -- and constantly -- and I'm sure I didn't take in all he said but I did get that he was there for a similar "release me" meeting). Over the course of the hour, I worked with several staff members. The guard who had escorted me up the elevator remained in full "observation mode" nearby.

Apparently an email had been sent to this other renunciate the day before indicating that the consulate's credit card connections were not working and, thus, the \$450 fee could not (as usual) be paid by credit card. I had not checked my email since the morning of the day before so didn't know this; and, as it turns out, I had received no such email with what could have been important information. Just imagine if I had arrived -- not knowing this and not having had the cash that, very fortunately, I had decided to use as payment -- and was sent away!!!!!!!!!! (YIKES and Geeeee@#>%&!<?#^#\*#).

After all the review of each of the documents, payment and a few non-threatening questions about why I was doing this (information that was clearly outlined on their forms but I guess they just wanted to hear me say it to them that I've been in Canada for 45 years, my children were born and raised here, my children and grandchildren still live in Canada, my whole professional life has been here, my husband is still here, almost all my friends and doctors and bankers and lawyers and favorite shops are here -- well, maybe not all the shops.....), it was sign-the-document-in-duplicate time. The consulate

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

staff member read passages to me from each form before passing it to my side to have both copies signed. Lastly, with right hands raised in the air, she read – a few words at a time (and I repeated, same) – the oath of renunciation. After orally "affirming", I signed this last form. A very long hour of up and down and up and down, but the DEED WAS DONE.

In the end, all my personal documents – save my US passport – were returned to me along with a receipt slip indicating the payment of the \$450 (which shows renunciation as the purpose for the payment). Now, I had emailed the TorontoPassport email staff-people several weeks prior to this appointment asking if I could bring a document that they would sign/seal indicating that I had taken this oath and was awaiting my CLN (both for the bank and because I have a 94 year old frail step-mother in the US so I'd have to have something to show at the border if I no longer had my US passport). The reply email had been something like "no need, we have a document to offer at that time". Little did I know it would be this small receipt for the \$450 and nothing larger or more official looking.

Perhaps, just perhaps, the BorderCrossing folks MIGHT recognize this mini-doc and let me through without finger-wagging and scowling, but I really doubt the bank will recognize/relate to this slip (and July 1 is coming fast).

Further, I was advised that CLNs to Toronto consulate-renouncers are now taking 6-9 months (but then, who knows, the consulate staff also was under the – inaccurate – understanding that renouncers' names are placed on the published list-of-shame within 3 months after renunciation is approved.....).

Despite the wide and deep range of emotions I had felt leading up to this appointment in the past few months (and, particularly days) prior to this appointment, (and am still shaking slowly off), I cannot say this time or process was, itself, particularly upsetting or scary or worrisome. It probably took me longer than most people because of my limited hearing, but there was nothing intimidating or rebuking. The staff there know full well why people are doing this and know it is our right to do so. My step-mom cries each time I've mentioned this appointment, and my very-proud Washington, DC-resident ancestors (who sold all the elected politicians, appointed big-and-small wigs and hangers-on all their trillions of cigarettes and candy bars over the decades) would turn over in their graves, but the consulate staff members were fine to work with.

That being said, I'm REALLY glad it's over. Maybe I'll have another 4 glasses of sweet Passover wine tonight to celebrate, just because I have fully participated in this 21st century Exodus. No blood, frogs, lice, wild animals, dead livestock, boils, hail, locusts, darkness nor death to the first born this time, but stress, Stress, STRESS, MORE STRESS, then money and signed-under-penalty-of-nasty-legal/financial consequences forms. You, too, can do this and come out alive (and no 40 years in the desert before getting your CLN); just have the sweet wine waiting for you on the other side. ☺

--- LM, 2014.04

*CLN received 2014.08*

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

I had my appointment at the Toronto Consulate on in January. I received a back-dated CLN based on Section 349 (4) five months later. My expatriating act was working for the Canadian Federal Government in the late 1980's.

I was born in the US to Canadian parents, and lived there for 6 months as a newborn baby. I was a dual citizen at birth.

I only had a hospital birth notice, so I ordered an official birth certificate. When it arrived, it didn't have my parents full names, so I had to order a long form birth certificate.

I contacted the National Archives in Ottawa and requested a copy of the oath that I signed when I accepted employment with the Federal Government of Canada. I also requested anything in my employee file that contained a start/end date. Eventually I received an email containing scanned copies of the oath of allegiance that I signed, my letter of offer, my letter of resignation, and my employee record.

I arrived a few minutes early but I wasn't allowed inside the building until exactly 2PM. I had to show the guard outside of the building, the email with my appointment time and a picture ID (I used my drivers license since I didn't have a US passport). I walked through the waiting room filled with VISA applicants, and took the elevator up to the US Citizen Services floor.

When I got off the elevator I saw a row of bullet proof glass wickets.

I can't remember exactly what happened at this stage. I know that I saw an initial intake person who asked me why I was there. I told her I was there to inform counsel that I relinquished my citizenship in the late 1980's when I began working for the Canadian Federal Government, and that I wanted a back-dated CLN. I gave her all of my documentation and then sat down and waited to see counsel.

At 2:25 I was called up to a wicket. Within 3 minutes, she told me my oath was not applicable because it did not change my citizenship. She gave me a photocopy explaining that I could not expatriate using (2) of section 349. I explained that my expatriating act was working for the Canadian Federal Government (not section 2). She said that she was recommending that my case be denied.

We did not go through my employee file documentation. She said that the only way for a dual citizen by birth to get rid of U.S. citizenship was to a) renounce or b) commit an act of treason (NOT TRUE). She told me I could renounce that day.

I was intimidated and completely taken aback. I explained that I gave up my U.S. Citizenship in the late 1980's. I explained that my supervisor told me that working for the

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

Canadian Federal Government could cause me to lose my U.S. citizenship, and that I voluntarily gave up my U.S. citizenship.

She told me my oath was invalid, and that she had denied 3 of these cases recently. I insisted my case be sent to Washington anyway and that it wasn't necessarily the oath that I was claiming as my expatriating act, it was my Canadian Federal Government employment.

She told me to sit down at 2:30.

At 4PM I was called back to the wicket. I was the last one left in the waiting room, and the janitorial staff were cleaning up. I think she hoped I would change my mind, and renounce.

She gave my long form birth certificate back and asked if I knew if anyone typed my first name on the certificate after the fact. I told her that I had never had a birth certificate before, and I had ordered this for my consulate appointment. I showed her my birth notice, and explained that the birth notice was adequate for all Canadian authorities. Once again I felt intimidated and that she was accusing me of falsifying my birth certificate.

I left the consulate at 4:05PM.

The following day, I sent an email to the consulate asking for confirmation that they were going to send my documentation to Washington. I received an email back confirming that my records were being sent to Washington.

Five months later, I received my CLN.

--- MyKitty, 2013.07      Consulate meeting 2014.01      *CLN received 2014.06*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

First, I have to thank everyone for the informative content at this website for those needing to learn about the impact of fatca. I have been a diligent reader here for many months. My experience relinquishing this week was easy, and fast, because I was prepared and knowledgeable from all the information here.

I relinquished in Toronto. Was in the consulate for less than an hour. I arrived from out to town and met a friend who took care of my cellphone and other electronic devices. It turned out they did have a place you could leave cell phones but the security guards were inconsistent, with some letting people in with phones, and others refusing.

Outside, I went past the long line of people waiting for Visas, to the door and showed the guard my appointment time. I was asked to wait another 10 minutes, then they let me in. Through a metal detector, thorough a door, up a ramp marked for US citizens, told a guard I was here for CLN, they passed me through a waiting room to another guard who directed me upstairs via elevator. There you are directed to a window and I told them I was here to relinquish and showed them my forms. The staff person was business like and neutral. She took my birth certificate, Canadian passport and all the forms, asked a few brief questions and asked me to wait until I could speak to an officer about renouncing. I corrected her and said I was here to relinquish and she looked startled, but nodded.

After 15 minutes I was called to the window again and told that I qualified for relinquishment, signed some forms, and told my CLN would arrive in 6 months.

When I turned around to the elevator the security guard said, "So you're not American no more?". He said he gets tears in his eyes every time he sees this. And he did have glistening eyes. He said it was hard for him to watch people have to lose their citizenship "because of this new law".

There were 6 other people there, all renouncing, all 50+, and none had heard of relinquishing. From my brief discussion with them it sounded like they may not have qualified anyhow as they all used US passports, voted in US elections etc.

My back story is like many here, Born in US, came to Canada before I was 12 and have never lived there since. Have been a Canadian citizen for 25 years and have no connections to the US other than relatives.

When I first heard about fatca I almost started the OVDP process but fortunately my spouse (Canadian) said stop, don't do it.

Again, thank you to the many people who contribute here regularly (and bravely!). Your work is appreciated.

--- Global Citizen, 2013.12

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08



## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

I renounced my US citizenship at the US Consulate in Toronto yesterday. I was born in Canada and have been a Canadian citizen since birth. I was also a US citizen because my mother was a US citizen when I was born.

Renouncing was quite straightforward. I arrived at 1:45 PM for a 2:00 PM appointment. I had to wait about 10 minutes before I got into the building despite there not being a queue for US Citizen Services. After security they escorted me to the 3rd floor. I stated my intention to renounce, presented my documents and completed form, then paid the cashier. After waiting about half an hour or so I was called up to affirm the oath and make sure everything was in order. That was it and I was out of the building before 3:00 PM. I do not need a second appointment.

They advised that due to a backlog at Washington it will take 7 to 9 months (!!!) for my CLN to arrive!

I live in Vancouver but could never get an appointment there, so I was able to make one in Toronto to coincide with a Thanksgiving visit to my family.

So now I wait for the CLN.

--- Ian, 2013.10

On September 19, 2013 I had my appointment to Relinquish my US Citizenship at US Consulate Toronto. I arrived about 1 hour early and stood in line outside on Simcoe Street. The hour passed by very slow, but finally I was allowed to go in. The security guard checked my pre-printed appointment confirmation and US passport, and directed me inside. I went through the security area where they checked all my belongings, and then up to the third floor. I walked up to the glass window, the lady asked me what my appointment was for, I told her I was there to relinquish my US Citizenship, she asked to see my forms, she looked at them and then told me to wait a minute. She came back out and told me to just have a seat.

So I went to the waiting room and after about 5 minutes a man in a uniform came out and asked if I had a Canadian Passport and I said no, I told him I just received my Canadian Citizenship about 2 week prior. So he took all that I had as far as Birth Certificate, Canadian Citizenship Certificate Info, etc. He was not a very friendly man almost acted as if he was irritated about something.

So after about 1 hour I was called up to the window and was greeted by a very charming lady which was the Vice Consul . She asked me if I understood what I was about to do, and if I was sure of my decision. I said yes, that I has done a lot of reading on the subject and was well aware, so she asked me to sign the forms and to raise my right hand and repeat after her, well she was speaking so fast I could not keep up with what she was saying and we both laughed and I told her I understand, swear, will do, etc. and she laughed again and said Ok, She was really a funny lady and very sweet, she made me feel really comfortable. She

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

told me she had to take my US Passport, I said OK and that was it, really no questions asked. She did mention that the CLN should arrive in 4-6 months.

The US Consulate in Toronto are very nice and professional. They really make you feel at ease, I thought I would be nervous but not at all.

I do want to thank all my Brocker friends who helped me for the past 2 years, it is so very much appreciated. I want to give a SPECIAL THANKS to Pacifica777 who helped me so much through out this whole process, she was always so kind to me and would help me any-way she could. And also Calgary411, who also is such a kind, helpful and wonderful person. And of course Lynn aka (Blaze) she has been there for me from the beginning, what a sweet lady. And a BIG THANK YOU TO PETROS, for all his help and for starting this site..

I am so happy this part is over with and can't wait for the CLN to arrive.

--- Saddened123, 2013.09

*CLN received 2014.04 (Saddened123 now posts as EcstaticCanadian)*

I relinquished today. I arrived in Toronto for a 2 o'clock appt. with all my paperwork ready to go and filled out but, not signed. The woman at the desk was pleasant and friendly and even mentioned that she knew why I was likely relinquishing. She made some joke about it, and foreign spouses and didn't seem at ALL irritated or anything like that. She was very cheerful and seemed as if she completely understood. She went over my documents and passed them along to an officer while I was made to wait. I had to wait a good long time. An HOUR. While I was waiting several people got to talking about why they were there. Three others said they were interested in relinquishing their U.S. citizenship so I wrote down the web address of Isaac Brock Society for them as all three seemed really lost about how to proceed.

One lady came to Canada at 1 year of age and H and R Block had told her she HAD to do her five years of tax forms and six years of FBARS BEFORE renouncing/relinquishing. I told her this was not true. She was there to get social security number as she did not have one in order to file all those forms before renouncing! Another women said she and her husband both were seriously considering giving up their citizenship. There were seven people in the room. One relinquishing \*me\* and three others thinking about doing so, one in the process besides myself.

I was finally called to speak with a very pleasant officer. She told me it had taken so long because in December I had crossed into the U.S. and had been told I had to use U.S. passport. She had put in a call to D.C. about it and D.C. told her it was still a "relinquishment" I was quite happy about this as that was my intent when taking Canadian citizenship. She asked me to raise my hand and say a oath and affirm that no one was coercing me to relinquish. They handed me back my documents except for my applications and U.S. passport.

She said it will be three to six months to get my CLN. I inquired as to why it would be so long and she said "We are really backed up with these right now as you probably can guess."

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

Everyone was very pleasant. The officer seemed to want to be helpful to me in my desire to relinquish rather than renounce. All in all it was a pleasant experience with some surprises in that so many in the room seemed to be there in order to either inquire about renouncing or were in the process of doing so.

--- AtticusinCanada, 2013.09

*CLN received 2014.10*

We are now retired senior citizens. We are Canadian citizens, having arrived in Canada in 1968. We obtained Canadian citizenship in 1974. We were eager to become Canadians.

At that time we were warned that if we became Canadians we would lose our U.S. citizenship. Despite that understanding, we became Canadians and relinquished our U.S. citizenship. We were no longer U.S. citizens. (Years later we have discovered that that position of the U.S. had changed and we were considered dual citizens.)

We followed the advice of our Isaac Brock Society friends Pacifica777, KalC and Blaze and had an interview with the U.S. consulate.

We submitted a letter applying for a Certificate of Loss of Nationality back dated to 1974 in which we provided documentation to show that we had relinquished our U.S. citizenship in 1974 and included the text of the oath to Queen Elizabeth II we took in 1974. They wanted our birth certificates, marriage certificate, Certificate of Canadian Citizenship, Canadian Passport (we asserted that we never had a U.S. passport), Forms DS-4079 and DS-4081.

The consulate official agreed. We were not required to swear an oath and not required to pay the renunciation fee. We are expecting a Certificate of Loss of Nationality back dated to 1974 to be mailed to us in 3 to 4 months.

--- Kingston, 2013.09

*CLN received 2013.11*

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

I waited for two because it fit better into my schedule. I emailed them and told them I was coming and they sent me the documents I needed right away, we exchanged several emails and they were always prompt in replying, they informed me that I actually did not need to tell them I was coming – the online booking was sufficient. I realized I had forgotten my online confirmation of my appointment and they emailed it to me right away. I was the first in, I surrendered my cell phone and was taken upstairs, again I was the first, gave my documents to the man behind the glass filled out a form with my current address and last US address and had a seat.

About 10 minutes later another man came and spoke with me regarding my documents – this happened three times over the course of the 30 minute wait, he was extremely helpful and just wanted to get my story straight. Then he came out a last time and gave me a number. He told me I was not in order because they were still sorting things out but it wouldn't be long – it was maybe 5 more minutes.

There was a woman behind the glass now with an accent from the south. She said because I was relinquishing she needed to ask some questions (until that point I thought I was renouncing):

1. When I came to Canada (maybe it was when I became Canadian I can't remember but I answered when I came to Canada – I was thrown off with all the date talk and the discovery that I could relinquish)
2. Had I ever had a US passport
3. Had I ever voted
4. Had I ever filed US taxes

Then we both signed the documents. I accidentally signed the wrong date and rather than just changing it on the document she had another one typed up stating clearly "I would hate for you to go through this only to have it rejected on Washington on such a technicality" Very nice I thought.

I was given my Canadian ID and was on my way.

I would absolutely recommend Toronto.

--- Nomad33, 2013.08

*CLN received 2014.05*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

I went for my CLN on Monday. I took the subway down to St. Patrick and was a bit early so had a coffee across the street at Timothy's.. I went to the Simcoe street entrance about 1:40 for my 2:00 pm appt. There was a long line for visas but no line for Americans. I went to that one. Went through outside check, inside entry check. My remote control key for car was held and I was given a clear plastic rectangle to get my key back when leaving the building. There was another check point and then another person directing me to the elevator to the 3rd floor. There was no line.. A man served me. He looked like an ex Marine type. He asked what I was here for . I said for my CLN as I relinquished my US citizenship when I became a Canadian citizen in 1993. He took my birth certificate, marriage certificate and Canadian passport and citizenship certificate. Then a woman came out. Her name was Nancy. She asked that I was renouncing. I explained again I came for my CLN as I relinquished my citizenship in 1993 when I became a Canadian. She asked if I had a US passport or property. I had my 4079 filled out and I had to sign the 4081 and filled and signed the 4083. She said I should have it in 2 – 4 months. one thing she didn't ask if I would pick up or mail it. Does that come with another notification?. I was a bit nervous.

While waiting for them to check my papers I went into the waiting room where there was a man waiting and another woman came in after me... She mentioned about all the security and I said well it is the US counsel. She also said she was renouncing and asked if I was there for that. I said no, I was there for my CLN and that I relinquished in 1993. She said she came to Canada as a child while her parents worked here and they moved back to the USA and when she was 18 she came back in 1970 to immigrate. She said she came for a boyfriend.. She is married to a Canadian now. She said she filled out the bank FBURS and income tax reports She had never filed US income tax before since being in Canada. ( I had up to and including my Cdn citizenship year. Then I stopped.) She was told what to do when she called the US counsel and had just paid the \$450 for renouncing. She was shocked when I told her I did not pay the \$450. She had never heard of the Isaac Brock society. I asked her if she wanted to have a coffee afterward but she had another appointment. She said there are many other ex Americans in her area, Pickering. Many will not do anything regarding FATCA. I left after she had to go up and I was not even in the building for an hour.

I didn't have a celebration drink. or a cigar. Oh well, that will happen when I get my CLN paper.

--- Northern Star, 2013.07

*CLN received 2014.05*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

Reporting on my visit to the US Consulate in Toronto to renounce my citizenship. As you may recall I immigrated to Canada in 2007 and became a Canadian citizen in November 2011.

At about 1:48PM I got off the TTC Spadina Line at the St. Patrick station for my 2:00 PM appointment. The day before my appointment, my wife (abbreviated to DW) and I had scoped out the stop and surroundings, so I knew where to go and how to get there. Doing this advance scouting turned out to be a big stress reliever. Bless my DW for having the perspicacity to suggest checking the 'ground truth' on the day before.

I emerged from the TTC station, walked west perhaps 60 meters on Dundas, turned left on Simcoe past the Tim's, and went about 300 meters to the consulate entrance. I was quite surprised to be greeted outside by what seemed to be a private security guard – I expected a Marine.

Anyway the security guard checked my pre-printed appointment confirmation and US passport, and directed me inside.

Inside the entrance another guard asked if I had any electronic devices. Already knowing the drill, I had none and said 'Nope.' I emptied my pockets into a standard tray, piled my coat on the top, and walked through the metal detector. My metal belt buckle set off the detector. I was 'wanded' to ensure that that was all the metal I had, which was fine.

After gathering my belongings I was directed through a door. The result was a little confusing. There was a large room and it took a moment to figure it out. On the left side was a waiting area, in which perhaps 18 people sat. A low wall divided the room, left side from right side. Eventually I realized the room was divided into on the left people applying for US visas, and on the right US citizens and the service(s) they required. I walked up the right side to the end, spoke to the security person, and was directed through another door and to take the elevator to the third floor.

On emerging I was asked by a gentleman behind a window (kind of like a bank of bank teller windows) to step up. He asked why I was there, and said that I was renouncing my US citizenship. He gathered some forms, put the into what appeared to be a Clear-Vu type binder, gave me a slip which had a number, and asked me to wait until my number was called. My number was prefaced with "C" which I guessed to mean Citizen. So I entered the waiting room.

When a number was called, an LED annunciator showed the number called along with the window number (for example, C999 4; being Number C999, Window 4).

I waited perhaps five minutes before being called to the same window I had gone to. The female Consular Officer (CO) asked to confirm that I was there to renounce my citizen-

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

ship. My CO then stated that this as a very serious and a significant event (I am paraphrasing) and wanted to ensure that I was aware of the significance of this and that I would need to return to the consulate after considering the gravity of my act. She then drew out a blank copy of the Determination of Citizenship form and began describing it. I interrupted and said that, well, I had already completed a copy and drew it out of my interview folder.

She (admirably) quickly realized that I was prepared and apologized for being unaware that I had completed the form. I added that I also had completed the 'Awareness Of The Seriousness' and the 'Oath of Renunciation' forms. I confirmed that I had signed none of the forms. She apologized again for being unaware that I was prepared (apparently the gentleman who originally helped me should have asked whether I had completed any forms), and that it appeared I had already given some thought to what I was doing. I replied that I had considered this for some time and added 'Not a problem.'

She then said that if I wished, this could be taken care of within an hour and therefore would not need to return. I replied that yes, I would be pleased to do so. She asked if for my complete documentation and I handed over my Determination, Awareness, and Oath forms as well as my US and Canadian passports. (I also had copies of my Canadian Citizenship Certificate, Immigration Minister Kenneys' letter, marriage certificate, birth certificate. I decided 'on the fly' they were unnecessary.) She said that there was a \$450 fee and asked if I had the funds. I replied that I did and she replied that she would alert the cashier and asked me to wait where I was.

She returned and said for me to go to the cashiers' window, which is the far right window of the bank of (I believe) five windows. She asked for my number and I said I had given it to the CO. The cashier was a bit flustered, walked away for moment, and returned with a new number slip and said this one replaced the previous slip. She stated the \$450 fee and I handed over the four crisp \$100 and one \$50 USD bills which my DW had gotten from our bank the previous week. I was privately amused that the cashier held each bill up in front of a ceiling light and carefully examined it. She then 'rang it up', said that the receipt would go to the CO and asked me to return to the waiting area.

During the about 20 minute wait, I chatted with two people who were also renouncing, and with someone and a companion whose US passports had been lost over the weekend. This person was very curious yet not at all antagonistic.

When I was called up to Window C I greeted the same CO. She returned my Canadian

passport, explained that all three forms had been copied and each form had been 'sealed'. She also made a joke which I found amusing; I think I chuckled. She asked me to sign and return the Determination and Awareness Forms, which I did. She then asked me to read the Oath document and if I then wished to proceed, to raise my right hand and read the oath aloud. I read the form, raised my right hand, read the oath (with a few stumbles), signed both copies, and returned them. She explained that it would take about four

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

months for the State Department to return the CLN, and that I would be contacted about whether I would like to pick it up or have it mailed. (A brief aside: I live about 3 ½ hours away so it will be the latter). She returned the receipt for my payment and said that I might want to make copies, since it is heat-transferred and can quickly fade into unreadability, and to keep a copy with my Canadian passport as proof of the transaction as well as why I am travelling on a Canadian passport and have a US birthplace. My 'internalized' implication was that the receipt would minimize the hassle of entering the States.

She then said that we were done. I then thanked her for her professionalism and her sense of humour, both of which made a potentially stressful situation much less so.

And I was done. Took the elevator back to the first floor, down the corridor, through the door and turnstile. I was in the consulate for almost exactly an hour. It was far less stressful than I had mentally prepared myself for (earlier in the day my DW observed that I was 'in a mood' for which I was most apologetic).

I want to thank the IBS and Maple Sandbox for providing support and resources which were an enormous help in understanding the issues, helped me clarify and sort through my options, and give me the courage to act. Thanks also to my DW and my siblings in the States for being so supportive.

I do not smoke. In recent years though I have acquired the habit of smoking a cigar to mark momentous life events which include moving from the States, obtaining my Canadian citizenship, my mom dying. This is certainly worth a cigar.

Cuban, of course.

---Extex, 2013.01

*CLN Received 2013.05*

First, many thanks to Petros and all Brockers for moral support over the past 18 months as I've become tax compliant and now have renounced.

I made an appointment the first week of March for consular visit the second week of April; a 2:00 p.m. timeslot. (I wanted to arrive a half hour early but it wasn't worth it - they were closed for lunch until 2:00. Wandered around Queen St. W. for a while before being let in.) As I had my papers printed and filled out, all was good to go. Everyone on the 3rd floor was pleasant (particularly Sarah who witnessed the renunciation). A couple "are you sures" and "can we clarify anythings." But I was out and solely Canadian by 2:45. Bittersweet. Was told 3-4 months for the CLN.

--- Renunciant C, 2013.04

*CLN Received 2013.06*



**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

I am reporting my Son's renunciation on Dec.13th,2012 at the Toronto US Consulate. He is a Dual US/ Canadian Citizen, born in Toronto and always lived in Canada.(Accidental American) Never had a US Passport and until recently only got the SSN for reporting purposes only. I had reported him as Birth Abroad of US Citizen.

This is his experience. He arrived at 225 Simcoe Street, Toronto about at 1:30 for a 2:00 oclock appointment. He waited outside in the shorter of the two lines. After entering, he went through the Security walking through the metal detector and emptying his pockets of any keys etc.

He was sent up to the counter where he informed the clerk that he was there to Renounce his US Citizenship, she took all papers Birth Certificate, Birth of US Citizen Abroad, Canadian Passport and forms DS-4079,DS-4080,4081,& 4083 and told him to be seated and that it would take about 30 minutes to type up all his information. He also paid the \$450.00 (Best Money Ever Spent). She also told him not to be concerned if others came in behind him because they were there for other services and not Renunciation. So he watched Seinfeld on the TV with a Big US Flag standing in the corner and also watched some of the staff put up Christmas decoration.

He said after 1 hour he went back to the counter and asked the clerk what was taking so long and if there were any problems (he asked in a nice and respectful way). She said they were really sorry but they were having difficulty with one of the appointments. She said we will be with you soon.

So after waiting another HOUR they called him up to the counter and asked a few questions, and if he was sure he had read all the information about Renouncing and all the consequences. He said yes I have read it all. So they had him sign all papers which took about 5-10 minute. He had to raise his right hand and read the oath and sign it. She said OK that is all. He thanked her.

He asked how long it would take for the CLN to arrive, she said IF approved it would be between 4-6 months. She said she would email or call to let him know when it arrives and if he wanted to pick it up or have it mailed.. He said the clerks were very nice and really kind.

I do want to thank Pacifica777, Calgary411, Nobledreamer, Petros and Blaze for all there support and wonderful advise. They helped so much with this process.

I also want to thank everyone at Isaac Brock and Maple SandBox, the help they have given us all is just priceless.. Thanks from the bottom of my heart!! My son said he is so grateful and to thank everyone for him!!

--- Saddened123, 2012.12

*CLN received 2013.05*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

Thanks to all the well-wishers!!

I had my relinquishment appointment in Toronto on Monday. Despite showing up early, I still waited almost an hour and a half. Despite that, all seems to have gone well.

They were indeed very pleasant and did not in any way try to give me a hard time. I had the completed forms 4079 and 4081 in hand, in addition to a personal declaration, my Canadian passport, citizenship card, commemorative citizenship certificate, and drivers license; the latter was not required. After the long wait, the signing (by me) and countersigning (by the vice consul) took less than 10 minutes; everything now goes to Washington for processing.

According to the vice consul, the long waits (6 to 8 months this summer) have been "reduced significantly"; we'll see how long it takes to get my CLN. I was also asked to fill out a personal contact form for when the CLN is granted; it appears they will email/phone me when it comes in and I can have it mailed to myself in London as opposed to making another trip to the consulate.

....on an otherwise gray day the sun came out briefly as I made my way across the cobbles in front of Osgoode Hall on my way back to my car.

--- Lost-in-London, 2012,12

*CLN received 2013.05*

Having followed the IBS website for several months now, I am ready to report my relinquishment from start to finish. Upon reviewing the Consulate Directory Report at IBS, I learned how to go about approaching the matter.

On May 8/12, I checked the Consulate website for Toronto to see if I could get an appointment. Luckily one was available for May 10/12 and I booked it right away. I gathered the following documents and made 2 copies:

1. Birth Certificate (Original one from the hospital in the US where I was born, NOT one from any government office or agency);
2. Certificate of Canadian Citizenship dated in 1976;
3. Wallet sized Canadian Citizenship card;
4. Canadian Passport.

In addition, I completed 2 copies of the forms DOS 4079 & 4081. I did NOT complete or attach a supplemental affidavit of any kind, believing that it is best to record the bare facts and just answer any questions they may ask.

On May 10/12 I went to the consulate. The process was very much like that described by Pacifica on Page 28 of the Consulate Directory Report. Everyone at the consulate was courteous and professional and easy to deal with. The Consul was very pleasant and simply asked a few questions about any US Passports (never held one) and voting (never did that in the US), all of which I had indicated on the form. At the beginning of the interview I indicated that I did not consider myself a US Citizen since 1976 and was just there to get that fact documented by the US Government (also noted on my Form 4079). I explained that I knew that at that time it was the US policy to revoke citizenship if one swore allegiance to another country or sovereign and I have acted accordingly.

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

After reviewing my documents, the Consul got me to sign the forms and indicated they would send the package to Washington for approval of the CLN. She said it would be a number of months before I would hear back from them. They would not give me copies or any documentation acknowledging I had done this business.

Since I had no acknowledgement, I waited 2 months and then sent an email asking if they have heard from Washington regarding my relinquishment case advised to them on May 10th. I had no expectation they would have anything, but my strategy was to get some kind of acknowledgement. They replied that my case was sent to Washington for approval, that there was an unusual number of relinquishments and renunciations lately and they are experiencing delays.

They would however notify me when they heard back on my case. With that email, I now had acknowledgement that was somewhat better than nothing should I wish to cross the border or have some issue at a financial institution.

Today, November 15th, I received a call from the consulate informing me my CLN was ready and I agreed to pick it up, which I did. The following are some pertinent dates regarding the documentation:

1. Date forms 4079 & 4081 signed by myself & the Consul – May 10/12;
2. Date form 4083 (CLN form) signed by the Consul in Toronto – June 13/12. It appears my documents were still in Toronto for over 1 month after my visit before being sent to Washington;
3. Date CLN stamped for approval at the State Department in Washington – October 26/12;
4. Date CLN received – November 15/12 (6 months – 5 days);
5. Effective date of CLN – Aug/76.

Having read about the experiences of other as reported on IBS, I was quite confident in doing all this myself without the need to involve a lawyer, particularly since I was using the Toronto consulate where it was reported they handled these matters with a minimum of fuss.

I have to thank IBS for all the information and comments. It was most helpful to me in dealing with this matter and bringing it to a satisfactory conclusion. This information can be included in U.S. Relinquishments and Renunciations data recap on IBS.

--- Only a Canadian, reported 2012.11

*CLN received 2012.11*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

Hi everybody. I just relinquished U.S. citizenship yesterday afternoon in Toronto.. It was easy. Took less than one hour. Consulate officers were friendly. CLN eta = 3 to 6 months. Thank you so much for this website. There was a young lad at the booth next to mine who was renouncing at the same time. I wondered if he was a brockster. Bye Bye Miss American Pie! There is a hotel within a very short walking distance of the Consulate. The Metropolitan at 110 Chestnut St. Lots of places to eat nearby. Don't eat at the hotel. Breakfast for just myself cost \$20. I thought breakfast would be the cheapest meal of the day! There are also some big parking lots near the vicinity of the Consulate. Good luck everyone.

--- Banany, 2012.11

Another food suggestion for Brockers – if you're staying in a hotel near the Toronto Consulate, you can get really good fresh entrées, veggies, cheese, etc. at the Rabba Fine Foods Market at Simcoe just south of Richmond to bring back to your hotel. But as Banany pointed out above, there is lots of good restaurants nearby too, lots of different cuisines to choose from. Quite a lot to see and do in the area too, eg Queen Street West and Chinatown.

--- Pacifica, 2012.11

*Consulate meeting 2012.05 CLN received 2012.11*

After a year of upset, I went to the Toronto consulate in September with 4079 and 4081 completed but not signed to report that I had relinquished my U.S. citizenship in 1973. I was there about two hours, most of that time waiting. The actual processing of the forms took less than ten minutes. The person who signed the forms said that I would get my CLN in six to eight months and with it a copy of the documents I had signed.

--- Mrs. TomOn, 2012.09

*CLN Received 2013.03*

Independence Day (or maybe that will be when the CLN arrives; anyway, I'm writing on July 4). Toronto Consulate Visit Report

I went to the Toronto consulate recently to apply for a Certificate of Loss of Nationality to document my relinquishment of US citizenship upon having become a Canadian citizen many years ago.

I had filled out forms DS-4079 and DS-4081 in advance. I also took my last US passport (long expired, from just before I came to Canada), copies of my landed-immigrant papers, and a copy of my Canadian citizenship certificate from the 1970s.

My current Canadian passport served as photo ID for entry to the consulate. (The consular official made a copy of it.) To verify that I had an appointment, I needed the receipt page that I had printed after booking the appointment on the consulate's web site.

In addition to the forms already mentioned, the consular official asked me to fill out a short form giving my current address and phone number in Canada, my last US address, and my US Social Security Number. An acquaintance in similar circumstances had told me they would want the last two of those; otherwise I wouldn't have remembered them. I assume they want that information to check whether I have remained on a voter registration roll at my last US address

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

and what my filing status is with the IRS, both of which are material to the question of whether I have been exercising US citizenship. (I haven't been.) And I believe they want the SSN in order to report my relinquishment to the IRS, as, I understand, the Department of State is now required to do.

The consular official asked me the reason why I was coming forward now (because of news that I would need a CLN to allow me to visit the US on my Canadian passport), I was also asked to confirm all of the particulars on the DS-4079 and DS-4081 forms. After that, we both signed our lines on the forms, and I was sent on my way. The official said it would take many months for the CLN to arrive. I was not given copies of any of the signed documents but was told that I would get copies when the CLN was delivered. There was no indication that I would need another appointment at the consulate.

As others have reported, the official was businesslike. But the decor was drab and there was a gloom of security in the building. It was, I imagine, like visiting a prison. The security people at the entrance provided a way to check in cell phones and retrieve them upon exit, but all other banned items, including water bottles, had to be left outside with a friend or "under the tree". (There were, indeed, quite a few water bottles at the base of a big tree just outside the entrance.)

I found the consular visit tolerable (it took about an hour, including a lot of waiting), but the whole process of learning what was required, collecting and copying documents, filling the DS forms, and waiting weeks for the appointment has been very time-consuming and

annoying for someone who has not been a US citizen for so long. I am in no mood to do any more time-consuming paperwork for the US government if they should ask me to. I am very happy to be purely Canadian and have been for over 30 years.

Thanks to those of you at the Isaac Brock Society who have provided much useful information and advice.

--- AnonAnon, 2012.07

*CLN received 2013.01*

My second appointment for renunciation at the Toronto Consulate. The staff was very courteous and professional.█

I filled out most of the forms before arriving there, but a few of the questions are poorly worded so the agent had to explain those. After forking over the \$450 USD (ouch!), I sat in the waiting area to be called and had to answer the usual questions: Are you freely renouncing? Are you under any duress? Did you read all the documentation?

I thought they would ask me to raise my right hand and say the oath out loud or something but I just had to read the statement myself and sign it. Afterwards the woman gave me my receipt and returned my Canadian passport. After I asked her about travel to the US, she said that in the event a customs/immigration official questions why I'm travelling on a Canadian passport, I simply state that I have filed an application to renounce, and show him/her the receipt of payment if need be.

The CLN would supposedly arrive in 6-8 months, though another agent said it would likely arrive sooner than that. Unlikely, if we go by other people's experience. The

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

consulate would contact me to find out if I want the documents (CLN, copies of all documents filled out and signed, and cancelled passport) mailed to me or if I want to pick them up.

The second appointment took about 45 minutes. All in all it was a fairly painless procedure (except for the fee) and I feel, not so much happy about the entire ordeal, but I have more peace of mind now at least. Of course I won't be completely free until I fill out that 8854. And boy that looks like a doozy.

--- Zuccherio, 2012.05

*CLN received 2012.12*

During the absolutely straightforward and expected interview, the consular officer told me the following ...:

1. I was asked how I knew I was relinquishing my U.S. citizenship when I became Canadian – when I said through media reports at the time, without mentioning Vietnam, the officer replied there would have been lots of discussion in the press in Canada during the Vietnam era.

2. When I was asked why it was only now that I was contacting the U.S. about my relinquishment, I, without wanting to mention the word “tax”, said it was in response to recent media reports about the 1990s Supreme Court decision to declare people like myself potential dual citizens retroactively. The officer sighed and said something to the effect that the retroactivity was causing a lot of anxiety and work for a lot of people.

--- Relinquisher B, 2012.05

*CLN received 2013.01*

I went to the US Consulate (Toronto) today to relinquish my U.S. citizenship. I became a Canadian citizen in 1978, never held a U.S. passport, have no American ties except for family and some friends I keep in contact.

I was informed at the end of my interview and after signing DS 4079 and one other form (DS 4083?) that my CLN would be backdated to the day I took out my Canadian citizenship in 1978, and that I should expect to receive the certificate in 2-3 months.

While I am here, I want to take this opportunity to say a big THANK YOU to all of the contributors to the IBS. This site has been an incredible wealth of information to me and provided me with all of the information I needed to confidently arrange for my formal relinquishment of U.S. citizenship.

I will write again to confirm the receipt of my CLN.

--- Bushwacker, 2012.05

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

I relinquished in Toronto this week! It was an excellent experience. Everyone I met at the consulate was pleasant and just seemed like nice people. I was at the consulate for about one hour in total. As it was a relinquishment, it required only one visit.

You enter the building in the back on Simcoe Street. There are two lines. For relinquishment/renunciation, you want American Citizen Services (it tends to be the shorter of the two). Once through security, guards will direct you to ACS.

At ACS, there are a row of windows, like bank tellers. I checked in with the clerk at a window. She took my forms, affidavit and id docs and gave me a number like at a bakery. This step of the procedure took just a few minutes.

The waiting room is comfortable, not many people there, and had a large tv, showing a news channel. There is a board to show which number is being served. A bell rings when the number changes. It will show your number and which "bank teller window" to go to for your meeting.

I waited about 30 minutes. I studied Japanese while waiting and actually learned a few new words (so I guess I wasn't all that nervous ☺ There were a few others waiting, I heard one of them say he was there on his first visit to renounce.

The meeting with the consul seemed to be about 10 minutes or so. She had read my forms/affidavit and looked at my id before they called my number. The consul was very pleasant and I enjoyed meeting with her. She asked me some questions and told me about the procedure. It was a very comfortable conversation. She obviously understood that some people move from one country to another and make their life there.

She said that my CLN would show the date of my actual act of relinquishment many years ago. She said I could be getting the CLN in as soon as 2 to 3 months. I was surprised. She was aware that Canadian CLNs were taking longer than other countries, perhaps because there's such a large number of US-born people here, and said that Washington was working on speeding things up.

I was on cloud 9 leaving the consulate! I felt like I was bouncing up Simcoe Street! It was such a relief! I felt like my life was back. Life was normal again ... I was me ... And I had always been me! I would be getting a CLN that reflected the \*reality\* of my life! And my interaction with the consul left me with a positive feeling about the United States, which was nice too!

I think I was walking around Toronto with a big loony grin on my face the rest of the day! I've gotten to know Toronto very well over the decades, and after my successful consulate meeting, Canada felt like my undisputed home again!!!

Thanks, Brockers ... no joke, you were with me in spirit. These have been very upsetting and disorienting months in my life because of this confusing citizenship matter. Thanks for sharing information and moral support!!!

--- Pacifica, 2012.05

*CLN received 2012.11*

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

The visit was a single meeting of about an hour in total. The appointment was made on-line with the Notarial Services page of the consulate's website. Everyone was very polite and helpful, and there were no problems or surprises. There was no mention of any fee. The CLN will be mailed to the home address. Having all the necessary documents and two completed copies of both 4079 and 4081 probably contributed to the smoothness of the experience; having "all your ducks in a row" before going in, seems to be a very good idea.

--- Relinquisher A, 2012.04

*CLN received 2012.08*

I relinquished my citizenship. My expatriating act was to take the Canadian oath of citizenship. I have also not voted in the US, not renewed my US passport, nor filed any tax returns (until recently for the 8854) since acquiring Canadian citizenship. I explained on my DS-4079 that I had only just recently filed US tax returns on the advice of the IRS because, while it was my intent to lose my US citizenship, it was not my intent to disobey any of their rules.

--- Cornwall, 2012.03

*CLN received 2012.09*

I relinquished my US citizenship in Toronto in November 2011. I was told it would take 3-4 months for my CLN to arrive but I am still waiting for it. It took a couple of weeks between the time I contacted them and my one and only appointment.

I would suggest downloading all the necessary forms because I still have not received the blank copies of them that they mailed to me twice.

In my pre-appointment phone discussions, there was some concern that I only had a wallet-sized Certificate of Canadian Citizenship card rather than a letter-sized one. I checked with a representative of Service Canada, who said there were two types of Certificates: the old laminated wallet-sized card and the new letter-sized paper one. I thought about getting a new letter-sized certificate, just to make things easier, until I read the application for it and discovered that it is illegal to have more than one copy of a Certificate of Canadian Citizenship in your possession at any one time. I pointed this out at another pre-appointment phone discussion and subsequently only had to photocopy the front and back sides of my wallet-sized card.

I have found both the Toronto consulate staff and the IRS staff to be quite friendly and helpful throughout this whole process.

--- Cornwall, 2012.03

*CLN received 2012.09*



**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

Toronto no longer makes a distinction between renunciations and other consular matters – just make the appointment and show up. They used to (until last fall) have separate days for renunciants and everybody else. I wonder if the change is related to moving away from making people take the oath orally, which helps them run the third floor without conflict and weirdness.

--- Broken Man on a Halifax Pier, 2012.03

*CLN received 2012.09*

It's strange how inconsistent procedures are between different consulates. Toronto was by-the-book but very straightforward – I was in and out for a first interview in 45 minutes. (Too by-the-book to do the whole thing in one interview, unfortunately.)

--- Broken Man on a Halifax Pier, 2012.02

*CLN received 2012.09*

Interesting. I think it depends upon which vice consul you get in Toronto. Having read from perhaps you and others, I expected just to sign the oath and go. Instead, he asked me to raise my right hand and repeat the oath. There is semi-privacy in that the open waiting room is off to the side; the only people in that section are USCs waiting for USC services. The visa applications take place on the first floor, so no “foreigners” actually hear this. But other USCs can clearly hear; I heard one fellow starting the relinquish process and did ask him if he contributed to the forum; he said he did not.

There is virtually no wait time in Toronto. When I had my first appointment in November, I immediately booked for the next week, though I cancelled that appointment in order to be sure. The Toronto calendar is easily viewed on line-they post it per month and so far, it depends at what point in the month one wants. But as Broken man says, two weeks is probably max.

--- Noble Dreamer, 2012.03

*CLN received 2012.09.*

All of the people at the consulate here were kind, professional and showed compassion as well.

--- Noble Dreamer, 2012.02

*CLN received 2012.09*

*More comments from Noble Dreamer follow next page.*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

Well, its done, it's over and a big step toward being free!

The first thing is that Toronto now has a system for keeping keys, cell phones and so on. Not big items, no purses and so on. You give it to the security guard – there is a storage cubby against the wall. You get a number, present it when you leave and get your belongings back. I do want to stress though, only small items. The non-citizen service area was packed and it felt so odd to feel that energy of so many people wanting to get visas, to get in to the US and I was so wanting to get *out*.

Mrs. A. went over all the paperwork, got it ready to be reviewed with vice-consul. I have always found her to be totally delightful and we laughed and joked a bit. Then waited quite a while (it felt like forever) and overheard another fellow who was in to relinquish. Had come to Canada in 1975, citizenship in 1979 and didn't have a clue he was still USC until questioned at the border about US birthplace. As he passed to start filling in his paperwork, I asked him if he participated in the expat sites. He said not, though he sounded completely familiar with all the right things to know and say. It seemed there was another lady also there to renounce/relinquish but I couldn't hear enough to be absolutely sure.

The interview was quite simple. I would prefer not to mention the fellow by name but it was not Eric. He also did my first meeting. He was very friendly, not formal in the least and there was no sense of needing to feel concerned about any topics being off-limits. A very comfortable conversation. When we were nearly done with signing everything, I asked him if there were more than usual numbers for renouncing. He said no, that it was about the same as always. I mentioned that I had heard the normal number in Toronto was 5 per year and he looked a bit perplexed. Then he asked me why would I think there would be more? I said, "You don't *know*?" I then spoke about how important it was to understand it was not about taxes. He thought for a moment and said that he observed that most who came in mentioned that they just didn't feel an allegiance to the US anymore, not in a negative way, just that they felt more Canadian. He seemed to understand that this would be a natural consequence of living abroad for a long time and didn't have a problem with it. He indicated that retaining USC came with "responsibilities." He thought some came in due to some of the press coverage when they otherwise might not have, but again, that it was more about "being Canadian" than anything else. I am sure he truly believes that. It made me wonder, if even the consular folks are completely aware of all the issues involved for us.

Then I was quite surprised that he said I would have to raise my right hand and repeat all of the wording on the actual oath page. I was really not prepared for that. But I did make a point of emphasizing the words "absolutely and entirely renounce my United States nationality.....I make this renunciation intentionally, voluntarily, and of my own free will....." And then it was over. I asked for a copy of the oath and he said they were no longer doing that – that a couple of months ago, Washington had decided that until the renunciation was approved, and a CLN given, no copies of the oath were to go out, since the entire process hadn't been completed. But that the actual date of the renunciation was

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

today. I mentioned that I had concerns about trying to travel without that and he told me to just explain the situation to the CBP officer; he seemed to think it would be no problem. I told him it really didn't matter since I had an EDL anyways. He seemed surprised by that and said "you do?" And I said "of course." Judging from some of his reactions, I imagine some of the people that come in to renounce are not as aware as the people on this forum.

As I left the building and walked down Simcoe towards Queen, I noticed the buildings, all the different types of people walking around and felt "this is my city; this is where I belong." I realized that while I may not have been very aware of it, I really had changed in all my time here and that, in a positive way, I *wasn't* American; that there was no reason to feel bad about having to renounce. I can't quite put it into words but it was unexpected and liberating! I definitely recommend it!

--- Noble Dreamer, 2012.02

*CLN received 2012.08*

When I relinquished in Toronto in December, they asked if I wanted to give a reason and I said, "no". They were totally ok with that response. They were very nice. I had no reason to feel nervous.

--- iamquincy, 2012.02

*CLN received 2012.12*

I visited the US Consulate in Toronto to inform them that I had committed an act [which had caused me to relinquish my US citizenship](#). They made me fill out seven pages of paperwork (which I had done in advance—[DS-4079](#) and [DS 4081](#)), swear with my right hand raised that I had read and understood the consequences of my actions, and then I signed the paperwork in front of a consular officer, who then put the seal of the Consulate General of the United States on each signature page.

### **How I was treated**

The main person that I dealt with Mrs. A. was very polite; she too is Canadian, and so there was zero recrimination for the act I had committed—but she did her job, and made sure that I knew what I was doing. The consular officer, a certain Ms. J.H.F., also was polite. At first Mrs. A. suggested that I must come in for a second visit, but when I insisted that I had already committed an expatriating act, she agreed that I was only at the consulate [to inform them of that fait accompli and that there would be no need to return](#).

The expatriating act took place on 28<sup>th</sup> of February, and she recognized that I was no longer an American citizen according to [USC 1481](#) .

*continued ...*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

... continued

### **\$450 renunciation fee**

I can't yet say, [as I suggested in an earlier post](#), that the \$450 fee would not apply to someone who had committed a prior relinquishing act. It is clear however that "renunciation" and "relinquishment" are two completely different acts in the understanding of the United States Department of the State and their US Consulates

General around the world. Mrs. A. explained that my paperwork would be sent to Washington for examination. This could take a great deal of time. Meanwhile, she provided me with sealed copies of all the paperwork. She said that when the Certificate of Loss of Nationality (CLN) would be approved, she would contact me and I could pick it up after it arrives but I would have to pay any fee that might apply. She didn't think that the \$450 fee would apply but she wasn't sure. So I am not in the clear. However, the Toronto US Consulate General says that fee is applicable at [the time of taking the oath of renunciation](#). [Singapore](#) too. The Hamilton Consulate General says the fee is

applicable [at the time of picking up the CLN](#), and [renuciationguide.com says that fee technically applies to the processing of the necessary paperwork](#). In any case, if I've made the relinquishing act, owning a Certificate of Loss of Citizenship may not be necessary, provided the State Department recognizes my loss of citizenship. I'd be like Scarecrow, brains but no diploma.

### **My written statement**

I provided a written statement which I signed in front of the consular officer and which she stamped and sealed. The text of that statement is as follows:

I have lived in Canada most of my adult life. I have married a Canadian. After so many years in Canada it became clear that I have a great attachment to Canada, to my Canadian friends, to my Canadian wife and her family, and to my church community in Canada. I felt that it was therefore necessary to become a Canadian citizen so that I may become a full member of this great and wonderful country and its people. Therefore, I applied for Canadian citizenship in 2010, and I also had, even at that time, the intention of relinquishing my US citizenship. For in taking my pledge to the Queen of Canada, Elizabeth II, on February 28, 2011, I realized that it would be absurd for me to be of divided loyalty. My duty to the Queen and to the Dominion of Canada precludes me from maintaining citizenship in the United States of America, since when one country calls me to serve, dual citizenship could potentially create a conflict of interest. To avoid all such conflicts, I have decided with my full volition and all my heart, to relinquish my United States citizenship once and for all, realizing that it is an irrevocable act.

--- Petros, 2011.04

*CLN received 2012.04*

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY****Consulate Report for  
Canada, Vancouver****(As reported to the Isaac Brock Society - Liberty and Justice for all US Persons Abroad)**

My relinquishing appointment went well at the Vancouver Consulate this afternoon, except for one document. For proof of Canadian citizenship (in addition to my passport) , I brought the wallet size card issued in 2002 which has my photo etc., plus on the back it states "Certificate of Canadian Citizenship". Unfortunately this is not what they wanted. Rather they wanted the large paper document that to me looks generic, which I did not think I needed and thus did not bring it to Vancouver. Fortunately, they said I can just mail it to them as soon as I get back to Ontario, so I won't need a second appointment. As soon as they get this document my CLN will be processed and they told me it would take 6 months. The relinquishment will be dated from when I took the Canadian oath. I was pleasantly surprised at how friendly everyone was, including all the security people. They accepted that I could relinquish since I had done nothing to claim US citizenship since 2002.

I did not bring my cell phone but I was told that they have lockers where you can keep them.

Now to get that certificate sent as soon as we get back to Ontario. I am so annoyed that I did not think to bring it with me, especially since my husband and I checked many times to make sure we had all the required documents.

I am pleased to report receipt of a CLN based on city employment. While I was highlighting the oath of allegiance and policy nature of my position, ultimately it was solely the city employment which was cited as the expatriating act.

Hopefully this will encourage others in the same position to be persistent in requesting relinquishment, not renunciation.

--- Somerfugl, 2014.12

*CLN received 2015.03*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

I lived in the US for the first 4 months of my life. I have never had a passport, a social security number or vacationed there for more than 3 weeks. Nor have I worked there. I spent 10 years working for a city in Canada, where i was required to take an oath of allegiance, of which I have a copy.

I had my meeting at the US consulate in September for relinquishment. The first fellow I spoke with advised me that he did not feel my oath and employment were sufficient to have relinquished citizenship. He said that since I already had Canadian citizenship when I took the oath, the oath was meaningless, and that since I was not required to acquire Canadian citizenship for my employment, my employment with the government (in policy work) was not an act of relinquishment.

He then offered at least 3 times for me to renounce my citizenship, enticing me with today's low rate of \$450, which would be increasing to \$2300 in only 10 days. This was my last chance for highly recommended bargain renunciation. However, I insisted on proceeding with the relinquishment paperwork . He advised that he is not the adjudicator and that someone else would make the final decision.

The following hour+ was spent in the waiting room. Finally, I was called to speak to the person with whom I supposed some authority rested. She proceeded to sign and fill out the relinquishment paperwork and asked me a few questions. She advised that a decision would be made in Washington as to the validity of the request. When asked, she admitted she would make a recommendation. When asked what that would be, she said she did not know, that she was new to the department and that she would need to "consult her department" in order to make a decision. She said my case was a gray area, that she would likely not recommend the processing of a CLN, but that she did not know. She then continued to proceed to tell me that I would receive the CLN in the envelope provided, or they would contact me sooner. When I asked how they would contact me if they did not intend to give me a CLN, she did not know and had to go ask someone else in the office. She seemed to be consulting the first fellow I spoke with. Her job knowledge was clearly limited. She was very pleasant though. She also offered for me to simply renounce today at the next window.

In finishing the paperwork, she needed to let me know the finality of my actions and advised that I would no longer enjoy the benefits of US Citizenship. She then laughed and volunteered the comment that I have never enjoyed any benefits of us citizenship.

So, I have no idea what this means. I insisted on following through with the relinquishment, they filled out the paperwork, then could not advise whether or not I could expect to receive a CLN, but were not positive. My guess is that they are advised to route as many people as possible through the renunciation process as possible. Apparently, I will wait 3-6 months to find out if my CLN arrives.

I am finding this stressful. Since then, I changed financial institutions and have now had my investment accounts frozen because I am in the middle of this. I was flagged because

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

I answered that I was born in the US. RBC chased me down and said I could not do anything with my account until I have a CLN.

Since my renunciation took place prior to Feb 6, 1995, I understand i had no duty to inform the state department of my actions. In this case, I feel i could approach RBC with my rationale for not being a US person and they should accept it.

Anyone else out there with similar circumstances? Looking for a bright light at the end of this long dark tunnel!

--- KCam, 2014.10                      Consulate mtg, 2014.09                      *CLN received 2015.02*

I am pleased to report receipt of a CLN based on city employment. While I was highlighting the oath of allegiance and policy nature of my position, ultimately it was solely the city employment which was cited as the expatriating act.

Hopefully this will encourage others in the same position to be persistent in requesting relinquishment, not renunciation.

--- KCam, 2015.02                      Consulate mtg, 2014.09                      *CLN received 2015.02*

Today I visited the consulate in Vancouver. One security check outdoors and a 2nd indoors. I was mindful to leave every pointy, electronic, hazardous, moist or otherwise dangerous item at home and arrived with only my documents and identification. I was ushered up a staircase through the metal detector and into the elevator. Once inside the consulate I was alone all the seats were empty, the consular informed me I was the only interview of the whole afternoon. The staff were very friendly and I suppose to their minds helpful. Both the clerk and the Consular encouraged me to renounce not relinquish as my relinquishment would be denied and I would have to come back later to renounce and then the fee would be going up to I think they said 2800.00 but it might be 2400.00 I stopped listening after they repeated no relinquishment one too many times. I insisted they forward my file to Washington.

--- Over the hedge, 2014.08                      *CLN received 2014.12*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

### Report on visit to Vancouver Consulate for relinquishment, April 2014

Hi all. Just to let BC residents know that the staff inside the Vancouver office were very friendly and helpful. The first person I saw (the assistant, for lack of a better term) made sure that my answers were clearly stating I relinquished when I became a Canadian citizen, and the second guy (I think his title was Consular Officer) processed everything efficiently and was also friendly. FWIW he said my case was more straightforward than average (I became a Canuck in 2011, got my passport right away, never did “American things” since then).

Getting INTO the building, however, is a total pain in the neck. You’re not allowed any type of bag, including a briefcase, backpack, or large purse. They tell you you have to go across the street and pay to leave it in a local business, but they won’t even tell you which ones will do this. (Answer: Quiznos for \$10.) Also no liquids, so there went my \$2 coffee. And a biggie is no electronics of any kind, including cell phones and garage door clickers. (Cuz who would walk around with a cell phone?) All this despite the fact they have an airport scanner, so it really was unnecessary. Frankly, it made me glad I’m leaving/have left!

--- CycleVancouver, 2014.04

This is my story at the Vancouver consulate in December 2013.

I made a general appoint with the Vancouver consulate and visited them with all the paper work filled out. However they said I needed to make a specific appointment for the relinquishment. I left and after about a week they told me that I had the appointment.

I had been very worried and had trouble sleeping the nights prior because I was not sure what to expect.

It was the usual security process, and I was escorted to the floor for citizens.

Shortly after meeting with one of the people behind a window, they told me I couldn’t relinquish because I had used my US passport after I was granted non-US citizenship, however they would modify my forms to make it a renouncement. This was not an issue for me, I just wanted to avoid the 450\$ “fine”.

While they were processing my documents, they put me in a waiting room for 45 minutes and gave me some papers to read while waiting. They largely consisted of warnings and consequences about giving up US citizenship..... kids cannot become citizens..... cannot work there..... etc. Luckily I brought a book and skipped them, but I guess they really want to give you every opportunity to back out.



## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

After I was called to the window by the consulate officer, he asked me some last questions.

He really wanted to know if I would be working in the US in the future, and seemed pretty adamant about knowing. I was not sure what was going on, but I didn't want to give him any reason to deny it so I told him no, even if I don't have a crystal ball (chances are so low anyways).

Only thing I did not like was that he was asking me why I wanted to renounce even though I stated on the form that I did not want to give an explanation. Other than that, I found the people to be very nice and helpful.

They gave me a receipt and told me that it would take 6 months, possibly longer. The wait continues...

--- Ghost66, 2014.04

Consulate meeting 2013.12

*CLN received 2014.05*

I renounced at Vancouver yesterday!

Went very smoothly: about 90 minutes from start to finish, including getting through security. I allowed for extra time for security, so arrived early and that may have helped.

Everything was done at the counters: double-checking all the paperwork with staff member, paying \$450 fee at cashier, waiting while all paperwork was prepared for consul's checking & signatures (30 minutes), ten minutes with the consul himself that included confirmation I was acting of my own free will, reason for renunciation (I prepared a written statement), and the actual oath of renunciation (no flag anywhere!). He also warned me about complying with IRS regulations and that I would now be treated as a visitor upon entry into US. Finally, five minutes or less with the same staff person I first saw to double-check the paperwork file they were sending to Washington.

Staff were totally courteous and professional.

To confirm: everything processed in one meeting. I was told to expect 3 months processing time to get CLN and to hold on to my consular fee receipt until then. I will get a copy of all the documents along with the CLN, as well as my cancelled US passport in the same Xpresspost envelope.

I feel like a huge burden has been (half) lifted from my shoulders – “just” 8854 left... BTW, staff person suggesting including copy of CLN with forms 8854 and final 1040NR to the IRS to wrap things up neatly.

Thanks to everyone at Isaac Brock for your help/feedback in making this necessary decision.

--- okdregs, 2013.11

*CLN received 2014.02*

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

Same experience as OKDregs in renouncing, only a bit earlier in the day. Only wrinkle was that when deciding if I was relinquishing and renouncing, my Canadian Certificate of Citizenship was found to be a copy and for relinquishing the original is required. However, since the staff found I had voted (for Obama in 2008) I had to renounce and then the date was no issue. I happily paid the \$450 and got on with the process. No problems after that heart stopping moment with the certificate. Ironically, I found the original misfiled at home upon my return. Oh the devil is in the details. Hope to be able to do that IRS form satisfactorily. Have filed for 5 years already. Understand I need to file this year as well. In my excited state of mind, I heard "6 months" for me to get my CLN, not "3" as OKDregs heard. Whenever it comes I will be happy. What a weight off my shoulders to have come at least this far. Treatment by the staff was exemplary. No complaints there. Yes, many thanks for this excellent site and the information gleaned from it. Without it too easy to believe a lawyer is required, and other misinformation. Will post a short message when I am free at last.

--- Islander, 2013.11

*CLN received 2014.02*

### 2013.10.09 Update – GOOD NEWS!

- (1) **Renunciation and Relinquishment in ONE visit!**
- (2) **You now book by e-mailing [VancouverCLN@state.gov](mailto:VancouverCLN@state.gov)**

Vancouver was requiring two consulate visits, as long as 13 months apart (both for renunciations and even more strangely for relinquishments).

Vancouver is now processing CLNs applications in one consulate visit! It looks like Vancouver has seriously revamped their expatriation procedure -- if so, things should go efficiently and in a timely manner from now on. We'll be keeping an eye on it – looking forward to lots of new Consulate Reports from Vancouver!

They are dealing with a backlog right now (it appears they were not taking appointments for several months and are now dealing with appointment requests in the order they've been received over the past months), so I'm not sure what the wait time for new appointment requests is – probably someone booking one will post that the Brock website. When they do, we'll indicate it here.

Another change is that Vancouver is no longer booking through the on-line "notarial and other services" calendar system. The [Vancouver website says](#): "If you would like to make an appointment to renounce or relinquish your U.S. citizenship, please email [VancouverCLN@state.gov](mailto:VancouverCLN@state.gov) "

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

If you e-mail that address, you'll receive an immediate auto-reply with very comprehensive detailed information with instructions on how to proceed, what documents to bring, etc. Required DoS forms are attached to the e-mail.

**FYI: Here is a text of the e-mail as a heads-up, but be sure to contact them for one as details can always change over time:**

E-mail received 2010.10.09:

"Thank you for contacting us regarding renouncing U.S. citizenship.  
Please do not reply to this email. This inbox is not monitored.

*[Continues next page ...]*

Renunciation of U.S. citizenship must 1) be taken in the presence of a diplomatic or consular officer; 2) be taken outside the United States; and 3) be in the precise form prescribed by the Secretary of State. It is an irrevocable action that cannot be reversed.

Should you choose to pursue renunciation of your U.S. citizenship, you will have to complete form DS-4079 - Request for Determination of Possible Loss of United States Citizenship and come to the Consulate to sign an "Oath of Renunciation of the Nationality of the United States" and a "Statement of Understanding". These documents form the basis for the Department of State's decision regarding the U.S. citizen's request to renounce citizenship and are enclosed for your information.

Please review these additional documents before scheduling an appointment:  
Renunciation of U.S. Citizenship)

([http://travel.state.gov/law/citizenship/citizenship\\_776.html](http://travel.state.gov/law/citizenship/citizenship_776.html)

<[http://travel.state.gov/law/citizenship/citizenship\\_776.html](http://travel.state.gov/law/citizenship/citizenship_776.html)> ), Right of Residence in the U.S. ([http://travel.state.gov/law/citizenship/citizenship\\_777.html](http://travel.state.gov/law/citizenship/citizenship_777.html)

<[http://travel.state.gov/law/citizenship/citizenship\\_777.html](http://travel.state.gov/law/citizenship/citizenship_777.html)> ), and

Dual Nationality ([http://travel.state.gov/travel/cis\\_pa\\_tw/cis/cis\\_1753.html](http://travel.state.gov/travel/cis_pa_tw/cis/cis_1753.html)

<[http://travel.state.gov/travel/cis\\_pa\\_tw/cis/cis\\_1753.html](http://travel.state.gov/travel/cis_pa_tw/cis/cis_1753.html)> ).

On July 13, 2010 the Department of State implemented a fee of \$450 for administrative processing of formal renunciation of U.S. citizenship. This fee is payable in either U.S. or Canadian dollars or by major credit card on the day of your appointment.

Once you have all forms filled out and you have gathered the required evidence, please email [vancouveracs@state.gov](mailto:vancouveracs@state.gov) <<mailto:vancouveracs@state.gov>> to schedule an appointment. Your email should indicate that you read this email and that you have filled out all your required forms and gathered all required supporting documentation. Please include a contact phone number in your email.

### IMPORTANT NOTE REGARDING APPOINTMENTS

If you arrive fully prepared for your appointment, we will likely process your loss of nationality in one interview. If you do not have the forms filled out or if you do not have all required original evidence, you will need to return for a second appointment.

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

At the time of your appointment you must bring:

--Completed and unsigned Form DS4079 (  
<http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/97025.pdf>  
<<http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/97025.pdf>> )

--Completed Form DS4080 (  
<http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/97025.pdf>  
<<http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/97025.pdf>> )

--Completed Form DS4081 (  
<http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/81607.pdf>  
<<http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/81607.pdf>> )

--Original proof of U.S. citizenship. See this website for information on proof of U.S. citizenship and requirements for U.S. birth certificates:

[http://travel.state.gov/passport/get/first/first\\_830.html#step3first](http://travel.state.gov/passport/get/first/first_830.html#step3first)  
<[http://travel.state.gov/passport/get/first/first\\_830.html#step3first](http://travel.state.gov/passport/get/first/first_830.html#step3first)> .

--Original proof of other citizenship (often a valid Canadian passport).

--Original evidence of name changes, if applicable (usually marriage certificates of official name change document).

--Your NEXUS card, if you have been issued one.

--Your U.S. Social Security Card, if you have one.

--The address of your last residence in the United States.

--Original evidence of your prior expatriating act if you are documenting a prior relinquishment of U.S. citizenship (usually a Canadian certificate of citizenship with the date you became a Canadian citizen). This is not required if you are currently a U.S. citizen renouncing your U.S. citizenship. Please see this link to learn about the difference between relinquishment and renunciation (  
[http://travel.state.gov/law/citizenship/citizenship\\_778.html](http://travel.state.gov/law/citizenship/citizenship_778.html)  
<[http://travel.state.gov/law/citizenship/citizenship\\_778.html](http://travel.state.gov/law/citizenship/citizenship_778.html)> ).

--\$450 for documentation of formal renunciation. We accept cash and credit cards but do not accept debit or personal checks.

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

Please refer to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) website  
<http://www.irs.gov/uac/Form-8854,-Initial-and-Annual-Expatriation-Statement>  
 ent  
 <<http://www.irs.gov/uac/Form-8854,-Initial-and-Annual-Expatriation-Statement>> for information on U.S. federal tax form 8854 "Initial and Annual Expatriation Information Statement".

Should you have any questions please send an e-mail to  
[vancouveracs@state.gov](mailto:vancouveracs@state.gov). <mailto:[vancouveracs@state.gov](mailto:vancouveracs@state.gov).%20> "

Its completed, in Vancouver. The second interview was quite short compared to the first. Just three basic questions (I forgot what they were). They said they will mail the CLN within 6 months. Also they said they have nothing to with tax issues, they just make sure the forms are filled out properly. They did not even ask for a reason to renounce. At the end I asked them about the backlog of applications and that I knew of people who cannot get appointments. They said in October they will email applicants, I guess there is an email waiting list? There was not when I applied last November.

--- Kermitzii, 2013.09.

*CLN received 2013.12*

Tiger's First Meeting. As many of you know, I had my first Consulate appointment in Vancouver, to report my 'relinquishment' from 40 years ago. Unfortunately, things did not proceed as I had hoped they would.

It has been mentioned by others that Vancouver requires two appointments. The clerk who first saw me gave as the reason that two appointments were necessary 'in order that you have the time to reflect'. I pointed out to her that my 'reflection' had been done 40 years ago. She smiled but did not respond.

I had brought to the meeting, in addition to the DS-4079 and DS-4081, a statement as to why I chose to relinquish 40 years ago, my Canadian passport, my Canadian citizenship document, a Marriage certificate (to show the name change) and 2 birth certificates. Two of my documents were not accepted by the clerk.

Regarding the birth certificates, one was a very old document, with some fading. She said you had to be able to read the "Filing Date" and parents' names clearly. My father's middle name was blurred on this particular certificate. She also said the filing date was blurred. All family and friends, who have looked at the document are able to read the "Filing Date". I also had with me a Certified copy (from 1993), which clearly showed my father's name and

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

the filing date. She refused to accept this as she claimed it was a photocopy. It had at the end of the page “Certified copy of birth certificate.... certified by County Clerk, ..name.... etc”.

Regarding the declined Marriage Certificate, she said it was necessary to have the Civil certificate. Mine was the Church certificate, although, it clearly stated the marriage was performed according to the laws of the State of ..... I have no idea if other consulates only accept ‘Civil’ certificates of Marriage and would be interested to find that out.

The whole experience was quite dreadful and emotional as I had believed that I had ‘all my ducks in a row’. I do not believe there is anyone who has a more legitimate ‘relinquishment’. I have been a citizen of Canada for 40+ years; my citizenship oath includes an oath of renunciation (that was attached to the DS-4079); absolutely nothing has been done in those 40 years to negate my intent, ie, no U.S. passport, no tax returns, no voting in elections, no sponsoring of anyone to immigrate to the U.S. (the Consul asked me that question).

Both the clerk and the Consul were respectful. They did both mention that it was a relinquishment, not a renunciation and put that on the forms

The clerk gave me a website to access to obtain the necessary ‘correct’ certificates from “Vital Records for the State of .....”. In typical fashion, and as has been reported on other threads, the phone numbers are unreachable from outside the U.S. My U.S. domiciled brother has now obtained a phone number, where I can hopefully reach a live person. I will pursue this because quite honestly, I need to put an end to the worry and anguish. I was told by the clerk that I could scan and fax the documents when received and ask to book the 2nd appt. at that time. She also said all documents had to be brought to the next meeting. As, I believe, Arrow said – a bit redundant.

I wish to thank everyone on both IBS and MapleSandbox, who has expressed concern and sent messages to me. Your messages give me the courage to follow this through.

--- Tiger, 2012.09

*CLN received 2013.06*

Tiger's Second Meeting (2013.04). At last, my second appointment at the Vancouver consulate is finished. And I must admit that when I left there today, I felt ever so much better than when I was at my first appointment, last September.

Afraid to be even a bit late, I arrived at the consulate approximately 90 minutes early so I went for a walk to burn off energy and calm myself down. It always works. Unlike the appointment last fall, there was no line-up outside to go through security. My guess is there are no appointments on Fridays for visas as that was the bulk of the line-up last September. Also, after I was admitted and went through security (both inside and outside the building), I realized that in the “Visa” waiting area, there were no people waiting. I went to a window to ‘check-in’ and was then told to wait in a waiting room for “American Citizen Services”. There were several families with young children already waiting in this area – I assume for passport applications.

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

Finally after about 30 minutes, my number was called and I went to a wicket and met with the same woman, who I had seen last September. She went over everything with me again, photocopied my documents (again), told me that the process had been speeded up and was now taking approximately 3 months rather than one year. After organizing all the documentation, Form DS4079 and DS4081 in a particular order (she said the consul liked the documents in a certain order), she went to see if the ACS, Chief, Mr. Bunt was ready to see me. Unfortunately he was with another person and I was asked to wait. After about 20 minutes, he called me up to his wicket.

He said he realized that I was most likely aware of the consequences of my actions, he was required to discuss them with me. He asked if my intent 40+ years ago, upon my naturalization in Canada, was to relinquish my U.S. citizenship. Also, asked if the expatriating act had been performed voluntarily. Of course, I said yes. He then also talked about potential tax obligations and said he needed to go over all the consequences with me.

He was most professional and polite as was Maria, the clerk. All the documents were signed and I was then able to leave – approximately 1 1/2 hours after I was admitted. At this moment, I have to say that I am exhausted. However, I have no doubt that after a good night's sleep, I will be feeling so good. To finally have this behind me – Yes, I know I still need to wait for the document, but just knowing that I should never again have to enter that building almost makes me euphoric.

--- Tiger, 2013.04

*CLN received 2013.06*

Yesterday I received my CLN for a relinquishment reported to the Vancouver consulate. As others have mentioned, the package included the CLN itself, a copy of the DS-4079, copies of the supporting documents, and an IRS form 8854 and its instructions.

As background, I was born in the United States, then immigrated to Canada in 1980. I became a Canadian citizen in 2010 with the intent to relinquish my U.S. citizenship.

I booked my first appointment via the Consulate's web interface in the last week of August 2012, initially for an early-October date. Seeking a "better deal", I re-checked the appointment calendar every day or so, looking for a cancellation. Over the Labour-day weekend, I found an empty appointment for September 6, and cancelled my October booking in favour of the earlier date.

My first appointment went very smoothly, since I had filled out all the forms ahead of time and had all my documents ready. (U.S. passport, Social Security Card, Record of Landing in Canada, copy of the Canadian citizenship oath, Canadian citizenship certificate and card, Canadian passport, DS-4079, last address in the U.S., dates of residence in the U.S., and a prepaid ExpressPost envelope.) The only document I didn't have was my birth certificate, which turned out not to be needed since I had a current U.S. passport. The clerk copied all but the Record of Landing and Social Security Card, so perhaps they were not required either.

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

When filling out the DS-4079, I had taken care to answer all of the questions carefully and completely, which I believe greatly speeded the process. The only difficulty was that I had used my U.S. passport to enter the States after my naturalization in Canada. I explained to the consular officer that I did this only because I believed that I was required by U.S. law to do so until I received my CLN. He promised to seek a ruling from Washington, hopefully before my second appointment, on whether I could simply report my relinquishment, or would need to renounce. The key question was my not my actual use of the U.S. passport, but my intent in using the passport (in other words, was I claiming the right as a U.S. citizen to enter the States, or was I simply trying to comply with the law as I understood it).

At the end of the first interview, the clerk booked my second appointment for September 28.

I went to the second interview ready to renounce if necessary, but the officer had in the meantime received word from Washington that my use of the U.S. passport as described above would not interfere with simply reporting the relinquishment which occurred when I became a Canadian citizen. I swore out the various forms and that was that.

On each visit to the consulate, I was first seen by a clerk who examined my documents and ensured they were ready to evaluate. Shortly thereafter (perhaps a half hour), I was seen by a consular officer. Both were entirely professional and courteous, and were completely familiar with the forms and procedures. Other than a single question by the officer about why I was relinquishing (the answer for which he simply typed into the computer), there was no comment made on why or whether I should give up my U.S. citizenship.

So to summarize:

Booking: September 1 (approximately)

First appointment: September 6 (about 1 week wait)

Second appointment: September 28 (about three weeks wait)

Receipt of CLN: December 19 (just less than three months wait)

Judging from the experience of people applying even slightly later in the year, I can see how extraordinarily fortunate I was to slip inside the magic Fall-2012 window. In the time since my appointments, I've occasionally peeked at the consulate booking calendar and watched in dismay as the wait time for the first appointment went from six weeks (as was the case at my first attempt) to six months or more. The last time I looked, the calendar showed no appointment times available at all.

One can see from my experience that it is indeed possible for the Vancouver consulate to process a relinquishment quickly and efficiently. Why this should be so noteworthy is a question that's difficult to answer from the outside.

I owe a debt of gratitude to the members of the Isaac Brock Society, especially the contributors to the consulate directory. Without the experiences recorded there, I might very well have missed an important document or question, leading to a very different result.

Again, thank you everyone here for your help and support.

--- David Q., 2012.12

*CLN received 2012.12*



## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

My frustrations with the US Consulate, Vancouver, began within days of completing a first interview on June 6 of this year. After that interview I supplied the consulate with further information as requested, while also mentioning again that I would be traveling to California in July and— having been previously told that a Canadian passport would be sufficient, if by then my second interview had transpired—I required an appointment for my second interview asap. This journey had been explained both via email and at the first interview. The submitted records showed that my US passport *had* expired—hence my concern with a border problem, not to mention a number of non-refundable paid reservations for the California trip.

The short of this is that no answer ensued, and after further emails—ultimately, entreaties—the long was no different. California came and went, with nary a mention of a US passport at the border. Back in Canada, still nothing came until finally at the end of August I received an email thanking me for submitting documentation (11 weeks previously) and stating that I was now ready to proceed with my “final interview,” and that I should respond by making “...an appointment for your loss of nationality.” There was of course no way to make that appointment without first hearing again from the consulate. Hence, I responded almost immediately with an appointment request (the official line comes across as forever incredulous, hence tediously repeatable) and then, yet again, more silence.

The August email seemed to imply that requesting a second appointment was tantamount to getting one quickly because that is the way the first one had gone. But when several weeks had passed, I wrote again. Nothing. And then again. Silence. And yet still again—no response. I could think of no way to excuse it. It began to be alarming. Were they even getting my emails? It was inexplicable. Then outrageous and stupid—like droning clandestinely for peace and the liberty of making unseen war. I was caught in conflations of insignificance with the gigantism of the vast American sphere. Finally, with November half gone—and thanks to the investigations of Isaac Brockers, Calgary 411 and pacifica777—I wrote an email to Minister Counselor of Consular Affairs, Sylvia Johnson, US Embassy, Ottawa. Ms. Johnson responded the following morning, writing that she had “asked” the Vancouver consulate...etc., etc., and within minutes of receiving her email I had a phone call (on the emergency line) from “Allison” at the Vancouver consulate, asking me to call back (on the emergency line) in order to book an appointment for my second interview.

After months of not being sure I existed, I nearly passed out, proving that I did. Allison was polite and apologetic, a model of all that a recusant could desire. At first she said they were booked until the end of January, then she quickly countered with the divulgence of an opening in three days. Beginning to balloon with temerity from her kindness, I countered with what about next week, Tuesday or perhaps Wednesday—and morning? She said wait a minute, went away, and came back with sure, how about Wednesday; would you like 0830 or 1100? In a couple of minutes I had moved from insignificance to having a toe in the shoe of gigantism. It was a real rush and a tiny brush with Power. I shall add that there must be no cynicism here: I sincerely thank Sylvia Johnson for the precision and kindness of her intervention and wish all comrades in distress their own eventual and equally delectable fare.

--- Cir, 2012.11

*CLN received 2013.01*

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

From Schubert1975:

This is direct report from a renunciation that took place at the Vancouver consulate during October 2012. To protect the identity of the person reporting, I have received this report at least two removes from the renunciant in question. I have no idea who the renunciant is, nor do I want to know. But I have 100% confidence in the reliability of my source for this information. In conversation a consulate staff person told the renunciant that Vancouver consulate had heard back from Washington on 58 cases all at one time. This event appeared to have been a fairly recent occurrence, almost certainly falling within 2012.

On a different topic, the renunciant was also told that the intent of the Vancouver consulate procedures is to ensure that every single case is solid and proceeds to completion without a hitch. It was further said that Vancouver consulate has encountered not one instance of a rejected termination of US citizenship. Other locations (none named) are said to have produced failures.

The following are my personal observations, for what they're worth.

Regarding the first paragraph: we now have official confirmation that part of the delays we are experiencing are due to batching of cases, at least in Vancouver. The figure of 58 cases, likely all in 2012, is very interesting. Isaac Brock Society has at this writing received individual anonymous reports of 13 cases from Vancouver, all dating from November 2011 and all but two in 2012. So at least in Vancouver, the true number of cases is more than four times what we're picking up at Brock. I think it would be foolish speculation to try to extrapolate from this to the rest of Canada, never mind the world (especially bearing in mind we probably get a bigger percentage of reports from Canada since we're based in Canada). However this puts the current Canada total we're showing (53 cases reported to us, 31 renunciations and 22 relinquishments) in some context. Our table is picking up the tip of an iceberg, though I have no idea how much of the berg is underwater.

On the second paragraph: personally I think Vancouver is going over the top in their ensuring none of their cases get rejected by Washington (Tiger's situation in particular leaps to mind). However those folks who have gone to Vancouver should take some comfort in the news that to date Vancouver hasn't had a single one of "their" cases rejected in Washington. So if they've accepted your application, you should have confidence it will be approved in DC. (I don't see how a renunciation could possibly be rejected in DC once any consulate has accepted it, though I can imagine scenarios in which some relinquishments might get tripped up. We do know of one where the age of the applicant at the time of the claimed expatriation was a problem, for example. In that particular case, if I recall correctly the consulate caught the problem before sending the case to Washington and called the applicant a day or two after the appointment and told the person the case wasn't going forward. If Calgary, Toronto or Halifax have accepted your forms and haven't called you back within a couple of days, I think you should be fine.)"

--- Schubert1975, 2012.10

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

### Part 1 of 2 (first visit)

I had my first appointment at the Vancouver consulate today and I wanted to share some thoughts. The consulate report directory did a good job of describing the process so I won't go into any repetitive detail but there are a few things that I want to mention.

There seems to be a security policy change.

The person who arrived with a big backpack was told that they could not bring it in and was directed to the coffee shop across the street where it would be held for a fee. However the person with a cell phone was let through. It appears that there might be a locker/storage for small items. I was distracted and did not see what happened to the aforementioned cell phone but I did see someone come from around the building (ie the exit) with a small numbered red tag and exchange it with security for something. I also saw a couple of people inside with the red tags so it MIGHT be possible to check small items.

When I was inside the person who was behind me in line sat down next to me in the waiting area and dropped a piece of paper that had [isaacbrocksociety.ca](http://isaacbrocksociety.ca) written boldly across the top. We had a good conversation about why we were there and what we were expecting out of the process. (If you are reading this send me an email and let me know how it turned out for you, my email address is on my card).

I found it odd to be sitting in the waiting room listening to people applying for visitors visas (and some failing), while I was trying to get rid of my citizenship.

The one surprise I had in the interview is that I was told that I could have the second interview a just a few days after I sent in the response to the 11 question letter. The response was sent by overnight mail and I will let everyone know what happens.

They gave me a package that consisted of a cover letter with 11 items, some are questions and some are requests for documents, as well as forms DS 4079 and DS 4081 and a few informational documents.

I left the letter at work but I will paraphrase.

- 1) Provide copies of US passports, NEXUS cards etc.
- 2) If foreign born it asks for copies of consular report of birth and similar.
- 3) Provide copies of foreign passports
- 4) Provide copies of the filled out forms attached.
- 5) Last US address
- 6) Current phone/email
- 7) US SSN
- a) Have you sponsored any children for US Citizenship.
- b) Have you sponsored anybody for a Visa.
- c) Have you filed US Taxes, for what period and what forms.
- d) What documents do you use when traveling in the US.

And yes, the questions are numbered 1 to 7 and then a to d.

--- Just a Canadian, 2012.06

*CLN received 2012.12*

See second visit report (2012.09) next page

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

### Part 2 of 2 (second visit)

OK I am done.

I had my second appointment in Vancouver this week and I am no longer an American citizen (subject to CLN approval of course) The process has been well described by others far better than I could do it so I won't go into details, but I do have some specific comments that I would like to make.

First the time line, my first appointment was in June and I was told I could have the second appointment in a few days, it actually took 14 weeks.

I was sent 3 identical emails in the time leading up to the appointment and they all stated that there was no storage for personal items that could not be brought through the checkpoint. In fact there was what looked like an apartment style letter boxes where you could leave small items.

The metal detector is no longer at the bottom of the stairs but is now in the hallway on the second floor. I was asked to give security my glasses for inspection, apparently they are looking for cameras.

When I went to wicket 11 to check in I noticed that they had an appointment sheet for the day that was categorized in 3 or 4 colors. My appointment which was the first of the day and the last appointment of the day were both magenta colored. Most of the rest of the appointments were blue with only a few other colors. I am assuming that magenta means second renunciation appointment and therefore Vancouver is doing 2 renunciations a day.

When I got to the wicket I realized that I had forgotten my birth certificate at home. Even though there was already a copy in front of them they insisted that they needed another copy of the same document because the one they had was not certified.

2 hours later when I got back I think I pissed off the 30 or so people in the visa lineup and the 4 in the ACA lineup because I was directed to the very front of the line.

Back to the wicket my BC was accepted and I was told to wait for the consul.

When I saw the consul he explained to me again the consequences of renouncing and was I sure I wanted to do it. I told him that I have not considered myself to be an American for almost 30 years and it was now time to make it legal.

I apologize at this point because I don't remember the order of what happened.

We looked over all the paperwork verified that it was correct, and I signed it all.

I knew that the oath needed to be administered in front of a flag and I was disappointed when the flag turned out to be a cheesy 6" high desktop US/Canada flag set. I was expecting something a little more dramatic. I performed the oath.

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

When it was time to pay I inquired about getting a second copy of the CLN but I was told that they didn't know how to do that and I would have to make a request to the state department after I got it, this is different than what is described for some of the other consulates.

I was told that it would take somewhere between 2 months to a year to get the CLN but the State Department was getting faster and it shouldn't take that long. I was told that I did not need to carry the original when traveling because the border officials would have access to that information once they scan my passport, just bring the payment receipt if I need to travel before I get the CLN.

One thing that surprised me about the process is after all the anxiety and stress over the last year, when I was finally done I felt nothing. No joy, no relief, no sadness, no emotion at all. It just felt like a wasted day spent in a government office filling out paperwork.

Ultimately I guess that exactly what it was. A wasted day spent in a government office filling out paperwork.

--- Just a Canadian, 2012.09

*CLN received 2102.12*

When you approach the Consulate outside, there will be someone there to greet you. Let them know you're ACS (American Citizen Services) and they'll move you to the right line (the short line!). You'll get in quickly. Show your US passport, if you have one, and show your written confirmation of your appointment.

Please do not bring anything more than you absolutely have to (in terms of *personal* stuff) because the security is really tight and it will take that much longer to go through security if you have extra stuff.

In addition to the required documents (which I carried in a plastic bag), I brought sunglasses, eyeglasses, wallet, and my house keys and a small paperback book, all contained in a small travel bag. They went through every pocket in the bag and opened eyeglass cases and examined sunglasses and eyeglasses, took out my keys and looked at them (they were not electronic/key fob type keys – do not bring them if that's what you have – no electronics of any type).

They do this outside before you enter the building and then again once you're upstairs. You empty your pockets (they even ask you to take kleenex out of your pockets) and put your belongings in the tray: watch, belt, bracelets, jacket, eyeglasses, etc. Then you walk through the metal detector, collect your stuff, and then you're ready to go up in the elevator.

The security people are very thorough, but very polite and respectful.

Use the washroom in that area if you have to because there isn't anything upstairs. It's a uni-sex bathroom, two stalls, so don't be surprised if you see someone in there of the opposite gender.

The security person takes only a few people up at a time. You've let them know you're "ACS" so when you get off the elevator the security person tells that to the security person on the

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

floor and then they direct you to go down the hall to your right, make a right turn again (it's a long, narrow L-shaped hallway) and then you check in at a window far down. The windows are numbered and they'll tell you which number you're to go to.

Wear comfortable shoes. They were very prompt for my appts and called me in on time, but there is quite a bit of standing while you work through everything. Also, I found a book helpful to read while they photocopied documents because that takes a bit of time (done on first appt). I took a light-hearted novel with a bit of comedy to help lighten up my frame of mind.

If you're not sure how to respond to questions on the documents, they will help you. I found some of the questions on the one form quite awkward to answer (because of my situation) and the staff clarified things and helped me figure out how to answer it.

It will help expedite things if you have all your documents. Bring everything related to citizenship in both countries; anything to document name changes (marriage; divorce); know the dates you lived in the States; know your last address in the States; bring your Social Security number if you have one; bring a Nexus card if you have one; bring original documents.

Everyone I encountered was kind and helpful and really lovely to deal with. They were efficient and prompt. I received excellent service and was really pleased with how they handled everything.

--- SadCdn, 2012.09      *CLN Received 2012.12* (SadCdn now posts as HappyCdn)

### REPORT ON FIRST VISIT TO VANCOUVER CONSULATE FOR RENUNCIATION (second visit report follows)

After 6 months of consideration, research, and planning, as of today I am currently officially in the process of renouncing my US citizenship (through the US Consulate in Vancouver, Canada.)

I gained a lot from reading this and other websites as I prepared for this process, so I thought I would return the favor by posting my experience here, and responding to any questions anyone might have!

#### BACKGROUND

I'm a 30 year old male, dual US and Canadian (both acquired though birth) at the start of a career in Canada. For many of the reasons widely discussed on this website, I am reluctantly renouncing my US citizenship.

#### MY EXPERIENCE SO FAR

I began by studying the step by step guide here: <http://renunciationguide.com/Renunciation-Process-Step-By-Step.html>

I very carefully prepared everything so that things would go as smoothly as possible at my first consulate visit. I assembled and made sure all my documents were valid and not expired: US and Canadian passports, US and Canadian birth certificates (short and long form), US Report of Birth Abroad (I was born in Canada), driver's licence, US Social Insurance Card.

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

I also brought with me all my current contact information and my most recent address in the USA. Additionally I filled out IN ADVANCE the “Statement of Understanding Concerning the Consequences and Ramifications of Relinquishment or Renunciation of US Citizenship” form, and the “Request for Determination of Possible Loss of United States Citizenship” form (DS-4079).

I used the online system to make an appointment at the consulate, in the category of “American Citizen Services (ACS)”, “Other”. It was easy to get an appointment.

I arrived 30 minutes early for the appointment, and that was a good call since security and lineups took up the full 30 minutes. Once I was in, I proceeded to the first window I would need to go to (this was about 11AM). I was in the consulate from 11AM until about 2PM – either talking to one of three people that dealt with me, or waiting in the waiting room. So several times I had to go to a window, then go sit down again, then back to a window, etc.

All three of the people I dealt with were in every instance and in all respects TOTALLY NICE AND FRIENDLY! They did not bat an eye at the reason I was there, and simply did their jobs professionally and courteously. Also, there was no confusion – they knew exactly what needed to be done. They even apologized for the long time I had to be in the consulate – saying it was due to short staffing that day.

Throughout the 3 hours, this is what occurred:

1. They collected all the above-mentioned documents from me, photocopied them, reviewed them, etc. They were amazed that I had all the proper documents on the first visit, and said how much easier it would be because of that (missing documents may result in extra visits or correspondence by mail).
2. They asked me some run of the mill questions (contact information etc) and typed into their computers.
3. They explained the ramifications of what I was doing, and made sure I was cognizant and aware of what I was doing.
4. I signed the Statement of Understanding and DS-4079, in their presence.
5. I was asked “why are you renouncing”, and they typed up my answer and added it to the file.(so be prepared to be asked this question). I stated that I did not want to owe allegiance to two countries, and that I chose Canada as the country that I wanted to maintain allegiance to.
6. Right then we booked the second appointment. They offered me an appointment as soon as in 10 days! However since I am travelling this summer, I took an available appointment time in September.
7. They returned all my original documents to me, and provided me with an information sheet giving more details on the process and the next steps.

### WHAT IS NEXT

So, according to the information from the consulate, this is what will happen next:

1. At my appointment in September, I will meet with the Consul. At that meeting I think I have to swear or utter some kind of oath, and/or sign an official document in the presence of the Consul.

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

2. Pay the \$450 fee, and they take your US passport at that point.
3. They mail everything to the State Department, who can take up to 1 year to review the file and approve or reject it. At the window they told me that they have never seen one rejected.
4. At some point, up to one year from the second visit, I will receive a package in the mail at home which will contain the Certificate of Loss of US Citizenship. The certificate will be BACK DATED to the date that I took the oath. That will be the end of the process.
5. The point when you receive the certificate in the mail is when you really know for sure that you are no longer a citizen. However, you actually LOST your citizenship on the date you took the oath. This has implications for taxes, since the year you lost your citizenship (not the year you receive your certificate) is the last year you have to file taxes. So in my case, if I swear the oath in 2012, 2012 will be the last year for which I need to file US taxes.

--- John Smith, 2012.07    Second mtg 2012.09 (see next page)    *CLN received 2012.12*

### REPORT ON SECOND VISIT TO VANCOUVER CONSULATE FOR RENUNCIATION

#### FIRST VISIT

I previously detailed my first visit (see above).

As I wrote previously, getting my second appointment was very easy. I could have had it one week after my first, but due to travel plans this summer, the first appointment I could accept was in September. But note that at the Vancouver consulate apparently there is not always a major waiting period between the two visits.

#### SECOND VISIT

I learned a few lessons from my first visit: I took transit on my second visit so that I could stay as long as needed without worrying about my parking meter running out or paying an exorbitant parking garage fee. I took some quarters and loonies in case I needed to make a phone call inside the consulate (they will NOT let you use their phone, I tried – but there is a payphone). I brought a book, since there is nothing to do or read if you are left waiting a long time. As usual I left my cell phone, car clicker, and all the other prohibited stuff at home (check their list very carefully).

My appointment was for 8:30AM so I showed up outside around 7:55AM. Security has been described by others and it was the same for me. There have been mixed reports about whether there are lockers for your cell phone or not – but I could not find a clear answer so I left my cell phone at home again. I did not see any lockers and no one offered. Security was very fast that day so I was actually upstairs and already talking to someone at a wicket by 8:05AM.

I was directed to the ACS intake wicket. I was the first person to arrive that day, and they lifted the curtain when I rung the bell, as the first client of the day. A very friendly woman looked up my appointment, checked my ID, and gave me a number ticket.

I waited just a few minutes before being called back up to a different wicket. A different woman was there, with my renunciation file. This was the same person who worked with me on my first consulate visit. She is VERY friendly, helpful, polite, efficient, etc – she's doing her job well. She did most of the work that day – copied things, prepared forms, had

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)



## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

me review the forms she typed up to check for errors, and once again, she asked me a series of questions to make sure I knew what I was doing, understood the consequences, etc.

(For the second visit I brought my US passport, Canadian passport, US and Canadian birth certificates (short and long form), certificate of US birth abroad, \$450 US cash, and the Xpresspost Mailing Envelope following their instructions.) ...*continued*

All of the US documents were at that point taken by the consulate, and they will all be voided and some may be sent back to me, others not. She said the passport would be voided and returned but she was not sure about the other items. My Canadian passport was returned immediately.

Next I was asked to sit down again.

A few minutes later I was called back to a different wicket, where the Consul was now sitting. The consul was friendly and professional as well.

(Clearly the second woman was in charge of preparing everything, and the consul's job was only to show up at the wicket, review her work, talk to me, sign the papers, and administer my oath. He came for that, then left, and the woman returned to wrap things up.)

The consul greeted me at the wicket. He immediately provided me with a piece of paper and sent me to the Cashier's Wicket, where I paid the \$450 fee in US cash (they take credit and cash – I brought both just in case).

I walked back to the Consul's wicket with a receipt for \$450 from the cashier which I gave him. He then checked my ID very carefully, then proceeded to ask me once again the series of questions making sure I understood what I was doing (he actually apologized for asking me, saying he knew I had heard it 4 times already!). Next he had me read the oath of renunciation with my right hand raised. Next he had me sign the Certificate of Renunciation and two other documents, all in two copies (6 signatures). He countersigned all of these as well. The oath and everything else was all done right at the wicket, with bullet proof glass between us.

Next the consul immediately sent me to a different wicket (without waiting in between), where the second woman was waiting for me. She then reviewed the entire renunciation packet including the papers the consul was just working with. She is making sure everything is there and ready for the US State Department. Since she was doing a final review of the whole package, presumably she put it in a shipment for Washington soon after that, but I did not see her do it.

After that she made sure I had my Canadian ID back, my receipt for the \$450 (which is "your only proof of renunciation until you have your CLN"), and I was told that was it. I left the building.

I was also told the same information as before, which is that the CLN could take up to 12 months to arrive at my house. The entire package has to be reviewed and approved in Washington. The woman told me that she had never heard of one not being approved so it is safe to assume that I will be receiving it. When I receive it, the date of my renunciation on the CLN will be the date that I took the oath (at my second consulate visit. In fact as detailed above, they actually created the CLN right there on my second visit, and I have already signed it and handled it! They will be sending me the exact same piece of paper, with a seal added, after it is approved in Washington).

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

All told, I can once again say that every single person I dealt with at the US consulate in Vancouver is friendly, helpful, polite, professional etc – even when dealing with a renunciation. At no point did anyone even bat an eye at the fact that I was renouncing. Clearly it was all very humdrum for them – they are doing them every day surely.

--- John Smith, 2012.09

*CLN received 2012.12*

### First visit

Got to the Vancouver consulate at 9 am for a 9:30 appointment, and had to navigate a huge line (outside) of people lining up for visa applications. Security folks were pretty helpful, and after standing outside (my wife was freezing) for about 40 minutes, we got in through security and up to the 20th floor. Security folks were all pleasant and efficient.

After about 5 minutes, we (yes, they let me in too) fronted up to a consular clerk (?) who was wearing a sweater that said CANADA across the back in big letters, and he proceeded to look at all the documents for a relinquishment.

1. He wasn't interested in the statutory declaration, never looked at it.
2. He looked at the two forms and said they were very old forms (I downloaded them from the DOS website) and proceeded to transfer the info onto his own form. And he was super helpful.

Then he looked at passports and citizenship documents and asked if my wife had her Canadian citizenship card. She didn't bring it. He said THAT is considered the "official" document, and the piece of paper isn't. He intimated that this is a Canadian statement, not US. And it puzzled him too, She dug up the card (at home) and will bring it the next time. So be advised — bring both of those citizenship pieces if you have them.

Once he was finished with his paperwork — and copied all the docs (wanted landed immigrant paper too), he then handed it all over to the Consul, who then spent about 20 minutes questioning my wife about her intent — making sure this was completely voluntary, and he made sure she understood the consequences of her actions. I was asked to step away during this process — he said quite freely that part of his job is to make sure she isn't being coerced.

Both of these guys asked when was the last tax return filed, but didn't go any further down that road. And she was asked several times if she has(d) a US passport (she never did). At the end of the consular interview, he said the application is now filed, and in two months we'll get a call for a second interview — again, he said, to make sure that this action is being taken voluntarily and with full consideration of the "irrevocable" nature of the act. He indicated that after the second interview, it would take about a year to get the CLN.

Bottom line — as long as she has taken no action at all that would indicate a desire to retain US citizenship, the application should be approved. That won't be a problem.

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

That was it — took about 90 minutes once we were through the door, and the experience was pretty benign. Those guys all know what's going on here, and he as much as said they've had a flood of these applications — that's why it takes two months for the 2nd interview and a year to get the CLN.

--- Arrow, 2012.03

*CLN received 2012.12*

### Second visit

Free at last, free at last ... well, not quite, but the formal oath has now been sworn, the documents are winging their way to Washington for DOS approval, and we wait.

Got to the Vancouver consulate at 11:25 am for a 12 noon appointment — and there was not a soul at the door. Security was quick and we were upstairs by 11:30. We got a number and unfortunately waited nearly an hour before being called up to the counter.

Saw the same guy at the counter as the first appointment 5 months ago. He took all the pertinent documents again to make copies (They made copies of all these documents at the first meeting, too ... go figure). He did his bureaucratic stamp-the-universe routine, and sent us back to wait.

After 10 minutes my wife is called back up for a session with the vice consul (I was asked to leave, but I stayed within earshot). He went over the same stuff as in the first interview, got her to swear an oath, and it was done. He indicated that the CLN could take anywhere from a few months to a year — but indicated that they'd thrown some more resources at this in Washington and it might not take that long.

Back to the clerk, who went over the logistics, and then said my wife would get, along with her CLN, a copy of IRS Form 8854 so she could get whole with her taxes. He indicated that as far as the IRS is concerned, the date she notified the state department of her expatriating act is the one that counts for them — not the 1974 date on the CLN. We made no response to this. He said he could give her the form now, but that the IRS has a habit of changing forms all the time and he didn't want her to walk out with a form that was already out of date.

That was it. From arrival to departure took a little over 1.5 hours.

--- Arrow, 2012.08

*CLN received 2012.12*

**First Appointment:** We just completed our first appointments at the U.S. Consulate in Vancouver in July 2012 to begin renunciation. Things went smoothly because we got there early to go through the rigid security system, brought nothing along but essential papers, had every original document ready and had filled out a major form ahead of time.

Bring every possible document you have and they must be originals. Bring U.S.

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

passport. Bring Canadian passport plus the original citizenship document with the date stamped on it plus the laminated CN citizenship card. Bring your U.S. Social Security card. Bring your current drivers license. Know your last U.S. residential address including zip code. You must figure out the dates you lived outside of the U.S. and the dates you lived in the U.S. Bring your birth certificate.

Though the Consulate said when I asked ahead of time that it was not appropriate to fill out the form DS-4079 "Request for Determination of Possible Loss of U.S. Citizenship" before the first appointment, in fact it was completely useful to fill it out and bring it and the clerk accepted it. I found how to download that form at this helpful website <http://www.expatinfodesk.com/expat-guide/relinquishing-citizenship/renunciating-your-us-passport/five-steps-to-renunciating-your-us-passport/> It is a PDF and I couldn't figure out how to put in a link directly to it. No reason not to do the form ahead of time and facilitate the whole process. Photocopy it, though, because they keep it along with copies of all your relevant documents.

We have a second appointment, when we complete the process and hand in our passports forever and pay the \$450 US cash. It was scheduled only 12 days after the first.

--- Renunciant E, 2012.08

**Second appointment:** My husband and I had our second appointments at the U.S. Consulate in Vancouver. at 8 a.m. July 30, 2012 and August 1, 2012 (the first appointments were on July 19).

We were told to arrive by 7:30 to go through security. It was not explained that the ACS (American Citizen Services) waiting area does not open until 8 a.m. and so it appeared we were in the wrong place when we ended up the only ones without call numbers in a waiting area full of visa people. However, that is the system and a security person gestured when it is time to take the elevator to the ACS counters on the 20th floor. After that, the process only took 30 minutes.

The Consulate staff's job is to make certain all the original documents are provided and copied, forms are in order and accurate, and that you realize the seriousness of renunciation and that it is irrevocable. I was allowed to accompany my husband, who is hard of hearing, to his appointment with no questions asked. Nobody asked us why we wanted to renounce. The clerks were Canadian citizens employed by the U.S. Consulate; they were pleasant and helpful. It is important to realize the Consulate is not the place to give speeches about the IRS (an irate American man did that at great length and the clerk answered only, "I'm sorry to hear that."). The Consulate has nothing to do with the IRS.

We expected to sign the DS-4079 "Request for Determination of Possible Loss of U.S. Citizenship" five page form we had filled out for the first interview but we never saw that form again and never signed it. The clerk used information we provided on that form to complete a short official Certificate of Renunciation that we were asked to check over for accuracy. Typed into the Certificate were the dates we lived IN the United

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

States. This was a surprise because we had been asked on the DS-4079 to give the dates and countries of our residence OUTSIDE the United States since birth. So, it is a good plan to have the dates you lived in the U.S. clear in your mind.

After checking all the documents and pages, we were sent to speak to the Consul or Vice-Consul who checked everything and sent us to the cashier a few feet away to pay our \$450 U.S. cash each before having us read the words we were swearing to out loud. We signed two copies of the Certificate of Renunciation and another page. Our U.S. passports were taken away.

The Certificate will be mailed to us in perhaps a year in the special Canada Post envelope they told us to purchase which requires a recipient signature. Write your name firmly on the address label and the clerk will peel that off to give you to track it. Cancelled U.S. passports will be returned in the same envelopes. While waiting for the Certificate to arrive in the mail, all we have to prove our status is a very flimsy little receipt for the \$450 paid. I photocopied those receipts because we should carry them when crossing the border with our Canadian passports in case there are any questions.

--- Renunciant E, 2012.08

**Ladybug's first appointment:** Eight days after making the appointment I had my first renunciation meeting at the Vancouver Consulate. The worse part of the whole experience was waiting to get inside (although I met some nice people in line). I arrived 20 minutes early for an early morning appointment. There were two lineups outside – one for Visas and one for American Citizen Services. The visa lineup was much longer than the ACS lineup which I was in.

After standing outside for 55 minutes I was summoned inside the door and put all my belongings in trays and then I (and my belongings) went through the scan. Once I was deemed to be free of any forbidden items I was escorted by a security guard on an elevator up to the 20th floor consulate office.

I started by going to a window to get my ticket, then was sent back to sit down to wait to be called to another window. There a man spoke to me briefly and took my U.S. and Canadian passports and some other documents I had brought to photocopy and start a file for me. He then sent me back to sit and wait to be called to talk to a consular officer who

spoke with me for about 20 minutes. He described what the loss of my citizenship would mean to me and asked me why I was renouncing. He told me that I would be called back in about two months for my second meeting when I will see a consular official and sign documents such as the CLN. They will let me know what documents I am to bring to that meeting. That is also when I will pay the \$450 fee. Then I can expect to wait about a year to get the official CLN from Washington. He also said that the CLN sent from

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

Washington will show the date that I sign the document at my second Vancouver visit as the date of loss of citizenship.

I asked about travel across the border during the period between signing/giving up my U.S. passport and receiving the official CLN. He said that I should travel with my Canadian passport and if a border guard questions me about that I would simply respond that I have renounced my citizenship but do not yet have the CLN document to be issued from Washington. There was at least one other person there to renounce/rescind while I was there.

All the consulate staff that I dealt with during the process were cordial and very professional. I never felt any recrimination from anyone for what I was doing. They simply did their jobs and did them well. So, don't have an anxiety attack over this if you're planning to renounce/rescind in Vancouver. Just make an appointment and start the process. (You make an appointment by emailing the "notary and other services appointment" address you find on the Vancouver Consulate website.)

The whole process from the time I actually got inside until I was escorted out took about 50 minutes. I noticed when I got out that the lineup was much longer so I would recommend getting an appointment as early in the day as you can to beat the longer lineups.

Nitty-gritty Notes: Some people who went in were sent back outside to get rid of pills, etc. Someone in line told me that a place across the street would hold your cell phone for you for \$5 but I can't confirm that. I noticed a washroom on the main floor right by the elevator that takes you up to the consulate. There's a Starbucks and another really good coffee place right by the consulate in case anyone needs a drink after their experience.

--- Ladybug, 2012.04

*CLN received 2012.12*

### **Ladybug's second appointment**

Chronology:

March, 2012 – First appointment at Consulate [see earlier report, "Vancouver First Visit," immediately following this]

May, 2012 – I sent an email to the Consulate stating that I had been advised my second appointment would be in about two months and I would appreciate hearing from them regarding this appointment. No response.

June, 2012 – Received letter (via Canada Post) regarding my second appointment stating that after I had gathered all the material required (noted in the letter) I should email the Consulate regarding making second appointment. I sent an email that same day and three weeks later received a phone call to set up an appointment for about a month later in July.

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

July, 2012 – Six days prior to second appointment date I received an email from the ACS Dept. of the Consulate saying “Thank you for making an appointment with us for passport services.” It then provided instructions about what to bring and do for obtaining a passport or renewing a passport. I was bewildered by this and was afraid that they had scheduled me by mistake for passport renewal rather than my renunciation appointment. So I called the Consulate number expecting to get a recorded message, but instead a man answered the phone immediately – it was a pleasant shock that a real person was on the line. He looked at his calendar and confirmed that I was scheduled for my renunciation appointment, then chuckled and said not to worry as this email is sent routinely to people who have booked appointments for renouncing. Just a heads up for anyone who gets this email and panics, thinking they’re planning to renew your passport rather than take it from you.

July, 2012 – The long-awaited Second Appointment: Four months after my first appointment I finally had my big day. Outside the Vancouver Consulate there is now a space with about 50 little lock boxes for people to put small items in. However, if they are full you are out of luck so it’s probably still a good idea to avoid taking cell phones, etc., with you.

The procedure began with a very friendly staffer showing me all the documents she had prepared on the computer (based on the forms and personal statement I had taken in to my first meeting) and she had me proofread all of them to make sure they were accurate. She then went through the routine of making sure that I really wanted to do this thing and said that if I had any doubts I could take my time and come back another time. I assured her that I was certain of my decision to renounce and we proceeded. After compiling the forms I had proofread and the documents I had been told to bring this time (US passport, Canadian passport, Canadian citizenship card, Canadian certificate which shows date of naturalization, and prepaid Xpress Post envelope) she sent me to the ACS waiting room to wait to be called for my interview with the Vice consul. I waited there for about 20 minutes. The vice consul discussed the ramifications of what I was doing and then sent me to another window to make my \$450 payment. I received a receipt with the words “Renunciation of USC” printed on it. It also says “All transactions final – No refunds.”

I then returned to the Vice Consul’s window and she had me sign in duplicate all the forms (Form 4079 – Request for Determination of Possible Loss of United States Citizenship, Form 4080 – Oath/Affirmation of Renunciation of Nationality of United States, and Form 4081 – Statement of Understanding concerning the Consequences and Ramifications of Relinquishment of Renunciation of U.S. citizenship). Then I read aloud the Oath of Renunciation before the VC. She stated that this won’t be official until the State Department “approves” my application but when it is approved the CLN will be dated on the date of my signing the forms (July, 2012).

The VC then sent me to the first woman I had dealt with, who went through all the papers to make sure all documents were properly signed and sealed. She told me that I should take care to keep my payment receipt which is my only proof of renunciation at this time and also the delivery confirmation slip for the Xpress Post envelope (which she

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

took off the address label and gave me) which they will send to me eventually with enclosures consisting of my official CLN, invalidated US passport and copies of all the documents I signed.

She said it could take up to at least a year to receive my CLN. Apparently there is a long list of people relinquishing/renouncing at the Vancouver Consulate. When I asked about the varying lengths of time it takes to get this done at different consulates she indicated that when they go to Washington for approval they are processed in the order they are received. I mentioned that people at some consulates seem to be receiving theirs much sooner than at other consulates. I felt she understood the frustration of those waiting but it is out of the hands of the consulate once it leaves there.

Wow! It's done – that part anyway. I feel so good about having this finished and would like to extend my congratulations to all others who have reported making it this far in this process. Also, my thanks to all of you Brockers who have encouraged, enlightened and empathized with me and others on this journey. While I have a great sense of relief about having completed my journey thus far, I know that another chapter awaits and I won't feel this saga is truly and completely over until I have said adieu to the IRS.

Of course, I'll let you know as soon as my CLN arrives in that Xpress Post envelope.

--- Ladybug, 2012.07

*CLN received 2012.12*

In July 2012 I finally had my 2nd appt. at the Vancouver US Consulate. The time between my 1st and 2nd appt. was 5 months! When I arrived for my 2nd appt. they had me scheduled for a new passport appt. LOL!!! I said I was there to give their passport back to them and that I was there to renounce. That meant waiting another hour or so. The process went smoothly once started and when I was finally done and being escorted down in the elevator by a US consulate person I couldn't help it and let out a yelp of glee and said, Yay! I'm free! I'm finally free!". The US consulate person looked a little bemused and so we just smiled at one another. 100% Canadian and proud of it!

--- Red and Mad, 2012.07

*CLN received 2012.11*

### Entrance to the Vancouver Consulate

The following physical descriptions mingle observations from both visits. Outside the building at 1075 West Pender, at the right side of the tower, a gatekeeper controls entry to an outdoor waiting area (cover above, no walls, open to the air). Most of those waiting (30 or so) snake counter-clockwise toward the door in a U-shaped visa lineup. A few persons line up directly ahead of the gate headed straight for the entry – these are appointments with American Citizen Services. Persons are called through the door as individuals or as small related groups. Priority seems to be given to the non-visa lineup.

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)



## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

Immediately inside is airport-style security. The usual stuff is put into a smallish wooden tray: wallets, keys, pens, belt, everything from pockets, etc. No shoe removal required. Whatever portfolio of papers you are carrying to the appointment is scrutinized. Then you pass to the left through a scanning frame. A short stairway takes you four steps up to a small landing. On the landing you reorganize and leave the tray on the small table there. Then you turn right and climb 15 steps to another landing outside a door. After passing through that door, you are directed to step over to the left and to wait for an elevator. You are given an opportunity to use a washroom to the left of the elevator, and you are warned that no such facilities will be available beyond this point. You are escorted, possibly in a small group, up to the 20th floor. There you pass through a few turns in a small maze that you will not see again.

### Tickets for Line-Up

Both times I went to the very end of a long L-shaped (turn to the right) corridor to wicket 11 to obtain a printed line-up ticket. You are then told to find a seat and to wait to be called. Both times my ticket was numbered F-80#. There is much more activity for tickets in an A-#### series. Tickets being called for service are displayed on two small electronic Q-Matic displays mounted high on the walls at opposite ends of the first leg of the corridor. All business is conducted by standing at wickets, speaking through glass, and passing documents through a narrow space between counter and glass.

### Layout of Public Area

Decor is drab and slightly seedy institutional. No grandeur, just a harsh and unwelcoming functionality. The space seems designed to make those who enter feel like supplicants and/or prisoners. Beige walls, speckled navy carpet squares. In the small room, visible down the length of the corridor, is a poster showing a pair of hands in handcuffs with large caption: "False? Passport Real."

Seating is available either in the small room you enter after the maze, or in a single row of 18 flip-down seats that stretch along the right side of the first leg of the corridor (about 40-50 feet). Most of the public area is the corridor, which is about 6 feet wide. Opposite the corridor seats are wickets numbered 3 through 6, with a larger blanked-off space just before the turn around the corner (other wickets, probably 1 to 2, are in an alcove off of the small waiting room. Wickets are about 5 feet wide.). The business carried out at wickets 3 through 6 can readily be overheard, both sides of the conversations. Around the corner, to the right, wickets 7 through 11 continue along the left-hand side, after the cashier window is passed. All of my renunciation processing took place in the relative seclusion of the wickets that had no seating opposite. Exit from the premises is somewhat disorienting: an elevator in the wall opposite wickets 7 through 11 takes you directly down to the public lobby of the office building. Faint recollections of a visit to the consulate over 10 years ago says that the place is timeless, except for increased security.

### First Appointment

My first appointment with the U.S. consulate in Vancouver occurred in February 2012. I arrived thirty minutes ahead of the appointment. After a short wait, I was called to wicket 9 at the precise time of my appointment. After brief conversation, the person

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

(full name visible on tag) said he would “start the file.” On the tab of the file folder he wrote CLN-2012. He asked for U.S. passport (at hand), Canadian documents (not brought), telephone, and email. After a wait, I was called back to speak with ACS Chief Matthew Bunt. I was told in a factual manner that renunciation would be irrevocable, involve loss of rights, and provide no closure for legal or tax matters. At both appointments I was told that CLN processing would take from three months to one year. I was told that the second appointment would occur in the afternoon (in the actual scheduling months later I was offered options of early morning or midday, which indicates a possible change in routines). I was asked if I wanted to say why I was renouncing, and was also told that I didn’t have to. It seemed functional to make a brief previously considered verbal statement, but later on, as planned, I declined to provide anything in writing. I was given copies of three documents printed from <http://travel.state.gov/law/citizenship>: Renunciation of U.S. Citizenship, Renunciation of U.S. Citizenship by Persons Claiming a Right of Residence in the U.S., and Advice about Possible Loss of U.S. Citizenship and Dual Nationality – all printed off about a week earlier. I was given copies of DS-4079 and DS-4081 to complete and return, as well as the separate Vancouver consulate sheet that lists extra requirements for documents and information. The entire business inside the consulate took exactly one hour.

### Second Appointment

My second appointment with the U.S. consulate in Vancouver occurred in June 2012. Appointment sequence was receipt of mailed envelope with invitation to request appointment by email, email sent to request appointment, and telephone call to arrange date and time. Entry to the building was faster the second time, and was based only on verbal assertion of appointment. In the telephone conversation about appointment I had been given a first name to mention. I started at wicket 7 with a person who handled the documents I had been asked to bring. This person seemed to deliberately keep his name tag flipped over, and when I later asked for his name, he would provide nothing beyond a verbal given name. Half an hour ahead of the scheduled time, I spent 15-20 minutes with this person. Then I was left to wait for about half an hour. Then I was called to a more remote wicket, probably wicket 10. ACS Chief Matthew Bunt first of all handed me “Fee Sheet 07/13/2010” with “08 Renunciation Document Fee \$450” ticked off and sent me to the cashier window to make payment in US dollars. When I returned with receipt he made two brief statements: about the irrevocable nature of the action, that proper documentation like Canadian passport would be required to enter the United States in the future. Then I was asked to read most of DS-4080 aloud with right hand raised. I signed two copies each of DS-4080, DS-4081, DS-4083. All of this took about twenty minutes. For about five minutes at the end I stood there while the name concealer double-checked all the paperwork. At some unspecifiable future date there is supposed to come to me in the signature-required Canada Post envelope that I was required to purchase and provide: cancelled U.S. passport and my copies of the signed forms. The entire business inside the consulate took one and one-quarter hours.

--- Renunciant B, 2012.06

*CLN received 2012.12*

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

Here's the info on my first step of relinquishment at the Vancouver Consulate today:

-arrived 25 minutes early and lined up outside in the Citizen Services Line. The other line was for visas.

-Everyone is very courteous but the security is a bit tighter than airports but no visible weapons. Pack of gum was a mistake. I had to take it outside, open it and then bring it back in. I did leave my vehicle fob and cell phone hidden in my vehicle. I saw a few people in panic trying to dispense of their possessions.

-The document transfer inside consisted of (1) getting an order number and handing over my ID, (2) sitting down, (3) handing over my prepared forms, (4) sitting back down, (5) final discussion with the interviewer.

-4081: At the final discussion, he only took one copy, did not care that I had crossed out "renounce" all over the page, He was completely aware of the difference between renounce and relinquish and indicated that relinquishment would give me a back dated CLN in 2-12 months. Most likely 12 months. I signed the 4081 but no seal was affixed. He warned me that I would never be able to travel on a US passport or vote.

-4079: He took both copies, asked me the same questions that were on the form. I was told to come back in two months to sign the forms. They will be checking to see if I have done any patriotic acts: voting, filing, passports, etc.

-No fees at this point and they weren't interested in my immigration card with the date I entered Canada.

-I was out exactly one hour after my appointment time.

--- Relinquisher D, 2012.04

I had a 9:30 appointment with an ACS at the Vancouver US consulate. I arrived there at 9:00 and informed the staff person there that I had an appointment. She directed me a shorter line. The worst parts of the interview experience yesterday were the security processes and the waiting (not knowing how long I would be). I realized I had preconceived notions about what would happen without checking how things would unfold. If I had had some knowledge of the reality of all this it would have been far less stressful. So I thought I'd share that with anyone who could benefit from it.

The consulate staff I spoke with were professional and pleasant and asked the kinds of questions I was expecting. The security processes were somewhat arbitrary – a woman in front of me who was with two young children had to discard her lipsticks. She had to do that by leaving the consulate and walking next door to a courtyard where there was some kind of

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

garbage container where she could drop her lipsticks. I was not asked to discard my lipstick (why?). Lipsticks were not on the list of things one could not bring into the consulate. Neither were any kind of “drugs”. I forgot about the few lactaid and Tylenol tablets I carried in my purse. That was enough to cause me to have to leave the security check line, give the offending material and my drivers license to another security guard, stand outside holding the loose contents of my purse along with some important documents in a wooden box for about 15 or 20 minutes before I was called in again to go through the same security process sans offending pills. Then once escorted by a security guard to the elevator and transported to the 20<sup>th</sup> floor I was given the wrong directions and stood in front of an empty wicket waiting for service. People around me, in a very crowded room were sitting on the floor (all chairs used up) and I started to wonder just how long I was going to be there.

Someone finally did come – and I was told to go to another wicket. I answered questions from two different people, and while waiting in a darkish warm hallway filled with chairs for another interviewer, heard a staff person announce that the computers had gone down but not to worry, it wasn’t just them it was “the whole world”. And I thought what horrific thing could have possibly happened for all the world’s computers to have shut down? And there was I sitting in a U.S. consulate and that wasn’t a good thing! Later, my husband said it was probably “just” the worldwide consulate network that had problems, but at the time, I had a mini panic attack sitting in that line of chairs wondering when number X (my number) would be called again and when I could get out of that building.

I was out in about two hours and I would have sworn it was eight. Time lost its usual sense for me. I felt like I was in prison. Those of you who have traveled more, especially to countries where you needed visas have probably experienced some of this. But it was all new to me.

The second interview should be in two or three months and I believe will be much less stressful because I will be more prepared. After that interview my information goes to Washington where the final decision is made. That will probably take a year from

yesterday. After that, I hear from the IRS. I knew all this but it was still sobering to hear it again and all the anger and sadness I have had about this whole process came welling up and is still very present in me.

-- One Relinquisher, 2012.03

*CLN received 2012.12*

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY****Consulate Report for  
Denmark, Copenhagen****(As reported to the Isaac Brock Society - Liberty and Justice for all US Persons Abroad)**

I only had one appointment at the Copenhagen embassy. I don't know if that is standard practice for them or if it is because in my initial email to them I stated that I was aware of all the consequences, ramifications, fees and IRS forms and that I had already weighed my decision carefully. And they sent me all the forms to look over in an email. So there was absolutely no need for me to go twice.

--- Rødgrød, 2012.03 *More comments from Rødgrød below* CLN received 2012.03

My renunciation went very smoothly. I was in and out of there in 45 minutes! There was no one in sight, but as I climbed the steps to the building a guard came out and greeted me. I explained that I had an appointment, so he opened up for me and I went inside where there was an airport-like security area with Danish guards. I gave my cell phone and ipod to one of the guards and walked through the metal detector.

It was a very friendly and relaxed atmosphere. I seemed to be their only "customer". Inside the embassy the guard was a US soldier. I gave him my name and he asked for my ID. First I gave him my US passport but then I realized that I would need it later in order to give it up. Oops. So I explained the situation to him and he politely accepted my driver's license instead. I sat in the lobby and waited for about 15 minutes.

I was still early and I didn't mind waiting as it gave my time to calm myself and collect my thoughts. I didn't see anyone else except the cleaning lady, who had a conversation with the guard about how to best remove the finger smudges from his teller's window. After awhile the Consul came out and received me. He was extremely apologetic for the waiting time, which I hadn't minded at all (I was early anyway). He seemed a bit stressed and he explained to me that he had to meet with the Ambassador in a few minutes. Again, he was very apologetic and wanted to assure me that he did not in any way want to undermine the seriousness of what I was doing even though we would have to do it quickly. I told him it was no problem and that I had read a lot about the procedure and felt prepared.

We went into his office and sat down. I felt he was very thorough despite the fact that he was in a rush. He explained to me that it was not his job to talk me out of it or make any judgments but that it was his job to make sure that I understood the ramifications of renouncing. He was very polite and professional and I felt totally at ease. He said that he

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

had read my letter and that from the letter he had the impression that I was very serious about my decision.

He asked me if I could tell him a little more about why I wanted to renounce, especially since the Danish government will probably pass a law allowing dual citizenship next year. I explained to him that I felt that the less bureaucracy in my life the better, and that I only wanted to have to answer to one set of authorities. He then asked why, then, I wanted Danish citizenship instead of just having the American. I told him that I wanted to feel fully integrated here, be able to vote, etc. and that after almost 16 years it just felt like the right thing to do. I also mentioned that I want certainty about the future; that is, I want to have the same rights as every other citizen in Denmark and not be subject to the whim of immigration laws. He said that sounded fair enough. He also asked what my husband thought about it (maybe he wanted to make sure that nobody was pressuring me) and what my family in the States feels about it (it doesn't bother them). All in all I think he was just making sure that I knew what I was doing. I actually enjoyed speaking with him. He also mentioned that I could still be extradited, could not escape criminal prosecution, am still liable for any taxes owed, and about form 8854 (which they already had emailed me a copy of).

Finally, he went through the paperwork and told me that they usually get the CLN back within a few weeks. I signed the papers (I didn't have to raise my hand or repeat any oaths) and "affirmed" that I was renouncing. He then said goodbye and said he would rather have met me under other circumstances but that he wished me all the best.

I was then turned over to his assistant, a Danish guy with whom I had had lots of email and telephone contact already. The assistant took me to the cashier and I paid the \$450 (the only painful part about the whole process!). The assistant explained to me that they understood the seriousness of me not having a passport and that if I didn't get my CLN within three weeks then I should call him and he would try and get the process sped up. He also admitted that some cases do get dragged out, but if the waiting time gets really long then they could ask the State Department permission to give me a copy of the oath I signed, which should be enough for the Danes to give me a passport. And then it was over! No second appointment; if all goes well I shouldn't have to go back (\*knocking on wood\*). I think the people I met at the embassy are the most polite people I've ever met in Denmark.

---Rødgrød, 2012.02 *CLN received 2012.03*

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY****Consulate Report for  
England, London****(As reported to the Isaac Brock Society - Liberty and Justice for all US Persons Abroad)**

Well, today was the day. It's over! But what a saga. I took the train into London, and found the left luggage office in the station, recommended by the Embassy, who warned me not to try to bring my phone or iPad in, or to arrive with those things because I couldn't be admitted. Done. £9. But you need to have something to put things in. The guy manning the desk went off to look for a bag, and then decided that it would be best if I wrapped the things in bubble wrap, and provided the bubble wrap and tape (Fragile) to tape it all closed. He even cut the bubble wrap to an appropriate size and cut the tape for me. He was British. I set out for the Embassy, feeling oddly vulnerable without my electronic toys. Got to the Embassy early. You go through security outside, but first I had to wait until 1:55 for a 2:00 appointment. Then you line up at the curb and get called to the door one by one. The majority of folks were there for what I heard as 'Iris'. I wondered what that was. A new programme? The penny finally dropped: IRS. They make similar appointments. Got to the door for my turn, and put my handbag, paperwork and car keys in the little plastic bins to be x-rayed. The guy took a horrified look at the keys and said. 'You can't come in here with those! You have to take them outside!' He held up his hands as if to defend himself against my attack. The Attack of the Toxic Key Fob! I was at a loss what to do, when he regained the courage to tell me that the pharmacy down the street would allow me to check it in for £3. Ok, but I'll be late, I said, will that matter? He checked his watch before saying it would be fine. As long as I was back before 2:30. I hotfooted it down the street to the pharmacy, where the (Pakistani?) staff had several alternate income streams. Lots of unusual products for weight loss and hair restoration, a real pharmacist where prescriptions could actually be dispensed, downstairs for appointments with a doctor (no appointment necessary), and two little tables set up with a plasticised picture list of proscribed articles which could be left for the afternoon. I held out the offensive keys, which were deposited in a plastic envelop, sealed, ticketed, and paid for. Then back to the bunker. I had to remove watch, jewelry, even my glasses, and go through the metal detector, which obstinately beeped each time. When I no longer had anything metal to remove and it still beeped, they called in someone to 'wand' me. That passed. It was either the underwire on my bra or the clips in my liver from an operation I had, they couldn't say. They didn't make me disrobe completely, at least. I was allowed into the compound where the only other people were men with machine guns (I guess that's what you call them) and guns in holsters. More weapons than I've ever seen at one time in my life. Very scary. Up the stairs and into the building. It's now 2:25. Only one other person in the waiting room. I was summoned to four different windows, first to give in the originals of the documents I had faxed, then to pay my \$450, then to go back downstairs and pay my £14.80 for the mailer, then back to read the final typed documents and verify that it was all correctly

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

spelled, and at last to see the Vice-Counsel in charge of renunciations, a nice young man who could've been my son. He was seated with a large American flag at his left shoulder, with, I noticed, impressive gold fringe. He made sure I had read the documents (another signature), and then pushed the final paper through the window. 'Now', he said, 'I am required by law to ask you to look at the American flag, raise your right hand, and when you are ready, read the oath printed there in italics, loudly enough that I can hear you'. Fortunately English is my native language and I read formal texts in public as my profession. I got through the 'Article (45) (a)' or whatever of the code, and managed the 'pertaining thereunto' without stumbling, and he announced that that was all there was to it. He gave me back my British passport and a piece of paper (another signature) to say I had done the deed, told me the final letter would be sent between 8-10 weeks from now, and wished me a pleasant afternoon. I walked free at 2:45, a little the worse for wear. I remembered to get my car keys, went back to the train station and liberated my electronic gear, phoned home, and caught the next train. Everyone had been pleasant, everyone in the Security Team was foreign, and everyone behind the bullet-proof glass windows was American. Nobody asked me anything about what I was doing or why, or was I sure. Nobody trained a gun on me. But they might as well have. When it comes to utter intimidation, nobody does it better. Three weeks since I emailed asking for the appointment. If on schedule, three months start to finish. Taxes and FBAR next Jan., and I'm done. I wrote this all down because I'll see the funny side in a couple of days, and here's the record. Not funny when it was happening, though. But compared to the IRS, or the Treasury Dept, a piece of cake. And now that the Prism story has broken, who knows what's coming? But take heart: you can break free. Thanks to the supportive group here for your encouragement.

--- Rev. Susi, 2013.06

*CLN received 2013.07*

My appointment was for 2pm and I arrived about 20 mins early. I was told to come back in 10 mins as there would be no ACS staff available before 2pm anyway. I came back 10 mins later and seconds after a group of 4 took their place in the queue. Thankfully, the nice English security guard pulled me from the back of the queue to the front to go through security.

I arrived in the waiting area to find one other individual in a large room with seats for about 70 people. We were the only individuals in the room for the entire duration of my stay at the embassy. About 15 mins after arriving in the waiting area I was called to the window to present my documentation. After a further 10 mins I was called to the window to review the paperwork, indicate whether I wished to make a statement (I ticked no), swear or affirm, and indicate I would read the oath (they didn't give me the option of having it read to me). At this point I was asked to pay the cashier and purchase the envel-

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08



## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

ope for the mailing of the CLN. Having been fearful of being gouged by the exchange rate at the Embassy, I had purchased USD elsewhere. As it turns out, they were offering a pretty competitive rate as the receipt indicated the local currency amount was £295, pretty much the spot rate. The courier envelope was £14.80 (more if you want a specific delivery window) to have the CLN, once it arrives, delivered about 800m.

After about 30 mins I was called to the window to do the oath. The consular official was the first American I had encountered on my visit which I found a little strange. The armed police, security guards, and clerks were all English. My consular official was business like and professional but could never be accused of being friendly or in any way sympathetic. It felt like he was taking this personally. At the end he asked if I had anything else. I said that it's a shame that the US government had made US citizenship incompatible with living anywhere but the US. He said "I have no idea what you're talking about, sir." And I said "Thanks for your time." Before I turned away he suggested I could write to my congressman. I forgot to thank him for that suggestion.

Having worked towards this day for what feels like an eternity, I had no second thoughts or wavering. Nevertheless, I did find the whole process stressful. It felt like it took 60 mins after leaving for my blood pressure to return to normal. Or maybe that was the very large iced Americano I had consumed shortly before arrival at the consulate?

As with others I was given a letter stating that my US passport had been taken from me. I can't remember precisely whether he said that I should not attempt to travel to the US or that it is not advisable to attempt to travel to the US before I receive my CLN. Either way, it's not an issue for me.

17 Mar – email to Embassy with scans of all relevant docs attached and requesting appointment

3 Apr – requested to provide "renunciation questionnaire" and "informal renunciation acknowledgement"

8 Apr – advised that my appointment date would be 30 May

10 May – advised that my appointment date had been changed to 4 Jun

4 Jun – appointment date

I'm very much looking forward to receiving my CLN so that I can request new account numbers for my accounts.

--- Edelweiss 2013.06

*CLN received 2013.07*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

I found it interesting that shortly after they gave me an appointment that they suddenly changed the renunciation appointment to mid October. However, I contacted them and then they went back to the original date in mid March.

I also thought it might be significant to mention that when I turned up at the Embassy gate they claimed that there was no appointment though believe there'd been some confusion because of my name sometimes causing confusion. Fortunately, they find the appointment was indeed still there so i went in, similarly to airport security. I briefly waited at the reception desk then was led to a large room on the next floor.

It's a huge room with large television screens and a creche in the corner for children. There were drinks and snacks machines.. There were only a few others sitting there for whatever reason but never approached them, nor me, though we were all minding our own business ;)

The first man I met behind the counter like in a bank with a glass barrier was very pleasant. He was British. He looked over my documents then I was called back about fifteen to twenty minutes later was led to the consul, herself. She was very pleasant and gentle with me. I never gave a reason, nor was asked; but I did tell her that just because I'm no longer a U.S. citizen doesn't mean that I'm denouncing America; that I would still always hold a deep affection for the land of my birth. Still an American even if no longer a U.S. citizens, etc. :)

Amazingly quick, the CLN was approved less than three weeks later with arrival exactly one month after the renunciation appointment itself.

Si, 2013.04

Consulate meeting 2013.03

*CLN received 2013.04*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

First e-mail to London Renunciations to request appointment  
(londonrenunciations@state.gov): 21 March 2012

Response from London Renunciations with documents to fill out: 22 March 2012

Sent filled out docs: 28 March 2012

Notification that I was placed on waiting list for appointments: 16 April 2012

Receive appointment dates and times: 24 April 2012

First interview appointment (telephone): 23 May 2012

Second interview appointment (in person at the Embassy): 30 May 2012 – The day I  
became an ex-US Citizen

Certificate of Loss of Nationality (CLN) issued in Washington: 20 June 2012

CLN received: 26 June 2012

--- Gent's Rapier, 2012.06

*Consulate meetings 2012.05   CLN received 2012.06*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

My daughter formally renounced her US citizenship in London on 13 June. Here are the details for your consulate report directory. What may be interesting to others is that she received an unsolicited “comfort letter” acknowledging her renunciation and the preparation of a CLN.

She began the process on 16 March 2012 with an email inquiry to the US citizen services section of the US Embassy in London. They responded on 22 March with the following list of documents that she would have to provide.

1. Copies of most recent U.S. passport and all current foreign passports.
2. Copies of all Certificates of Naturalization or Certificates of Citizenship for any country, including the United States (if applicable).
3. Copy of U.S. Birth Certificate or U.S. Consular Report of Birth Abroad (if applicable).
4. Copies of all marriage certificates, divorce decrees or other change of name documents (if applicable).
5. Completed DS-4079.
6. Completed Renunciation Questionnaire.

She sent those documents in an email on 30 March, and received the following email on 16 April.

“Subject: RE: Renunciation information request  
Date: Mon, 16 Apr 2012  
From: [londonrenunciations@state.gov](mailto:londonrenunciations@state.gov)  
To: XXX

Dear Ms. XXX,  
Thank you for your e-mail/fax with attachments. If any further documents are needed we will contact you.  
We have placed you on the waiting list for an appointment and should be contacting you within the next couple weeks with a date.  
We hope this is responsive to your inquiry.  
Passport & Citizenship Unit  
American Citizen Services  
American Embassy, London “

Upon further contact, an informal telephone interview was scheduled for 6 June, followed by an in-person interview in London on 13 June.

This is her report of the two interviews. The telephone interview lasted 10 minutes, and the in-person interview 1 hour.

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

### **Informal telephone interview, 6 June**

My experience with the informal telephone interview started strangely enough. I was given a number with the name of the officer I was supposed to speak to, and when I called a person answered without identifying that I had even reached the Embassy. At first he didn't understand the name I had given him or why I was ringing, but I was eventually put through. The officer dealing with my renunciation identified herself and the role that she would have. She explained what the phone interview would consist of in a formal but friendly manner.

Part of the interview involved confirming the information that I had already sent in: my name, how I received US citizenship, when I last lived in the US, how long have I been in the UK, did my parents or siblings live in the US, did I have any relatives living there, did I visit frequently, did I have any children and did they have US citizenship (nothing about my husband)? She also asked if I was doing this voluntarily without coercion and whether I understood what I was doing. They were fairly straightforward questions with no real explanations or reasons or even further information needed. It was all very basic.

She then went through what renouncing would mean and its potential implications. She then said that she was satisfied by my reasons, that I had given it a lot of thought and that I was serious about renouncing. She said was happy to proceed with the next step, explaining what would happen in the final, in-person interview, where to go, what to bring, who I would be speaking to and what they would do (looking at the originals of the paperwork that I had supplied previously) and that I would be meeting her to verify and sign the paperwork and give the oath. Overall the final interview should only take an hour. She also asked if I was coming on my own or with a lawyer (!?!). I thought "I wasn't aware I needed one," but replied I would be on my own.

All in all it was fairly easy. In my case, I suppose it was fairly obvious as to why I wanted to renounce. She did ask near the end how long I had been considering renouncing which struck me as odd because it was near the end of the interview. I didn't really have an answer prepared for this question so gave what I hope was a fairly bland reply. The phone call lasted no more than 10 minutes. My final interview is next week, to which apparently am not allowed to take a mobile phone, with no facilities nearby as to where I can leave it. With young children at home, this makes me very uneasy and seems very unnecessary. I now have to think about what I will do.

### **In-person interview, 13 June**

Before the final in-person interview, I checked to make sure I knew where to go, and was frustrated to read again that no mobile phones or other electrical items and no large bags, etc., were allowed in the embassy. A list was given of locations where you could securely leave your things. I wasn't sure whether that meant my handbag or not but decided since I had to leave my phone best to leave my handbag as well to make sure I wasn't turned away. Travelling from an hour away, there was no way I was going the

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

whole trip without my handbag and phone, especially with young children at home. It was bad enough having to leave my phone in Left Luggage for a couple of hours. To safely leave my handbag at a train station nowhere near the embassy cost £8.50 and not the £5.50 as said on the list. Funnily enough, the staff member at left luggage said to me – “Going to the American Embassy then.” I hadn’t even said a word.

I finally arrived at the embassy with only a vague memory of where I was supposed to go and what to expect, only be told to go away and come back as they were on their lunch break. I returned, waited to go through security who didn’t seem to understand why I was there, never mind my repeating “renunciation” several times. “Pronunciation?” they asked.

I then followed another lady to a desk where I was given a ticket with a number. I thought I had an interview. I walked into the waiting room to see other people with large bags, suitcases even. They eventually called my name up to the window where an English person asked to see my documents, and said he would photocopy them while I was to purchase an envelope to have my certificate and other papers couriered back to me. So I went to purchase this envelope at £15 from the desk that gave me the ticket number. I went back to wait until I was called to another window. This time I spoke to the officer I had spoken to the week before for the informal telephone interview. She again simply asked background details such as dates I lived in the US to confirm what I had said over the phone but did not ask why I wanted to renounce- I have never been asked this question through the whole process, which I found interesting.

I had to read and sign the list of potential consequences. I signed my name on various papers, even had to write my name in cursive which I haven’t done since I was 13, before reading the oath of renunciation. She asked if I could see the American flag behind her to which I said yes. Apparently, I needed to see the flag. While I paid the USD 450 fee at the next window, she made sure all my signatures were OK and then she handed me a “comfort” letter — with my American passport taken, she said that I needed something to explain my situation if I had to go back to the US while waiting for my certificate of loss of nationality. Overall she was very polite, even friendly with no judgement whatsoever.

She then explained the next step, ie that it would take around 6 weeks for the paperwork to be cleared by Department of State in Washington, DC, but that it would all be backdated to today, the day I renounced. I was also given a FAQ sheet to do with taxes and told that the embassy have nothing to do with taxes, but that there was an IRS department within the Embassy. I was then free to leave- no longer a US citizen, paperwork pending.

The text of the “comfort” letter follows:

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

“Embassy of the United States of America  
Passport & Citizenship Unit  
London

Dear Ms. XXX,

This letter is to acknowledge receipt of your United States Passport number XXX which was issued in your name on XXX, 19XX. You have surrendered this passport in connection with your formal renunciation of United States citizenship. A Certificate of Loss of Nationality (CLN) has been prepared in your name and will be forwarded to the Department of State in Washington D.C. for approval, in accordance with the provisions of Section 349(a)(5) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA).

When the CLN has been approved by the Department of State, you will be furnished with a certified copy of the document.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact this office. The telephone number is XXX.

Sincerely,  
XXX  
Vice Consul”

Once more, thanks to the IBS site and to all its contributors. It has been an invaluable resource for us as we work our way through this (disagreeable) process.

--- Lord Jim, 2012.06

*CLN Received 2012.11*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

### Consulate Report for **Europe (unspecified consulate)**

(As reported to the Isaac Brock Society – Liberty and Justice for all US Persons Abroad)

You Canadians sure are lucky.

I renounced in Europe and I did not – AT ALL – receive the same treatment as you.

First, I was in the embassy months before, for another administrative reason, and I witnessed a renunciation, broadcast over the loudspeaker in front of the whole waiting room filled with good people there to renew passports or get visas etc... I was shocked at the brutal interrogation given to the poor person, the aggressive questioning and the attempts to make them mention anything to do with filing or taxes. Just to clarify, when I say broadcast, the way it happens is they have line of tellers windows like in a bank (ha ha!) or post office. The consular employees comments are amplified by a loudspeaker to pass through the window, so everyone in the 50 person + waiting room can hear what he is saying very clearly.

Good thing I had this experience under my belt, since I was not expecting to be treated fairly or even decently when I went in for my interview. I got the same person I had seen before.

In my country it was 2 visits, and I had no problem obtaining the visits and did not have to wait.

Indeed I was in for a rough questioning. I was greeted with the statement “why do YOU (as in , YOU of all people? ) want to renounce? It doesn't COST you anything!!” The only sense I can make out of this statement is, he had investigated my (boring and modest) tax history and so he knew I had never owed US taxes despite filing a lengthy report every year... I was convinced by his tone of voice that he had investigated me, as you must sign up weeks before the first interview.

From there forward I was interrogated and every justification I gave he wanted examples, which I did not provide. I do not want to be discriminated against, I said. “Have you been discriminated against? How? Give me examples?” I want to be treated like other Europeans, I said “Are you not, then? In what way?” I said the State Department materials advise against dual nationalities as it can cause problems “Have YOU had any problems? What problems have you had?” and on it went until after about 4 minutes he signed off on the paper he was writing furious notes on, which he did not show me and I could not see what was written.

On my 2<sup>nd</sup> interview I had requested at the outset to obtain copies of my signed and stamped declarations, and he had said “we'll see what we can do”.

At the end of the process after I handed over all the papers and my passport, he said, “You are no longer American, good bye”. I started panicking, and said, “I have just signed some very important statements I would please like to have a copy”. Sorry, was the answer,



## **THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

that's not possible, the procedure is that you will get your CLN in the mail. I can't help you. You are no longer American, good bye.

Absolutely gutted, panicked and shaking I left the embassy and started sobbing as soon as I hit the sidewalk outside.

The good news is, I got my CLN just 3 weeks later; it was in fact approved just 5 working days after my visit.

I'm sorry I can't give exact dates or country out of fear as I don't wish to be identified.

--- Free at Last, reported to Brock 2012.06

*CLN received in 3 weeks*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

### Consulate Report for **France, Marseilles**

(As reported to the Isaac Brock Society – Liberty and Justice for all US Persons Abroad)

#### Confirmation of relinquishment at the Consulate in Marseille

After studying the whole FATCA situation intensely for about two to three years and with great help from the Isaac Brock site, I decided that my legal situation appeared certain enough that I was willing to run the risk of exposing myself to U.S. authorities.

The difficulty lies precisely in obtaining a clear image of what the laws entail, how they apply to thousands of different personal situations, how French and U.S. law interact, etc.

I relinquished through an expatriating act in 1990 and, again thanks to the Isaac Brock site, I discovered that persons having relinquished prior to 6 February 1994 or 6 February 1995 (depending on whether you declared the relinquishment to the DOS) are completely free and clear of all FBAR and FATCA obligations.

But to consolidate that situation, I needed a CLN (certificate of loss of nationality) which meant contacting a consulate and making a request. What if they decided that, for some obscure reason, the request was denied? I assumed they would automatically send my data (the consulate required significant contact data) to the IRS.

I was fairly confident, so, trembling, I made contact. The person at the other end (email and telephone) was a young woman of (perhaps?) Iranian descent. A very helpful person who, I learned after several exchanges, was in the process of naturalising in France! So she had some idea of what people go through.

After an initial difficulty in explaining the difference between relinquishment and renunciation, things went smoothly. I filled out all the papers and supplied the necessary documents (a total of ten including passports (long expired U.S., most recent French), birth certificate, questionnaire, acknowledgement, naturalisation, etc.). There are no costs for a CLN on the basis of relinquishment (but about 380 euros for renunciation). At least one document (the Acknowledgement) mentioned only the term "renunciation", so I added a very clear note at the bottom that I was signing only on the condition that each occurrence of "renunciation" be interpreted as "relinquishment". Form DS-4081 mentions "renunciation/relinquishment" 13 times, so I carefully circled "relinquishment" 13 times. The appointment was set for early spring 2014.

Security at the consulate was tight. I supplied all the originals (photocopies had been sent by mail). They asked if I wished to retain the old U.S. passport. Given that it contained a few old visas to East European countries and a photo of me much younger, I replied affirmatively.

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

The consul was a woman who asked very few questions. She simply checked the basic information and stamped the documents. I reiterated that the expatriation date on the CLN must be 1990, which she acknowledged. She informed me that the normal processing time was two months, but that it often stretched to four months and that there was no point in contacting them before the four months were over.

About 3.5 months later, the CLN arrived. I had to send in a very expensive Chronopost return envelope and the CLN arrived shortly thereafter, with the old U.S. passport.

All things considered, the procedure went well because:

- the consulate people were professional (they rapidly learned the difference between relinquishment and renunciation) and helpful,
- I spent two to three years studying the whole issue, knew my rights and had spent hours very carefully preparing the documents, notably a declaration of intent, which quoted the law extensively.

So, all is well that ends well, I suppose, but what a terrible waste of time and effort, to say nothing of the anguish, over the past few years.

--- François, 2015.01      Consulate mtg Spring 2014      *CLN received 3½ months later*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

I just wanted to relate to you all my experience with the renunciation of my US Citizenship.

I contacted the US Consulate in Marseille on 1 Feb requesting an interview to renounce my US citizenship. On 3 Feb I received a reply that had a several attachments. The person at the consulate told they needed to be filled in and soft copies sent to the consulate along with a copy of my US passport, French passport, birth certificate and money order for 338€. I also included a letter explaining why I wanted to renounce. Basically I had not lived nor worked in the US for almost 30 years and had no intention of going back so I saw no point in keeping my US citizenship. On the day of my interview I would have to supply the originals.

I filled in everything, got the money order and sent it all to the US Consulate in Marseille. On 25 Feb I received an email telling me that my documents had been received and an interview had been scheduled for 7 March. I went to there at 10am, went thru security and arrived in large room. I was the only one there. I was greeted by someone to whom I gave the originals then waited for the consul. She arrived about 30 minutes or so later. She apologized for being late but she explained that she had a last minute meeting. We spoke for a few minutes. I asked her if I should address her as “Madame La Consule” but she said that was not necessary. I could just call her by her first name.

She read me the oath and I replied “I do” and that was that. I also asked her if I could have a photocopy of the renunciation document. She said no problem. She also informed me that it usually took from 2-3 months to process but it could take longer as there was a backlog at the State Dept. I said no problem. We shook hands and I left. From start to finish it took about 45 min or so.

When I got back home I sent her an email thanking her for her politeness, her respect for my decision and total lack of judgement. She never replied back but that did not surprise me.

On 17 March I got an email telling me my CLN was available! 10 days! The only problem was that I had provided them with the wrong type of envelope to mail me the document. As the consulate is not too far from where I am living I replied that I would go there to pick it up.

i have no idea what “inspired” the person who processed my renunciation to do it so quickly but I guess the “gods” of the State Dept were on my side.

--- Astonished, 2014.03

*CLN received 2014.03*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

### Renunciation at the Marseille Consulate July/August 2012

First contact (end July) by phone was predictable. Although I informed the clerk that I was aware of the renunciation procedure and had downloaded from the internet the required forms (DS-4079, DS-4080 and DS-4081) she insisted on asking me most of the questions already appearing on the forms. She was unable (or unwilling) to answer my questions such as when could I have an appointment, how long would the process take, when would I have to pay the 450\$ processing fee etc. She said she would answer my questions by email.

A day or two later I did receive an email from this same person. She sent me the link to the US State Dept. regarding the procedure for renunciation. She confirmed that I would have to pay the 450\$ at the time of my interview, send documents DS-4079, DS-4080 and DS-4081 and copies of my foreign passport and citizenship/naturalization documentation to the Consulate through the mail. (note: I do not possess a foreign passport, only an identity card and I never retained the documentation regarding my naturalization).

The consulate refused to schedule an appointment until I sent the documents through the mail. I responded that this was against the State Dept procedure and according to the State Dept. link the consulate sent me, it clearly states that the request for renunciation cannot be done through the mail and must be done in person at an embassy or consulate. The clerk I was communicating with answered in an email *"To bring any further clarifications on matter, please note that each consulate or embassy apply their own rules."*

This answer infuriated me as I was trying to follow procedures dictated by the State Dept. yet the Consulate intended to do what suited them. Another example of American bureaucratic arrogance! My answer back outlined each example of the State Dept. policy and in each instance the Consulate's non adherence to this policy. I wrote that I intended to contact the State Dept. directly unless the Consulate agreed to follow procedure and accord me an appointment to submit the documents, pay the fee, take the oath and sign the documents in the presence of a Consulate officer.

I did not receive an answer to this email so I decided to contact the State Dept. in Washington and report what I experienced. I received an immediate & useless standard reply that listed 20+ different website links I could consult regarding State Dept. services.

However, to my surprise, 6 days later I received an email from the Marseille Consulate stating only *"This is to confirm that you are welcome to bring all the documents on your interview. Thank you in advance for letting us know if Friday August 31 at 9:00 am would work for you."* I have no proof of this but I suspect the State Dept. slapped the hand of the Consulate for not following procedure, I hope so anyway. I felt empowered.

I sent two emails to the clerk at the Consulate asking if the appointment could be scheduled an hour later and asked if I had to pay the fee in dollars, could I pay in euro and if yes at what exchange rate. I did not receive an answer so I telephoned the clerk. She agreed to schedule the appointment for an hour later and asked me if I would send a copy

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

of the forms through the mail beforehand (which I agreed to do). She also confirmed that I could pay the fee in euro and that she would confirm the amount in an email.

The very next day I received an email confirming the fee would be 383 euro and that I should bring the amount in exact change, that my appointment had been rescheduled to 10 o'clock and that I should mail a copy of the forms beforehand. I sent the clerk an email asking her family name so that I could mail the documents to her attention.

The following day she emailed me the following: *To clarify, please note that there is no guarantee we will be able to take cash on your appointment day. To stay on the safe side, you may wish to bring your credit card (Visa, AmExpress or MasterCard) as well as cash.*

*I am sorry but I'd rather not provide my last name.*

How bizarre!

August 31<sup>st</sup>. Had my appointment at the Consulate. Total time spent there was about 1 hour. I was amazed at how friendly and professional everyone was. They took the payment in cash 383 euro with no questions asked. They didn't demand that I produce a foreign passport and accepted my Belgian ID card as sufficient proof of my Belgian nationality. The Consular general was an extremely pleasant, personable and interesting person and she conducted the interview and signing of the documents with intelligence and graciousness. She stated that I should receive the CLN within two months.

Not at all what I had expected considering the bizarre nature of the contacts by phone and email I had over the past month. I look forward to receiving the CLN and will report back exactly when it arrives.

--- Dunja, 2012.09

*CLN Received 2012.11*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

After going through a draconian security control, my husband and I were admitted to the Consulate in Marseille on the agreed upon date. We were the only people present aside from the Consul and the consular staff behind the guichets.

The Consul also mentioned, in passing, that there would be a \$450 fee for renouncing, which no one had told me prior to my arrival. He then asked me to sit down and contemplate the gravity of my decision for about 15 minutes, after which we proceeded to the formal renouncement in front of the American flag

I was told that I would receive a Certificate of Renunciation and a bill for \$450 within a couple of months. I have still not received my Certificate of Loss of Nationality, or the bill. I sent an email asking about the delay, and I was informed that due to the elevated number of renunciations, it was taking longer than foreseen to process the CLN.

--- K, 2012.05

*Renounced 2012.01   CLN received 2012.08*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

### Consulate Report for Germany, Frankfurt

(As reported to the Isaac Brock Society - Liberty and Justice for all US Persons Abroad)

First of all I want to thank everyone on this site who gave me tons of useful information before and during the process. Really amazing bunch of people.

I renounced in Germany. The people at the consulate were super efficient and helpful. A role model for government employees. I only needed one interview and just a one month wait to get it. The renunciation process itself was fast and i was in and out of consulate wihtin 45 minutes. The consular staff were great.

I had emailed all the paperwork to them beforehand and that facilitated the process.

The CLN itself took almost 6 months to get which was lengthy but that is a State dept issue. the consulate advised me immediately when they received the CLN.

--- Alex, 2013.04

*CLN received in aprx 6 months*

Only 1 appointment ca. 4 weeks after initial contact, with information exchanged by letter and e-mail beforehand, so I and the consulate had everything needed. (Possibly an appointment space had opened up, because they initially said it would be 8-12 weeks.)

I took my US passport, my “Einbürgerungszusicherung” from Germany (saying that the Germans would give me citizenship when I got the “Certificate of Loss of Nationality”) and the Statement of Understanding, plus the form for the fee.

The vice consul was quite courteous, but made sure I was serious about it and understood it was irrevocable.

They took my US passport and gave me a sort of receipt (in German) for it.

3 weeks later, the consulate sent the Certificate of Loss of Nationality and the invalidated passport by certified mail (Einschreiben).

It took about a week to get a notarized translation of the Certificate of Loss of Nationality, which I needed to become a German, and another 2 weeks until I had a passport again.

A colleague who has to travel a lot for his job somehow managed to get the US consulate and the German side to coordinate so he was only without travel ID for about 1 1/2 weeks.

--- Sally 2012.03

Renounced 2011.03

*CLN received 2011.04*

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08



## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

### Consulate Report for **Hong Kong**

(As reported to the Isaac Brock Society - Liberty and Justice for all US Persons Abroad)

USxCanada can vouch for the reliability of the following reporter, personally known for over three decades. This report of *no-fee relinquishment in Hong Kong*, authorized for release to Brock, is cut-and-pasted from a just-received email. This case provides further evidence that residents of **Canada** are suffering execrable treatment by the country from which they seek release.

Date of first appointment: 2012.02

Date of second appointment: 2012.03

Date of receipt of CLN: 2012.04 (stamped approved by DoS end of March, received end of April)

The consulate informed me at my second appointment that it should be "weeks, not months" till receipt of my CLN as Washington was supposed to be processing quickly, which turned out to be the case.

I truthfully characterized my intent at the time of performing my potentially expatriating act (working for a foreign government) as "if not knowing, at least negligent or reckless" as to loss of US citizenship, which DoS accepted.

I likewise characterized my subsequent filing of US income tax returns (2 or 3 years' worth) as "evidence less of intent to retain US citizenship than intent to avoid IRS \*filing\*-related penalties" (I have not \*owed\* lo these many years), which DoS likewise accepted.

I hope this information is useful to those waiting for their CLNs and especially to those hoping to relinquish.

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

### Consulate Report for Israel, Jerusalem

(As reported to the Isaac Brock Society - Liberty and Justice for all US Persons Abroad)

Esser Agaroth has written a detailed four-part series on his blog:

Prelude: [Toying with the Idea of Renouncing my US Citizenship](#).

Part 1: [Renouncing my US Citizenship](#)

Part 2: [Renouncing my US Citizenship](#)

Part 3: [Renouncing my US Citizenship](#)

--- Esser Agaroth, 2014.03

I want to thank you all for the support, and rich information given here. There's the tax issues(2014) I will still need to finish, and the dilemma of renouncing, when, where, how, if which I've dealt with. I had made an appointment at the Embassy in Tel Aviv for renouncing in Nov.2013. I hadn't yet filed my first batch of taxes(sent off Dec.2013)(I never knew about citizen-based taxation). Sitting, waiting for the Consul to call me up, my gut told me: not yet, finish the tax issues first. The Consul also agreed that I return when I'm ready. My 2nd appointment was Jan.2014.I was called up soon after entering the waiting room to pay the 450\$, then go on to the Consul's window, asked the probably usual questions, gave my oath, signed the relevant documents, etc. The Consul was friendly. His assistant(secretary) had been very helpful in arranging all appointments on short notice, since I was going abroad in Nov. and returned specially for the 2nd appointment). I asked the Consul if he knew how long it could take to get the CLN and was told ca.1 month (which positively surprised me because I've read here from others in other countries that it takes much longer). I returned to Israel this week(Feb.2014), emailed the Embassy asking if the Documents had arrived. I could pick them up and am now relieved to have received a CLN(a copy of which I already sent to my bank so they would not throw me out). And sad that we US Citizens Abroad have no choice than to renounce. I want to repeat: I was treated very courteously, very respectfully at the Embassy. During the questioning before the oath: I was asked if I was renouncing for tax reasons. I think I answered no. But rather for the existential reason that Banks are throwing US persons out and no other banks will take us. And that the only way to survive abroad is by no longer being a US-Person. Can it be that the US Consul is not aware what is happening to US people abroad? Not aware that the USA is (except Eritrea)the only country with citizen-based-taxation and the Fatca issue etc? By his facial expression I had that feeling.

--- JN, 2014.02      *Consulate mtgs. 2013.11& 2014.01    CLN received 2014.02*

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

**First visit.** 2013.01. I went to the Jerusalem consulate this morning. Appt. was made 2 weeks ago. (They had appointments for the next day under Notary and other services, but I wanted time to get paperwork together and prepared).

I arrived at around 10:30am this morning. I went through the usual security procedures there. They have a nice, new facility in Jerusalem for ACS and visas (separate from the consul-general's residence in the center of town). You stand in line, show them your appointment, they let you into the clearance area one at a time. I gave them my cellphone that they store in a numbered cubby hole and give you a claim slip. Went through the metal detectors and out into the courtyard. Then into the building with 16 teller windows. About 6 were on the ACS side and 10 on the Visa side. I got a number and they immediately called it. Went to the empty window and three minutes later a polite women with an American accent came in. I explained to her that I was giving her notice that I was relinquishing. She looked confused. I stuffed my DS-4079 and DS-4081 under the window and said I need to certify that I gave up my U.S. citizenship when I naturalized in Israel in 2002. She went to the back then came back and told me to wait.

I took a seat and waited 10-15 minutes. Lots of Americans were there renewing their passports. I got called to window #1 in the corner. A non-American worker asked me what I was there for. I explained that I was giving notice to relinquish. He had some internal document with the word CLN on it. He thought I was trying to renounce. I explained twice that I naturalized in 2002 with the intent. He asked me why. I said the banks here are asking for CLNs for proof that I wasn't a US citizen. I also explained I didn't need a CLN until now (because of the banks and taxes, etc.) He said go sit down. He calls me back 3 minutes later and asks me to fill out an affidavit saying what I was trying to do. I wrote basically what I wrote on the DS-4079. I naturalized in 2002 with intent to relinquish and I was giving notice and requesting a CLN produced. I showed him the instructions on form 8854 form 2002 (that I prepared in advance) showing that you can lose your U.S. citizenship if you naturalize with intent to relinquish. He said go sit down, and he'll get the consul. He calls me back 2 minutes later and said to come back next week outside their usual morning hours (to come at 1:30pm). I said ok. He made the appointment and gave me back my passports.

My observations:

1. They probably *\*never\** have seen a case of someone getting Israeli citizenship with intent to relinquish. They were really confused.
2. My suspicion is that they told me to come back next week because they wanted to ask higher ups for guidance.

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

3. I had to be very pushy (but polite) to get my point across that you \*can\* lose citizenship if you have intent under the rules.

I sent the following e-mail a little bit ago when I got home (using the contacts Joseph Zernick wrote here earlier).

“to JerusalemACS, SmithKG

“Dear Sir,

“I visited the Jerusalem consulate this morning with the intent to give a signed declaration that I intended to relinquish my U.S. Citizenship when I made Naturalized and became an Israeli citizen on XXX 2002. The clerks seemed a little confused as to what I was requesting. I was requesting that you validate my intent to relinquish U.S. Citizenship on XXX 2002 and issue a Certificate of Loss of Nationality (CLN) based on the following code (as I have consulted with experts on the matter):

“8 U.S.C. § 1481 : US Code – Section 1481: Loss of nationality by native-born or naturalized citizen(a) A person who is a national of the United States whether by birth or naturalization, shall lose his nationality by voluntarily performing any of the following acts with the intention of relinquishing United States nationality – (1) obtaining naturalization in a foreign state upon his own application or upon an application filed by a duly authorized agent, after having attained the age of eighteen years; –

“As to why I haven’t requested until now, I have not had a material need to receive a CLN, but the Israeli banks are asking applicants to prove they aren’t US citizens if their Israeli documents list a U.S. place of birth. Since they are now requesting this information, I now have a need to receive a CLN. As I have already submitted to you on my form DS-4079, I have not registered my children as US citizens, participated in US elections, filed US tax returns or have done any other things from my consultation with experts that should or would indicate to the department of state that I intended to retain US citizenship since I have lived in Israel as an Israeli citizen. Regarding the renewal of my US passport, I was informed that until I gave notice for a CLN, I was required to use my US passport and not obtain a visa or I would have potentially have difficulty with US Customs and border patrol if I did not have a CLN. I have verified this with other people in similar circumstances and when they spoke to other consulates (Vancouver, Canada comes to mind)—they said that in their case the Vancouver verified with Washington that renewing a passport was not an issue with regards to obtaining a back dated CLN to the date they naturalized in Canada.

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

“I hope this clarifies my situation, although I was somewhat puzzled why I needed to make another appointment as I have been in contact with people who have given notice at other consulates (especially Canada and Europe), and they informed me that a notice of intent to relinquish usually only requires one visit. If you could please let me know what additional documentation I may need for my next visit, please let me know at this e-mail address. I was told my next appointment would be Tuesday, February 5, at 1:30pm. I was also made aware that giving notice of intent to relinquish does not require submission of the \$450 fee that people who take an oath of renunciation would normally pay, so I hope this is correct. I also hope you could give me any other information necessary so the next appointment goes smoothly to avoid the need for another trip.

“Thank you for your assistance in this matter.

“Sincerely,XXXXXXXXPassport #XXXXXXXX”

- BenPloni, 2013.01

**Second Visit.** 2013.02. Consulate regarding backdated CLN= relinquishment request–

I went back to the Jerusalem Consulate and met with Consul Kirk Smith for a special appointment after at 1:30pm–after normal ACS morning hours. The guards couldn’t understand why I was there. I showed the e-mail confirming the appointment. They let me in after verifying my name.

First he said we need to talk about relinquishment and how it could happen. He only mentioned 3 ways...Serving in a foreign army, getting a diplomatic post in a foreign gov’t, and I think he mentioned treason. I said to him it is also possible to lose my naturalizing in a foreign country with relinquishment with intent. I think he sort of agreed after I mentioned it, but he seemed kind of defensive. I didn’t mention the lawsuit issue (Fox v. Clinton) b/c he seemed confused about s.1 and he had a defensive demeanor in general (didn’t want to confuse a difficult bureaucrat further). He said I did a affirmative act by renewing a US passport in 2006 (actually, I was replacing a damaged passport..not renewing...four years after I naturalized in 2002. I said I was under the impression that I had to use it or I’d have trouble with CBP and I had to apply and receive a CLN...as others in Canada have done. He didn’t seem moved by my argument.

I mentioned that I naturalized with intent for idealistic reasons..didn’t feel american..wasn’t interested...here for keeps, etc. I even told him that Halifax had a similar case and they said it wasn’t a problem and he said “Nova Scotia?”. Then I said I didn’t vote–he said tons of people don’t vote. I said I never registered my kids as US

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

citizens...he left it in the air saying basically –anything before a CLN...they are citizens emphasizing “you don’t get to decide who’s a citizen—we do!” I also explained I needed a CLN to show the bank I wasn’t a US citizen—he was curious on that point and held it to the end. It seemed at that point I lost the battle...he seemed to have already made up his mind that I didn’t relinquish in 2002.

I showed him my Israeli citizenship documents and my immigration card showing I naturalized in 2002. Next he said I need to refill out form DS-4079 again (he had the copy I had filled out originally). He left and I summoned him back through his clerk when I finished filling it out at the window. Then I signed both copies in front of him)

Then he read the consequences of losing nationality. I basically said I understood all that and read it already. He emphasized how I would potentially have a hard time visiting family in the states since people with family have a negative point against them applying for visas since they think you want to stay in the states. I said I know. He even read the selective service part of the consequences that I could theoretically get called up. I said I’m a bit old for Select service. (in my late 30’s). He said he was too, but they could change the rules (does he know something I don’t know?)

He also made of this theoretical case where I could get caught in Canada for a visa violation and they would deport me to the US since it says US place of birth, and then something terrible could happen to me in the US if that happened since I’m not a US citizen...(WTH?) He told me not to sign the statement of consequences—that I should think about it until a third visit. He said he was consulting with washington/DOS HQ, but he didn’t think i qualified for relinquishment and had to renounce.

Afterwards, he asked me what the deal was with the banks. He thought Israeli banks were refusing US citizens...I asked if he knew what FATCA is—he said he did..I said they are freezing US American’s bank accounts here unless they produce proof to the bank that they are filling out tax forms.

He also kept mentioning the reed amendment (he said the attorney general could bar me since I could have expatriated for tax purposes...I said when I came, I didn’t have enough money to expatriate for tax purposes...it was a non-issue for me.) It was clear, he was worried that Israeli banks were refusing service. to US citizens

Anyway, he told me he would get in touch with HQ and get back in touch with me. I again emphasized I did not want to keep my US citizenship, the only reason I renewed my passport was on short notice to go to a wedding in the USA—not to have problems with CBP. He gave me back my US passport and told me he’d be in touch for a 3rd visit. Things aren’t looking optimistic for a backdated CLN, but he seemed a little softer at the end than at the beginning—maybe he was defensive because I sent that tough e-mail

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

earlier as certain Brockers recommended? At the end he basically said..."we'd hate to lose you, but your allowed to do it...it's your right of course

- BenPloni, 2013.02

**Third visit.** As I mentioned earlier, I tried to relinquish my citizenship based on my aliyah in 2002, but since the state department's policy before the lawsuit was that "aliyah" is automatic acquisition I was basically compelled to renew my U.S.. passport in 2006 since they [after an informal inquiry--never got to speak to a consular officer--even trying to go to the Tel-Aviv embassy in 2002 (before they had appointments)--couldn't really speak to anyone about it then] said I would have to formally renounce (having basically they said "you can't lose citizenship making Aliyah" back then).

Since I was in a hurry to get to the states on a last minute trip and didn't have time to argue the facts formally to a consular officer and therefore was ineligible to travel to the states on a visa without formally renouncing (and they wouldn't have recognized section 1 requirements anyway in 2006), so I let the issue slide. On Feb 5, I submitted DS-4079 to Kirk G. Smith, consular officer at Jerusalem and he submitted the facts to D.C. and the DS determined and Kirk sent me a formal letter in the last week of April confirming that my request for a CLN relinquishment under section 1 was denied in that I "desired to retain my citizenship because I renewed a passport" even though I had little choice in the matter because of the circumstances of not recognizing section 1 via aliyah. (back then). I immediately replied on that I want to renounce then. Then I made an appointment on May 6.

I went back for my third visit on May 6 in the afternoon and brought my wife along since she wanted to ask him about the kids "what is there status if I never register them?...I don't want them to have US citizenship--they already have UK and Israeli citizenship, etc." In any event he explained it to her. I paid the \$450 and went back to the window. Kirk had a woman who seemed like he was training in Consular work. . She filled out the DS-4080, then I signed the DS-4081 in front of Kirk. He stamped it. Then he said "raise your right hand", and I read the paragraph on the DS-4080 for renunciation. Then he said "Are you sure you want me to sign this? I can still refund your money..." I told him to sign, it. He retained my passport. He also commented "not that many people do these"...maybe he should read the statistics posted here on the real number...maybe not a lot in Israel...but lots in other parts of the American Diaspora. He mentioned that it was a steep learning curve for him.

That was basically it and he said it will take about a month for the DS to approve it. My wife asked him why it took so long to get a s.1 relinquishment rejected (feb 5 to late april) and he said "it took a long time because they were considering whether you can relinquish via aliyah under s.1"...but I guess they have changed their policy now, because the rejection letter for my reason was because of the US passport renewal.

- BenPloni, 2013.05      Meetings 2013.01, 02 and 05      *CLN received 2013.05*

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

**Consulate Report for**

**Israel, Tel Aviv**

**(As reported to the Isaac Brock Society - Liberty and Justice for all US Persons Abroad)**

First, Thanks to all those who posted on this site with their observations and tips. Without this site I do not know if we would have been successful in our request to relinquish, let alone with such FAST results.

I was able to obtain via this site and the consular report copies of all the forms and the State Department procedures for relinquishment and renouncement. Using all of this information I was fully prepared for any contingency in filling out the forms and the embassy experience.

We are a special case in Israel, where it has been the State Departments policy in the past at least to consider anyone who makes Aliyah to Israel as a Jew to have automatically obtained citizenship by right of birth to a Jewish family. Therefore they have ruled that a Jew to makes aliyah can't relinquish American citizenship (obtained by birth) by relinquishment due to taking citizenship as a Jew. We had some different circumstances that permitted our family to prove that we did have to make an application for citizenship and which was approved prior to Aliyah. Making ours a willful act, not automatic and thus covered by the rules.

I have seen via this site where one other person in Israel challenged the assumption of automatic citizenship in Israel in the District court of Washington DC and also prevailed in the Appeal to win his right for a relinquishment. It would seem from our process that this case has not yet (at least) affected the presumptions of automatic citizenship in Israel for Jews.

One other unusual factor in our case was that our DS4079s were sent to Washington for prior approval (three days turnaround) prior to our appointments being confirmed in Tel Aviv. When we arrived for our appointment all we had to do was confirm the accuracy of the documents and take the Oath for relinquishment.

Three of our family were processed and approved in this fashion, a fourth member was declined the right to relinquish due to the fact that when she traveled to South Africa to see family the South African customs required her to add pages to her US Passport. This was deemed by State to be an exercise of US citizenship. So she has to renounce.

It took 2 weeks to the day from our email request to get an appointment for relinquishment. Two more weeks to get our CLNs back. Three family members were processed one



**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

after the other in 45 minutes time at the Tel Aviv Embassy. It could not have been more relaxed or pleasant.

We were told by the very kind Embassy Officer on May 6th 2013 it would take two weeks to get our CLNs back from Washington. Today May 20th, 2012 I was emailed the following:

— From the Embassy today 5/20/2013 —

The requests for relinquish your citizenship was approved. (S..., D... and K....)  
Could I send the certificates via courier services. Courier services will call you and ask your credit card number to pay NIS40. They will schedule An appointment to bring it to your house.  
Please advise the address where to send and tel. numbers.

Thank you.

Sincerely

M.... S..... /American citizen services unit

--- Yitzi, 2013.05

*CLN Received 2013.05*

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**  
**Consulate Report for**  
**Japan, Osaka**

(As reported to the Isaac Brock Society - Liberty and Justice for all US Persons Abroad)

**Tokyo Rose: Part 1 of 2** On 10 July I made an appointment on the US Osaka Consulate's website for 28 July for "notarial services other than listed above" and emailed them to say that my purpose was to relinquish US citizenship as a result of my naturalization to Japan. They emailed (unsigned) back on 15 July (3 business days) telling me to read about the consequences of losing US citizenship on the Department of State website and if I wanted to proceed I should send them by post the completed DS-4079 that they attached, together with copies of my US and Japanese passports, an original and translation of my Japanese Family Register, a copy of my US birth certificate, and some other incidental information. I also sent copies and translations of the 2 oaths that I signed during the Japanese naturalization process. The email said I could alternatively bring the documents in person to the appointment I had scheduled for 28 July and have "a brief interview to answer any questions I might have on the process". I mailed the docs, but went in on 28 July anyway because it is not all that inconvenient for me.

It must have been visa application day, because when I arrived at the consulate I was stopped well out on the sidewalk and asked if I was there to apply for a visa. When I replied that I was there for an appointment with American Citizen Services (ACS), they let me right in. Security at the Osaka consulate is not as draconian as at many locations as described by other posters. There is a large Japanese police van parked out in front and policemen on the sidewalk, and you have to get buzzed in or have the door opened from the inside in order to get in, but once in it is fairly relaxed. No armed guards in sight and no lining up to be escorted to ACS. Just show ID and go through the metal detector. No electronic devices allowed upstairs, but they're happy to keep them for you at security; I've even seen some people leaving their luggage at the security check. So I left my cell phone at security and presented by US passport as ID and a printout of my appointment reservation at the counter and was given an ACS tag and told to go to the 4th floor.

There are 3 windows and a sign saying to start at No. 3, but there was someone there getting a notarization, so I sat down. A local staff called me up to No. 2, and I went up and presented my US passport and the printout of my appointment reservation. She asked if I was there to have something notarized and I told her "no, I'm here regarding relinquishing US citizenship". She didn't understand, so I repeated it, twice without success, and finally told her in Japanese, which elicited a rather surprised expression. She went into a back room for a moment and then came back out and told me to take a seat.

After about 15-20 minutes, another local staff came out into the waiting room and asked me to come into a meeting room. I recognized her as the staff I had dealt with during my

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

Japanese naturalization process, which required a notarized confirmation of my US citizenship. At that time she had proactively offered me a Japanese translation of the confirmation on consulate letterhead in addition to the standard English document. Her English is excellent and I believe she is the senior local staff at ACS.

I was happy to be sitting down in a meeting room and talking with her, rather than having to talk through bullet-proof glass. People who have gone through the process in Tokyo have said that everything, all the way through to the final appointment with the consular officer, was done while standing at the counter and having to talk through the bullet-proof glass.

Once we were seated, about the first thing she said was “you know you don’t have to give up your US citizenship, you can just submit a Choice of Nationality Form” to the Japanese government. This is the same information as on the US Tokyo Embassy’s website, but it is not correct. At the time of my Japanese naturalization in March 2013 I was required to sign an oath stating that I would “promptly abandon/relinquish my US citizenship”, and I was told that I had 2 years in which to do so. Japan’s naturalization law specifically states that naturalization may be rescinded for failure to abandon any and all other nationalities. The “Choice of Nationality Form” to which she referred is intended for cases in which it is impossible to abandon the other nationality, as some countries apparently do not allow it. Rather than get into a discussion of why the US embassy and consulates in Japan give out this misleading information, I merely said that I wanted to be able to submit a “Loss of Foreign Nationality Form” and have my loss of foreign nationality entered on my Family Register, and she was fine with that.

She said an appointment for the meeting with a consular officer could be in about 2 weeks, which surprised me a bit, since people relinquishing in Tokyo have reported difficulty in getting an appointment. This was actually a bit too soon for me, as I wanted some time to arrange my finances prior to my final day as a “US person for tax purposes”, so I scheduled for 18 September. I was pretty much able to pick any day and time of my choice, and she said I could contact them if I needed to reschedule, which would be no problem at all. I was told to bring my US and Japanese passports and the original copy of my US birth certificate to the meeting with the consular officer, and that they would be keeping my US passport but returning everything else at that time, including the certified copy of my Japanese Family Register that I had mailed to them.

On 20 August I received an email from the staffer with whom I had met on 28 July (the email was signed with the her name, but the email address was the consulate’s general mailbox) saying that my appointment on 18 September had become difficult due to a change in scheduling and asking if I would mind rescheduling. I emailed back requesting 11 September (ironically the last day prior to the 5-fold increase in the renunciation fee, but since my case was a relinquishment it did not really matter; also unfortunately the 9/11 anniversary, which did not cross my mind until after I had requested this date), and 2 days later I received a reply confirming that date.

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

On 11 September I showed up at the Consulate at the appointed time and went through the same type of security procedures as at the previous visit and then on up to ACS. No one was at the windows, but through the glass I could see the staffer I had dealt with on the previous visit looking at some documents that appeared to be mine. Her back was to me, so I rang the bell. When she saw me she immediately came out and let me into the meeting room and said "Thank you for coming in again today, I'll be right with you." While waiting I read through a copy of the Statement of Understanding Concerning the Consequences and Ramifications of Renunciation or Relinquishment of U.S. Nationality that I had brought with me.

After about 5 minutes she came back in with a bunch of paperwork for me to check over: the Request for Determination of Possible Loss of United States United States Citizenship (DS-4079) that I had filled out and sent them, a filled out Statement of Understanding (actually 2 of them, one with the "swear" box checked and another with the "affirm" box checked), and a filled out Certificate of Loss of Nationality. She enquired if I preferred "swear" or "affirm" for the Statement of Understanding (I chose "affirm") and asked me to read the Statement and confirm all of the information on the documents. The Statement had all of the "renounce" and "renunciation" places crossed out, leaving "relinquish" and "relinquishment". The CLN also had all the correct parts crossed out and stated that I had expatriated myself by naturalizing to Japan. Of course none of the documents had been signed by the Vice Consul yet, but I was happy to see that today's date had been typed in for the signature date, since someone relinquishing in Tokyo reported that when he received his CLN the Vice Consul's signature was dated more than a week after the appointment.

About 15 minutes later the Vice Consul came in, and after a few pleasantries got down to business. He noted that I had signed an oath to abandon my US citizenship at the time of my Japanese naturalization. He apologetically said that although he was sure I had read and understood all this information, he needed to ask some to confirm that I had intended to lose my US citizenship and that my actions were completely voluntary. Once that was done, he asked me to once again review all the documents and sign 2 copies of each if everything was okay. He did not ask me to read the Statement of Understanding out loud, nor did he ask me to make verbal affirmation. It is a good thing I read through the documents again, because I noticed that I had mistakenly signed page 4 of the Request for Determination, which would be for someone trying to retain/recover their US citizenship. A very big mistake that I'm surprised they did not catch. They whited-out the signature and made a new photocopy of the page, and I signed in the correct space on page 5.

They kept my US passport and said it would be returned to me cancelled together with the CLN. They said they would contact me when the CLN had been approved in the US, and that I could either come in and pick it up or they would mail it to me (they did not ask for a self-addressed stamped envelope). I asked if I could expect to receive the CLN in about a month as I was previously informed and they said it might take a bit longer, so I guess they're aware of the backlog at the Dept. of State.

--- Tokyo Rose, 2014.09

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

**Tokyo Rose, Part 2 of 2:** I received my CLN this past Saturday, so here is an update for the Consulate Report Directory.

Since the consulate in Osaka had said at my 11 September 2014 appointment that the CLN would take “about a month or a little longer”, I had expected to receive it by the end of the year. In late December and then again in late January I emailed to ask if there was any news, but was told that they were still waiting to hear back from Washington DC. In late February, since my deadline for registered my “Loss of Foreign Nationality” within 2 years of my naturalization to Japan was approaching, I emailed the consulate to ask if they could provide me with a letter stating that I had applied for the CLN but that it was still being processed. They sent me a document to that effect 2 days later by express mail. Finally, on 17 March 2015 (at 9 PM; they must have been working late!) the consulate emailed me to say that they had been notified that the CLN had been approved on 16 March, and that they would send me the documents within a week or so. The CLN, cancelled passport, etc. arrived by registered mail on 21 March. Total time from consulate appointment to CLN receipt was a bit over 6 months. I was a bit surprised that they attached the CLN, together with some contact information for possible appeal, to my Japanese family register (the document submitted to prove my naturalization to Japan) and its translation with a permanent paper fastener, so now my CLN is a set of 6 pages. The CLN itself cannot be detached without damaging it and making it appear that it has been altered by separating it from the other pages. No matter I guess, since after I submit a copy of the CLN and a translation to the Japanese authorities, a new section entitled “Loss of Foreign Nationality” will be added to my family register, and as long as I live in Japan, that will be the only legally applicable document and it is likely that I will never have need for the CLN again.

--- Tokyo Rose, 2015.04

Consulate meeting 2014.09

*CLN received 2015.03*

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY****Consulate Report for  
Japan, Tokyo****(As reported to the Isaac Brock Society - Liberty and Justice for all US Persons Abroad)**

Shortly after his relinquishment, Eido posted his story on Brock (see page 61). Recently, he has posted and even more detailed account on <http://www.turning-japanese.info/2012/07/relinquishing-us-citizenship-in-tokyo.html> and given us permission to reprint it here.

**PART 1 of 4**

Like many (but not all) countries, Japan requires that you relinquish / formally abandon / renounce your other original citizenship as a condition for naturalization, if that country allows it. The U.S. does, and the procedure is called "relinquishment", not "renunciation". The U.S. system is unique in that there are two ways to lose your U.S. citizenship, and the better way to lose it is through "relinquishment". It's a bit of a contortion of the word, as the U.S., due to the way the 14th amendment in its Constitution works, doesn't actively go out and seek out people that have committed "expatriating" acts, such as naturalization to another country or formally choosing another existing nationality like some dual-national Japanese-Americans do. Relinquishing has some benefits over renunciation:

1. It is free ([renouncing is \\$450](#)).
2. Certain parts of U.S. law that punish people who expatriate for tax purposes do not apply (such as [The Reed Amendment](#)) to those who relinquish their citizenship.
3. The effective date of your loss of nationality on your CLN (certificate of loss of nationality) back dates to the day you naturalized. So legally you were never a dual citizen!
4. There is no Renunciation Oath or ceremony; you simply raise your right hand and swear that all the oral and written answers and forms you've provided are true.
5. It is slightly easier to appeal after the fact. Although you should consider both renunciation and relinquishment permanent and irrevocable; renunciation is almost impossible to appeal. Relinquishment is very difficult to appeal. Note that this does not mean you can never have U.S. citizenship again. It just means that you can't not mean you can never have U.S. citizenship again. It just means that you can't make it as if the renunciation never happened. If you want U.S. citizenship again, you have to do it the hard way and get in line just like every other foreigner wanting U.S. citizenship; you need to naturalize. According to [7 FAM 1211](#):

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

“h. Relinquish v. renounce: INA 349(a)(5) prescribes how renunciation of U.S. citizenship must occur. This is explained in detail in 7 FAM 1280. A citizen may also voluntarily relinquish U.S. citizenship upon committing voluntarily one of the other potentially expatriating acts enumerated in INA 349 and possessing the requisite intent to relinquish. The distinction becomes meaningful when a person who has been found to have lost U.S. citizenship later requests an appeal or administrative review of that decision. It is much more difficult to establish a lack of intent or duress for renunciation of U.S. citizenship.”

When you're at the U.S. embassy, you do have to watch your mouth and your actions a bit when you do the procedure: if for some reason the officer is not made aware of your naturalization (for example, for some bizarre reason you decide to lie and say you've always had Japanese citizenship and you didn't do the Choice of Nationality Form), it is possible they might judge your actions to be a renunciation. I've never read about a case like this happening though. The closest I've seen is ['s documented encounter](#) where he tried to insist that the U.S. consular officers proceed even though they thought he thought he was doing the procedure against his will. His cancelled passport and CLN, which he posted, show that his loss of U.S. nationality was indeed a relinquishment, not a renouncement.

Japan's naturalization system understands how U.S. naturalization laws work, and thus the U.S. is a special case in that it sets it up so you do your business with the U.S. *after* you acquire Japanese citizenship. This is to set up the "expatriating event" number in INA (immigration and nationality act) 349(a)1, so you are recognized as having relinquished as opposed to renouncing your citizenship so the harsher laws don't kick in. Likewise, this is also one reason why Japan has Americans do the (Choice of Nationality Form) separate and before the (Loss of Foreign Nationality Form): doing the formal choice on paper first sets up the 349(a)2 expatriating event: taking an oath, affirmation or other formal declaration to a foreign state.

Contrary to popular belief, you can renounce your U.S. citizenship without having any other citizenships and make yourself stateless; there are a few documented cases of people doing this on the net. I will go out on a limb here and state that, regardless of whether you prefer one state's government or another, being stateless is still, even in the 21st century, a very bad idea.

So, how do you go about relinquishing your U.S. citizenship? Step 1 is going to an embassy or consulate. You can do this anywhere, no matter what state you're a new citizen of. The only place you *can't* get rid of your U.S. citizenship is when you're

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

physically inside the United States (except during a time of formal declared war — and even if you do this, there is no guarantee, like U.S. taxes, that the U.S. will not try to hold you to the duties of the draft).

But here's the problem: at least in Tokyo, the U.S. embassy does not allow civilians to enter the U.S. embassy without an appointment, unless it's an emergency. And the preferred way to set up an appointment is to use their web site. I say "preferred" because they've done a pretty good job of hiding their phone number on the web site, and when you do find their phone number, you are put through DTMF push touch tone phone menu hell, with each step reminding you of oh-how-convenient the web site is and are you sure you wouldn't rather hang up and do this on the web rather than wait on hold? And if you *do* get to the end of the menu, you will probably go straight to voice mail, where you will leave your name and number and if you're lucky they will call you back when it's convenient for them and inconvenient for you — for example, when you are in a tunnel in the subway and they get *your* voice mail and they tell you they called but don't leave a name or direct number so you have to go through phone menu hell again to leave yet another voice mail message in a game of phone tag. Yes, you can tell by this rant that I've done this and I did not consider it to be a customer satisfaction moment.

Here's the second problem: on their U.S. embassy site and appointment system, "renunciation" and/or "relinquishment" is not on the menu. While the State Department has many pages about what it is, what the laws are, and the warnings about the consequences, the web page templates for most U.S. embassies and consulates around the world do not list "citizenship renunciation or relinquishment" as a service available from the ACS (American Citizen Services).

Going through the web menu, I pick the closest thing I can think of, "Passport Services: Other", and schedule a half-day paid leave from my work vacation allotment to spend at the embassy.

Arriving on time at the embassy, I wait my turn inside the section called "American Citizen Services" until my number is called. I watch a few downs of a NFL game being rebroadcast over a high def TV connected to some U.S. military satellite channel. It takes about 15 minutes for my name to be called.

A nice Japanese woman who spoke English with an non-native accent calls me up. She asks how I can be helped.

I am forced to speak to her through a thick bulletproof glass with perforations for speaking, a slit for transferring documentation, and a microphone and speaker in case the



## **THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

holes in the thick glass aren't enough. It's a lot like a 24 hour gas station in the states. Or an OTB (off-track betting) site that deals with a lot of cash.

The woman elects to use the speaker and microphone, meaning there's no privacy and everyone else in ACS can hear our conversation. I state my purpose.

"Hi. I recently naturalized to Japanese and as part of that formal process I need to renounce my citizenship."

"Excuse me?"

Apparently this takes her by surprise. I think she, based on me selecting "Passport services: other", is expecting me transfer a visa or something like that. So I reword my statement and repeat myself.

"Oh no! You know that America won't do anything to your U.S. citizenship if you decide to keep it." This comment took me by surprise. I expected embassy officials to give advice by the book, and not encourage people to disobey Japanese law.

"Yes, I understand. However, I'm more concerned as to what Japan might someday do to me if I don't follow their laws concerning naturalization. I'd prefer to do things by the book, thank you."

She then explains to me that she's not authorized to handle this sort of transaction, and I really need to talk to an official "consular officer" to do this procedure.

"May I speak to the consular officer then?"

"Unfortunately, the consular officer is very busy. You will need to make an appointment."

So I explain to her that the web site doesn't really have a menu option for either renouncing/relinquishment or "speaking to a consular officer."

"Correct. I am not in charge of making appointments for the consular officer. You will need to make an appointment with Oshima."

"Okay, got it. May I speak to Oshima?"

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

"She's not in today. But here's her direct line so you can call her to arrange an appointment with a consular officer." She slips a phone number on a Post-It through the slit at the bottom of the window.

Sigh. A half-day of work leave wasted. Oh well. It's not all for naught. I got a phone number that's not on the web site out of it. I thanked her and told her I will call immediately after I leave the embassy — they confiscate your cell phone when you are inside the embassy.

"One last thing", she says to me. "Are you being coerced or forced against your will to renounce your citizenship?"

I'm taken aback by this question too, because although I know this is a by-the-book question (the 14th amendment won't allow you to lose your U.S. citizenship against your will), she had just told me that she is effectively powerless with respect to matters involving naturalization. Against better judgement, I decide to test her sense of humor.

"Actually, now that you mention it, there is this guy waiting for me outside the embassy with a gun..."

What seemed like just a split second after I say "gun", I see her eyes open manga-wide and her eyebrows rise up in alarm, like a TSA agent who has just been told at the security check point that actually, yes, I do have some box cutters in my check in baggage.

"No, no, no, no! Sorry, bad joke. I'm Sorry. So Sorry. I think I'm dehydrated. The vending machines are over there, right? Really, I'm sorry. No, I'm doing this willingly under my own volition."

I look around for any signs that say making bomb jokes is a felony — similar to the ones you see at airports. There are none. Still, lesson learned. Embassy people are jumpy. And they assume the people they deal with are potentially dangerous and they are in a dangerous foreign land. The fortress-like security, where American citizens are handled the same way that American citizens are handled when they visit federal prisons to visit incarcerated people, should have tipped me off that this is a no-black-humor zone.

I would later learn, after explaining my day to a friend that works at the embassy, that like bank tellers, all of the windows at ACS (and the visa area) are equipped with "panic buttons" under the counter, which sounds a silent alarm and alerts the armed U.S. Marines who guard the embassy.

After I leave the embassy, I collect my bag from security, turn my returned cell phone back on, and immediately call the direct number that I was given.

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

It goes straight to voice mail. I silently sigh and leave my name, number, and purpose.

### PART 2 OF 4

During my first attempt at trying to relinquish my U.S. citizenship as part of the Japanese naturalization process, I learned that not just anybody at the embassy can process you, these people are very few and are very busy, and losing your U.S. citizenship is rare enough that it's not standard procedure and you will need to hook up with special phone numbers and appointments to bypass the standard "passport and visa and marriage and birth" services that make up the bulk of the American Citizen Services (ACS) work at the U.S. embassy.

Unfortunately, I wasn't having much luck with the special "direct line" phone number that was given to me for making the appointment. I couldn't get a human to answer the phone; it kept going straight to voice mail. After waiting two business weeks for a return call, I called again. Got the voice mail again. I left another message. And I waited. Another week (five business days) passed and I didn't get a call back. Could she have given me the wrong number? Did the person checking the voice mail think I was a crank caller?

Frustrated, I attempted to circumvent the system using connections. One of the nice things about going to networking events in Tokyo for the expat population is you eventually get to meet interesting and well connected people from various industries. I

happened to have a meishi 名刺 (business calling card) from a U.S. embassy employee, and we had exchanged mails and met over several functions that year, and she knew me and about me acquiring Japanese citizenship.

I mailed her and explained my situation. She gave me *her* direct number at the embassy, and she told me to call right after lunch the next day.

I call my contact at the embassy as she instructed, and I connect to her immediately.

"Hi! She's at her desk. I'll transfer your call to her."

So she transfers the call. Except when she transfers, it goes straight to voice mail. I hang up and call her back. "Are you sure she's at her desk?"

"Uh, yeah, let's try this again. I'll tell her to expect a call to be transferred." This time I get through. Oshima apologizes, and we then play calendar 20 questions. Apparently this is a game where I'm not permitted to ask when the consul officer is available.

I *can* however request a date and she will tell me if the date is possible or not. Apparently

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

the consul officer travels as much as I do (in my head I was envisioning me finding time in between golf course reservations with other ambassadors), as there is more than three weeks left in the month and there were only two days he was available. I book the earlier day.

I ask her how I should get in the embassy, as they require you show an I.D. and proof that you made an appointment, but I won't have a print out from the web site showing an appointment. "Just have them or you call my number," she says. Trying to think optimistically (no voice mail), I thank her again.

At the day of the appointment, I enter with no problems. When I'm at the gate, I explain to the Japanese guard in Japanese that I'm here for a special appointment and here's the number to call to confirm. They let me through.

When I get inside the embassy, I discover that my appointment is not with a consul officer after all. It's more of a consul officer "in training". At the window, to the left of him, is a Japanese-American (I'm guessing because we're inside the embassy, even though she had a non-native English accent) who is supervising him and coaching him — she would be whispering into his ear while I spoke to "him". I see he has a printout of the Foreign Affairs Manual 1200 section, a blank [DS-4079 \(Request for Determination of possible loss of U.S. citizenship\)](#), a blank [CLN \(DS-4083\)](#), the [DS-4081: Statement of Understanding of Concerning the Consequences and Ramifications of Renunciation or Relinquishment of U.S. Citizenship](#), and the dual purpose check-list form that is used to determine if I'm willfully renouncing/relinquishing with the intent to lose U.S. citizenship and whether the loss of citizenship is a renunciation or a relinquishment. [DS-4082: Witnesses Attestation Renunciation/Relinquishment of Citizenship](#) is not present.

Prepared, I had pre-filled out all of the above paperwork, and had brought

koseki

my 戸籍 (Japanese family register) and my Japanese passport in addition to my U.S. one. I had also read the Foreign Affairs Manual from section 1200 so I had a good idea regarding the procedure he would take and the questions he would ask me. I was trying to complete the process that day.

Although a relinquishment back dates to the time you naturalized, for your final U.S. taxes, your last day as an American is the day the embassy "receives your paperwork." They do this to prevent the loophole that would exist where you could naturalize, wait many years, report the expatriating event, receive a CLN that's dated a few years in the past, then claim to the IRS that you were not a U.S. citizen for the last couple of years and therefore not subject to U.S. citizenship-based taxation. Additionally, you can't file the 8854 (expatriation statement) "logging you out" of the IRS until you get your approved CLN & cancelled U.S. passport in the mail from the U.S. Department of State.

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

For an American's last tax filing, they submit at least (probably in addition to the [2555: foreign earned income](#) exclusion and [1116: foreign tax credit](#) form) three forms:

1. a [1040](#) for the part of a year before the acceptance of your DS-4081, DS-4082, and DS-4083.
2. a [1040NR \(a 1040 for "non-resident aliens"\)](#) for the part of the year that occurs after the embassy receives and accepts your renunciation application (which is different from the date of approval and the date of loss of nationality)
3. a [8854 form \(expatriation statement\)](#) that determines if they're a "covered expatriate" or a "non-covered expatriate". If you're non-covered, you're in luck. Providing you don't live in the U.S. under a visa or permanent residency and don't stay longer than 60 days per year, you never have to file again. If you're "covered," you pay The Exit Tax and keep filing 8854 for the next ten years.

The only time you would not need to file a 1040NR is if the date that the renunciation/relinquishment occurs (defined by the date they accept the paperwork) is December the 31st — which is impossible to do, as U.S. embassies and consulates are closed for non-emergencies for U.S. holidays like New Year's Eve.

My appointment was on December the 20th, though, and I was determined to get them to accept my paperwork that day as it would make my 1040NR very simple: lots of zeros as it's a tax return for eleven days, most of which would be spent on holiday earning no income.

To make matters worse, I'm hard of hearing that day; I had an accident with my daughter

mimikaki  
and a 耳かき (Japanese ear cleaner/pick) the day before — don't ask — and a big blood clot formed in my ear canal making me temporarily hearing impaired in my left ear. The trainee wasn't using the microphone and speaker system, and I wanted to hear what the supervisor was saying and make sure that she could hear me too, even though she was not in front of the perforations in the window where it's easy to hear. So, I was putting my ear close to the glass like an old man, and I was raising my voice so that the woman to the guy's side could directly hear me without having the trainee rephrase my statements and questions.

As before, there was zero privacy regarding this matter. The other people in the ACS are all there to report an event of joy: doing something related to marriage, doing something related to a birth, and doing something related to living and working in the New World. During the winter holidays too! As I was raising my voice to make myself heard, I noticed the other Americans and their Japanese spouses and children looking at me with suspicion. "America is such a wonderful place! Why am I here today with this *maniac* who is delivering his anti-America manifesto to these nice people! I bet he's

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

some sort of animé loving confused weeaboo Japan apologist!" I imagined them thinking. One American did comment after I was told to have a seat so they could read my papers, "Renunciation?! That's a new one!"

He calls me back to the window and then starts reading me the DS-4083 item by item, and his tone of voice is in the form of a warning — as if he's trying to scare me.

"You understand that you may need a visa to come back and live or visit the United States?" "Yes."

"You understand that your children may not receive U.S. citizenship?" The smart-ass devil in the back of my head was tempted to say "Oh, I'll just have the mother fly to the U.S. and give birth to an anchor baby that gets citizenship *jus soli* and may eventually one day be able to become president," but I kept my mouth shut and solemnly said "Yes, I understand."

He did make at least one mistake that his supervisor didn't catch: he said that I would never be able to get U.S. citizenship again. [7 FAM 1211 section i](#) specifically says that:

"Individuals who lose citizenship would need to reacquire it through naturalization." So now I'm getting a little miffed that I'm getting a trainee. After spending all that time finding a time to meet the VIP (and taking another half of my paid work days), I find out I'm getting a rookie that probably can't accept my forms. I have no problem talking to a trainee when I'm say, at a fast food restaurant. But when I'm doing something that's permanent and important with lifelong ramifications? I want the seasoned pro who's done tons of these and can do them in his or her sleep. Rather than argue with him, I nod, as I'm motivated to complete the handover of paperwork before near the end of the year, and hopefully receive my CLN before the U.S. April tax deadline.

At the end of the questions, he gives me back my completed forms and tells me, "why don't you think this over, and make another appointment if I still want to proceed." Knowing that I'm near my self-imposed end of year deadline, and knowing how hard it is to book an appointment, I start to get a little frustrated.

"Oh, thanks for the caution, and I know you're required to say that as part of your job, but I assure you, I've spent at least half my adult life thinking about this in one way or another and getting to this point, and I didn't naturalize on a whim. It was a process that took years to earn and months to complete. If you don't mind, I'd really appreciate it if you could accept my application today please."

My trainee starts getting defensive, probably because he's not authorized to receive renunciation/relinquishment paperwork as a trainee. His "coach," sensing him starting to lose control of the process, starts leaning her head into the speaking portal in front of him

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

during our discussion, practically pushing the late twenty-something guy out of the way as she takes control of the conversation. At one point I see them looking at their watches, and he starts filibustering me by giving me a speech about the procedures (which he's reading from a printout). I'm not going to leave without getting them to at least receive my paperwork, so I attempt to interject. He protests "would you let me finish please?" Uh oh. I imagine him thinking he wants to press the "trouble" button under the counter.

Eventually, I got [my paperwork "signed and submitted"](#), which accomplished one goal. They did give me one bizarre hand-made form which they asked me to fill out. They also said that to complete the process, regardless of whether they had the paperwork or not, I'd have to make yet another appointment with a real consul officer to review the paperwork and swear directly to him that the information is true and correct.

He gave me some printouts of [web pages from the state.gov site](#) about the laws and consequences regarding the loss of U.S citizenship as a souvenir of my visit, so I can read them later and think about the ramifications of the action I'm trying to take:

- [Renunciation of U.S. Citizenship](#)
- [Renunciation of U.S. Citizenship by Persons Claiming a Right of Residence in the U.S.](#)
- [Advice about Possible Loss of U.S. Citizenship and Dual Nationality](#)

The "[CLN Personal info sheet](#)" (available in [our Docs and Forms page](#)) looked like this:

### **Information sheet for renunciation/relinquishment**

Please provide the following information and return this form to our office by fax/mail with the enclosed forms.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Social Security Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Country in which you are residing: \_\_\_\_\_

Country of which you are a citizen: \_\_\_\_\_

Precise period of your physical presence in the United States:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Your mailing address:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Phone number: \_\_\_\_\_

I laughed at the measly three lines for "Precise period of your physical presence in the United States," but I was depressed by its demands. It was not easy to figure out my

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

period of physical presence in Japan. But for the United States? In my lifetime? Unless U.S. immigration provides me with access to their database, it's not going to be precise. I'll do my best, though. Additionally, I was alarmed that they were asking me for my Social Security Number. None of the other DS-4079, DS-4081, DS-4082, and DS-4083 official forms asked for this information, and your [Social Security number and status is generally unaffected by whether you're a U.S. citizen or an alien.](#)

After leaving the embassy, I turn on my returned mobile phone and make another call to Oshima to set up another appointment with the real consul officer. It goes straight to voicemail. I would not get a return call that year, despite leaving three messages.

### PART 3 OF 4

At the beginning of the new year I vow to use my internal contact at the embassy again to get a hold of Oshima who will then get me an appointment to see a real consul officer who can finally process my relinquishment of U.S. citizenship.

My friend (who I treated to dinner and drinks over the holidays to thank her for all her help) apologizes for her colleague's behavior, saying she has a little bit of a reputation of flakiness. I call her number. She then makes sure Oshima is aware that she's going to get a call on her desk, then transfers me.

After getting Oshima on the voice line, I explain that this will be the third time I've been to the embassy and I've already spoken with the person who did due diligence and made sure I received my obligatory speech about the seriousness of the action, and I've given it some careful thought over the holidays — (Happy New Year!) by the way — and can she set me up with the actual consul person for the final step? Oshima says sure, please hold.

I hear hold music. About ten minutes later ... click!

She — accidentally, I hope — hung up on me while waiting on hold. I immediately call her back within ten seconds (after swearing a bit, as she can't hear me), knowing she has to be at her desk because she just hung up on me while at her desk.

It goes straight to voice mail. So I sigh, and call my contact and have her transfer the call after explaining that we got accidentally disconnected. I lied and said it was my cell phone connection, because I didn't want Oshima or her to get in trouble. She connects me to Oshima.

Oshima apologizes and says she's having difficulty finding an open date on the calendar.

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)



## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

Could we continue this conversation via email perhaps? Why yes, we can! I say. She asks me for my email address and I give it to her. I then hang up and await her email.

One whole week passes. I then receive a template email from the embassy. In addition to asking me to guess a date that the consul officer is free, it asks me to digitize and send/fax the forms that I've already provided the embassy. To add insult to injury, I can't really reply directly to Oshima; the mail is unsigned, and the return address goes to a generic "embassy" address used by a pool of workers, not to any specific individual that is familiar with my case.

I call my contact at the embassy and explain the situation.

"I'm sorry. They told me that I'm not allowed to help you personally anymore, because it's not fair to everybody else that has to go through the queue."

So now I'm cut off and have to start over, re-submitting my paperwork and probably will have to talk to somebody that doesn't know me and I'll have to redundantly answer the same questions.

Despite my frustration with the constant (unintentional) runarounds, unanswered calls, and unresponsiveness I'm getting from the bureaucracy at the Tokyo Embassy, I have no choice but to deal with it. After all, it's not like I can go to a competing embassy across the street if I'm unsatisfied with the service level of the Tokyo embassy, right?

### ... OR CAN I? ...

Taiwan is less than 3 hours away by plane and one timezone away from Tokyo. It's a relatively cheap flight. And [Taiwan has a lot of experience with renunciations and relinquishment](#) due to the nature of [Taiwanese identity and nationality](#).

Funny story: my high school cheerleader sweetheart, at 17, broke up with me right after prom because I did not understand the geopolitical differences between the People's Republic of China and the Republic of China. When quizzed about it, I felt like [George W. Bush being asked who was the president of Taiwan](#) during the election season.

Unlike the [templated cookie cutter web sites of the other U.S. embassies and consulates](#) in the world, [the American Institute in Taiwan \(AIT\) actually mentions the renunciation procedure on its website](#), and it gives a expectation for the number of visits!

A bonus: because of U.S. politics and its relationship with the People's Republic of China, America can't have an "embassy" or "consulate" in Taiwan. Instead, it has a "non-profit organization" [wink wink] that just so happens to perform many of the duties and services that real embassies and consulates do — thanks to it being staffed by "private staff on leave from the State Department" [wink wink nudge nudge]. All the benefits of a

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

consulate/embassy ACS but without the safe-from-tank assault walls, U.S. military guards, blast doors, bulletproof glass, and panic buttons! I may actually get to speak to a person face-to-face, and breathe the same air! Well worth the airplane ticket cost, in my opinion. I'd make a vacation out of it and get the great Taiwanese culture and food! Kind of like flying to Vegas to get married. Except I'm flying to Taipei to get a figurative divorce from my original government!

Double bonus: They give a Taiwan local phone number to call to make an appointment! I take out my cell and call it on a lark. It goes to voice mail. Darn, too good to be true. Nevertheless, I tell them that I'm an American, I live in Japan, and I want to relinquish my citizenship. And I give them an international country code +81 Japan cell phone number to call me back on.

I get a call back! In less than 24 hours! And, the woman helping me ("Itoge") is a Japanese-American and thus familiar with the nuances of relinquishment with respect to Japanese nationality! I can't believe my luck!

"When's the earliest I can make an appointment?"

"Anytime next week is fine."

She asks why don't I just do it in Tokyo. I sort of fib. "I travel a lot [true] and I've been having trouble getting a date that works for both the embassy and me. [also true]." I leave out the part about how I can't get a real human to email me or anybody to return my calls or messages. Don't want to sound negative when you're trying to get something done, you know?

After finishing explaining my situation, she said if I was to relinquish my nationality with one appointment, she would need to call the U.S. Embassy in Tokyo and confirm they read me my "understanding of the ramifications and consequences." According to her, if they did that, then I could do it with just one appointment in Taiwan. I explain that because I'm flying in, I will not have flexibility with my date or the person I meet. No problem, she said. So I give her Oshima's name, and she promises to call me back the next week to confirm a date. I'm about ready to use my smart phone and book a flight to Taipei that day.

The day before I'm supposed to receive a call from Itoge from the AIT, Oshima actually calls me on my phone (a first).

"I've set up an appointment with our consular officer for you the next week. All your paperwork is in order. You don't need to do anything more except show up. And this will be your last time you need to come to the embassy."

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

I'm not sure if Itoge from AIT calling Oshima had anything to do with the 180° turnaround in the service and response level I received from the U.S. embassy in Tokyo — if she even did call her. I like to think it did, rather than chalk it up to coincidence.

Anyway, from here onward the relinquishment process would go real smooth, with the best professionalism and competence being displayed by the actual consul officer in Tokyo.

However, if I were to do the process from scratch again, or if you're in a position to "shop" for an diplomatic post to renounce/relinquish your U.S. citizenship, you could do worse than the [AIT in Taipei](#).

### PART 4 of 4

My final appointment with the U.S. embassy was with the consul Edward C. Burleson. Compared to everybody else I had dealt with up to that point, he was the most polite, most professional, quick, and to-the-point. I [looked him up on the web](#) afterwards and was impressed with [his resume](#). Like me, he was an alumni of the [JET Programme](#). He had spent a lot of [time in Ishinomaki volunteering](#) after the (3.11 earthquake & tsunami disaster), which increased my respect for him.

During the procedure, he was politically correct almost to a fault. He gave me the option of doing the final process in Japanese, asking me if I spoke English — he knew full well, despite the color of my skin, that I could based on my personal background which was printed in front of him, showing me to have lived from birth to 22 years of age in the United States. I figured my last official act as an American should in English, so I opted  
Eigo  
for 英語.

Like the rest of my U.S. Embassy in Tokyo visits, I spoke to Ed through bulletproof glass in a public room with other people. Behind him and the glass was an American flag. He asked me to raise my right hand and swear that everything I had submitted and will say is truthful and correct. That's the closest I got to an "oath". A renunciation ceremony is not necessary if you're relinquishing your citizenship.

He presented me with a completed [CLN \(DS-4083\)](#) and questionnaire that would be sent to the State Department. My handwritten responses were replaced with typewritten ones, and some of my responses (such as the expatriating act) were replaced with stock set phrases. In particular, the "action causing expatriation" was replaced with the stock canned phrase:

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

acquired Japanese nationality by naturalization on *Month Date, Year* with the intent of relinquishing his U.S. citizenship.

And the "evidence of such actions" was replaced with:  
DS-4079 and subject's Japanese Family Register

He asked me to confirm if the newly typed version was correct and to sign both the DS-4079 and the CLN and asked for my passport book and card. He told me it would take many months before I received the CLN and cancelled passports back in the mail.

Interestingly, nobody mentioned or asked me for the [CLN Personal Info Sheet](#) (which asked me for my SSN and dates in the United States) which was [given to me during my prior visit](#).

In the meantime, if I needed to travel to the U.S. while my U.S. passport was being processed in D.C., he proactively offered me a special letter — signed by him on embassy letterhead and embossed stamped — which said that my CLN was in progress and the Department of State was in possession of my U.S. passport. He said I might need this if a immigration officer asked why I was still technically a U.S. citizen traveling to the States but I did not have my U.S. passport. The document looked like this:

*Embassy of the United States of America*  
Tokyo, Japan  
Date: Month Day, Year

Mr. Name  
District-Block-Building Address Number  
Ward, Prefecture Postal Code  
Japan

Dear Mr. Last Name,

I am writing to inform you that the United States Embassy Tokyo, American Citizen Services, Passport Unit has accepted your signed and sworn oath renouncing/relinquishing your United States citizenship, which you made before me on Date, at which time you also surrendered your United States passport. We will send your file to the United States Department of State for approval. If your loss of nationality is approved, the Department will issue you a Certificate of Loss of Nationality once it has processed the paperwork accompanying your renunciation/relinquishment of United States citizenship. The process typically takes several months to complete.

We will inform you as soon as we receive the Certificate of Loss of Nationality from the Department of State.

Sincerely,  
Consulate Officer Signature  
Consul of United States of America

It would take me less than two months to receive my CLN and cancelled passport in the mail. The U.S. passport card had a corner cut.

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

In summary, my experience with doing the loss of nationality started off bad. So bad, that I was considering spending money to go to a different embassy known to have better service and more experience. However, the U.S. embassy in Tokyo experience got much better at the very end.

--- Eido, 2012.07

Request: Nov 2011

1st appointment: Dec 2011

2nd appointment: Feb 2012

CLN date: Mar 2012

1. The CLN reason says "willfully committed and officially reported an expatriating act [swearing allegiance to another country's constitution/government] with the intention of losing citizenship" (paraphrasing, as I don't have it in front of me right now; I keep it in a safe place with other important papers like my will etc).
2. I was not charged \$450, it was free. And it's free for all people that do this as part of their Japanese naturalization process as the above is not considered to be "renouncing."
3. Japan is a country that requires the renunciation/abandonment/relinquishment of all other nationalities as a condition for naturalization. For Americans this must be done within two years after Japanese citizenship is approved.
4. The U.S. process is unique in this aspect (re Japanese naturalization) in that for most countries, you get rid of your previous nationalities just *before* to proceeding with acquiring Japanese nationality.
5. The first interview is basically a bunch of questions trying to determine if you know what you're doing, understand the ramifications (explaining all the things you won't be able to do anymore), making sure you're not being coerced or forced to do it, and being provided with the forms and paperwork (mostly printed from the state.gov website). The second interview was returning and reviewing the completed paperwork, passport, and swearing in front of a consular officer that the information is true etc.

One last thing: I did go to the embassy three times because the first time (interview "zero") was to explain what I was trying to do. To get into the U.S. Embassy at Tokyo for a non-emergency, you need to make an appointment using their online web form / appointment system. (no well published phone number).

So I clicked on/selected the closest thing: "passport services: other". When I got to the embassy for interview #0, they explained that not just anybody at the embassy can do this procedure, so I'd have to make a special appointment using a non-listed phone number that they provided me to find a date that the officer was available. The hardest part of losing my U.S. nationality was making these appointments, and the official is apparently a busy man and only has a few days a month that he's available.

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## **THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

The reason I had two and a half appointments, I believe, is because:

appointment #0 aka "request": talked to low level embassy employee ("visa/birth/marriage recorder". Not trained or authorized to do anything with renunciation etc.)

appointment #1: slightly higher level person, reading from a script, with a supervisor to his left helping and guiding him

final appointment #2: swearing and talking to and giving the paperwork directly to the foreign service officer for the U.S. Embassy at Tokyo.

--- Eido, 2012.05

*CLN received 2012.03*

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY****Consulate Report for  
México, Mérida****(As reported to the Isaac Brock Society - Liberty and Justice for all US Persons Abroad)**

Just an update. I drove all the way to Merida with my daughters to the US consulate. I decided to vacation in the Yucatan and Campeche area as well. It cost a few pesos but it was worth it. I arrived to the consulate a good hour and a half before the appointment. There were long line ups of Mx wanting to get US visas, perhaps 100 an hour were filing through. My business, however, was separate and didn't require me to stand in lines. I couldn't enter the consulate until 15 minutes before the appointment, so I had a lot of time on my hands. Finally I went through a simple metal detector and a couple of doors to sit down and wait behind 6 to 8 people with their own business. I am sure I was the only one there to relinquish. To make a long story short I was called up to the wicket 3 times, and waited 2 hours for them to review my documents and forms. I met the guy I was emailing and in the end said he would be in touch by email with the determination from Washington.

--- msd, 2013.03

*CLN received 2013.06*

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY****Consulate Report for  
México, Tijuana**

**(As reported to the Isaac Brock Society - Liberty and Justice for all US Persons Abroad)**

Good Evening All,

I thought I would give an update. I went to the consulate in Tijuana on Thursday. I renounced on the last day of the “cheap” fees. But it did not go without some nervous moments on my part. I will give a brief detailing of my experience. I had a phone interview on Monday and the consulate staff were very friendly and accommodating on the phone. They allowed me to have a phone interview because I was unable to make it down to the office for the two interviews. So I flew down to San Diego on the Wednesday got in around 130. So I had Wednesday afternoon to hang out in San Diego which was much nicer than being in Calgary that morning. When I left I had about 6 inches of snow in my driveway. What a silly joke this weather was. Ugggg.

My appointment was for 2pm on Thursday afternoon. I took the trolley in San Diego from where I was staying to the international border and walked across the border into Tijuana. Tijuana was not nearly as scary as I remember it from a few years ago. So once I was across the border I went and caught a cab and got to the American Consulate. I got there about an hour early and I was left sitting there waiting for my appointment. The guard went into the consulate and confirmed that I had a 2pm appointment with the consular officer. So at 2pm I went and talked to the guard and he said he hadn’t heard from the officers yet. So I was starting to get nervous that I wasn’t going to make it in. It was finally 2:15 before I got into the waiting room area. I waited another 15 minutes or so before they finally got me into the private room for the interview. So we started the interview. And after a couple of minutes they asked if I had paid for the “privilege” to renounce. So I went to pay for the renunciation and pulled out my credit card and they said don’t you have cash. I was told that I could pay cash or credit card. So now I am freaking out again because they said that they did not have the credit card option available because their head cashier had already left for the day. So here I am thinking that I have come half way across the continent and I am going to miss the “cheap” fees because of a stupid bureaucratic mess. But as challenging as this went I finally got to pay via credit card. So I had to wait again for about 15 minutes while I was waiting for them to figure out the credit card issue and then another 15 minutes after I paid for the renunciation before I finally got into the do my renunciation.

Once I finally got into the interview again. I had a moment of honesty that I wished I would not have answered the questions the way that I had. They asked why I was renouncing and I told them that I was doing it because being compliant was just too

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08



**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

cumbersome and expensive to maintain my USA citizenship. This had me really nervous because I thought they may view this as renouncing for taxation purposes thus making me a covered expat and potentially having me barred from entry into the States. I was really quite concerned but because of the helpful people here at IBS I was able to take a deep breath do to the advise that was given. Thanks to everyone for your advice.

So some thoughts about the whole experience. The staff in Tijuana aside from being a unfamiliar with the whole process they were reasonable to deal with. There was no rudeness, enmity or aloofness on their part. The gentleman who was doing the interview said that this was his first renunciation in the three months that he had been in this part of the consulate. The had a bunch of notes in front of them in order to help them complete the renunciation process. Neither of the individuals that I chatted with seemed to have much experience in processing these claims. If anyone is looking to do the renunciation quickly it seems to me that arranging with either Tijuana, Hermosillo or Nassau would be an option. Obviously this will cost more to do it outside of your home country, but these seem to be quicker options for those who no longer wish to be an American citizens.

Cheers,  
Krackerjack121      2014.09

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

### Consulate Report for New Zealand, Auckland

(As reported to the Isaac Brock Society - Liberty and Justice for all US Persons Abroad)

I would like to report that I renounced US citizenship in Auckland, New Zealand last month. I arrived 5 minutes prior to my appointment and went through security into a totally empty waiting room. I went to booth 1 as instructed and there was a New Zealand lady there who took my paperwork, typed my contact details into her computer and gave me a slip of paper, with the \$450 renunciation fee circled. She took my US passport, NZ passport and told me to go pay at another booth. I did this, and was then told to take a seat.

About 10 mins later my name was called from a speaker to go to "Interview Room 1". I went in, sat down, and behind the glass was the US representative, much younger than me. He had all my paperwork and read out a statement asking if I understood all the things I was to understand such as it being irrevocable etc. At the end, I simply said "I do". I was a bit surprised as I thought I was the person who had to read out this statement. He then presented all the paperwork under the glass and told me to read it all and sign and he would be back in 5 mins. There were little sticky pointers to where I had to sign, so they are used to doing this.

He came back a few minutes later, gave me another receipt for \$450, clearly marked "Renunc of USC" and told me I would receive a CLN, but that it was a "multi-month process".

That was it, all done in 20 minutes. Despite some previous reports about some negative attitudes in Auckland that was not my experience. No questions asked about reasons, or anything like it. I got the impression that this was business as usual these days and, despite some of my fears, the whole thing was a non-event.

Whatever, I'm out.

--- Pure Kiwi, 2013.02

*CLN received 2014.08*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

### Consulate Report for **Paraguay, Asunción**

(As reported to the Isaac Brock Society - Liberty and Justice for all US Persons Abroad)

I received the [CLN I posted on my website](#) (with the signature of the vice consul and seal of the United States on it), less the “approved” stamp, immediately after the Oath.

I was called back to the Embassy on Sept 14, 2014 (15+ months later) and the “approved” stamp was placed on the CLN. The clerk said it was dated Sept 2, 2014 because that is the date “Washington approved it.”

I was also given back an original copy of all the documents I had signed (two originals were made on the Oath day). I have published a copy of all those documents in the book I wrote about my experience and the process.

The original appointment I scheduled was delayed about a week. I had set an appointment for “other” under their online system and then emailed with the reason for my appointment and received this response: “Thanks for contacting us. I am glad you wrote us about your appointment for renouncement as I am in charge of American Citizen Services and will be out on a training this week’s afternoons. The person covering me has probably never done a renunciation before. Do you think we can reschedule you for next week? Also, it is a more than a day process, so you will need two different appointments and there should be a space time of at least a week between them, considering that it is a serious decision, as you said.”

My only frustration was with the original scheduling. After I put the scheduling in their hands (I said I was available any morning) that issue was resolved. I can easily walk to the Embassy and it is a nice walk assuming there is no rain and it is not 45C. It seems better to try and fit their schedule than for them to fit mine.

The woman in charge of American Citizens Services in Asuncion was happy to use email to communicate with me. So there were no phone calls.

She and the (then) Consul who I conducted the “interview” with were both professional and friendly. Most of the conversation I had with the Consul didn’t relate to the process at all, but some of our experiences in South America. He greeted me with “I see life in MERCOSUR has been good to you”.

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## **THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

He also printed a couple pages from the FAM related to being Stateless for me since I had/have no other nationality. We had a very discussion on that topic, but he didn't present any attitude for or against my decision to renounce or become Stateless. Good natured would be how I would describe him. He left the consulate a few weeks after I renounced.

The Oath signing was with the (then) Vice Consul and he was professional and down to business. He paused briefly before the Oath ceremony and said that he had to read me the "warning" document because although he knew the Consul had read it to me, he had to sign that he personally read it to me.

I took the Oath, and then signed two copies of all the documents. They had me fill out a DS-4079 even though I was renouncing. I waited a bit and was then given my canceled passport and a signed and sealed copy of my CLN. 15 months later I was emailed and told I could bring back my CLN and get it approved stamp. At that time I was give one set of the originals that I had signed. So, now, I have a copy of the DS-4079, DS-4080, and DS-4081 with my original signature as well as the Vice Consul and the seal.

Every couple of months I checked about the approval and was told there were delays in Washington, mainly due to limited staffing and a flood of renunciations in Europe due to FACTA. One of the early emails a couple months after my renunciation indicated that they didn't have the necessary stamp and were in the process of getting it.

--- Glen Lee Roberts, 2011.11      Renounced 2014.06      *CLN received 2014.09*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

I recall that somewhere on this site is a table of how long it took people to receive their CLNs. I wanted to let the members know that I just received a message that my CLN was approved by the state department, 20 months after I renounced! (At the time I did not know about “relinquishing.”)

I live in Panama, and renounced in Paraguay on April 12, 2013. Part of the problem with the delay was the fault of the embassy in Paraguay. They don't do many renunciations and I discovered much later that they did not send a copy to the US of my renunciation signed by the then-consul. FORTUNATELY, I asked for and received a copy at the time I renounced. Otherwise who knows what would have happened. However, the Paraguayan who worked there at the time and still does was very helpful. She speaks excellent English. I would choose to renounce there again.

During the 20 months it took, I was in limbo. I had no US passport (nor did I want one or ever intend to use one again). But it pissed me off that they had my money for 20 months while doing nothing.

Thankfully, I renounced while the fee was \$450, not the \$2,350 it is now.

--- Claire, 2014.11

Renounced 2013.04

*CLN received 2014.11*

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

**Consulate Report for**  
**Scandinavia (unspecified consulate)**  
(As reported to the Isaac Brock Society - Liberty and Justice for all US Persons Abroad)

I renounced in August 2010 and received my CLN the following November, much sooner than I had expected. As apparently in most, this embassy required two visits. My first interview was actually in November 2009. The consul was respectful but seemed to have a hard time countenancing my reason. "Then go to another bank," he retorted when I told him one of the difficulties I'd been having. Despite my argument that I should have a right to renounce then and there (and what my lawyer suggested should be my position), he insisted on a two-month reflection period, so I wasn't able to get it done within the 2009 calendar year. I didn't get around to my second interview until the following August, in part because I figured it didn't make much difference when during the year I renounced--as long as it got done. There **was** typically only a three to four week waiting period for appointments.

Like a previous writer reported about her friend's experience, at this embassy there's an open reception area in the which everyone with consular-related issues sit and wait. I had the dubious pleasure of making the oath of renunciation at a window in this packed and quiet room where all these good people could hear every word. Otherwise, the experience went smoothly and the people at the embassy were polite and professional. I asked the consul how many others had renounced; he said they only get two or three a year. Whether the numbers have gone up since then, I'd be curious to know.

--- Brash, 2012.03

*Meetings 2009.11 and 2010.08      CLN received 2010.11*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

### Consulate Report for Slovakia, Bratislava

(As reported to the Isaac Brock Society - Liberty and Justice for all US Persons Abroad)

My first and second renunciation appointments were about two weeks apart at the Embassy in Bratislava during July of 2010. I scheduled my first appointment online under notary and other services. I showed up for my first appointment with all forms filled in. But they still made me come back a second time. It made me angry until I realized it was just part of the process. After the first appointment, I received an e-mail informing me of my second appointment.

The process was pretty straight forward. The first interview was very formal. I was asked a lot of questions about the reasons why I wanted to renounce. The second interview was actually pretty friendly and focused on trying to talk me out of renouncing.

I received my CLN in September of 2010. I paid the 450 USD when I received it. I also requested three notarized copies which cost 50 USD each.

It was a bittersweet experience. But I am glad I went through with it.

--- Rick Blaine, 2012.03

*CLN received 2012.10*

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY****Consulate Report for  
Sweden, Stockholm****(As reported to the Isaac Brock Society - Liberty and Justice for all US Persons Abroad)**

I just wanted to finally add a short update to the Relinquishment and Renunciation Report. My first appointment was held in September 2012. I am still waiting for my second appointment. According to the embassy, "urgent cases" such as passport appointments and registrations of birth abroad take priority over renunciations/relinquishments. We are not allowed to book renunciation appointments through the embassy's online system. Instead we have to wait until the embassy contacts us with a date and time. I really hope that my second appointment will occur in 2012. It would be nice to have some closure.

--- Citizen of Europe, 2012.11

*CLN received 2013.01*

A friend of ours renounced last December. In Stockholm, there is one large room where everybody sits in rows of chairs with Windows A and B on one side of the room and another window for visas on the other side of the room. There is no privacy. She was called up to Window B and asked to recite the oath of renunciation there in front of all the visa applicants. She did it, but she did notice all the visa applicants staring at her like she was from outer space. She could only smile knowingly. She still has not received her CLN.

-- Lisa , 2012.03

*CLN received 2012.02*



**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY****Consulate Report for  
Switzerland, Bern**

My four children and I were dual citizens of Switzerland and the USA since I moved here 26 years ago and married their father. After a few years of debate and many more years of paying H&R Block to file tax returns, I finally took the plunge last summer when my Swiss bank (Postfinance) began harassing me about my citizenship as if I had been hiding it. I'm sure you all know how it goes. You receive a package of documents in the mail to fill out with all your U.S. citizenship and tax identification. The tone was not friendly and it was made clear that my accounts no longer would be private but instead reported to the IRS.

So in the autumn, after a few family discussions and a lot of consulting this Isaac Brock Society website, my youngest son (18) and I renounced our U.S. citizenship in Bern. The waiting room was full (about 20 people) and the weary receptionist asked if anyone present was NOT there to renounce their citizenship. No one answered her...

Four months later, my new year started with CLN. And after all those years of doubting whether or not to take the plunge and be "just Swiss" I felt such a sense of freedom and relief but also, believe it or not, I still feel American. What I mean to say is that no having a passport does not take away your childhood memories nor your American family over in the U.S. But I am also Swiss, because I have been here all my adult life, voted here (it is a direct democracy, far more democratic than the U.S.), worked here, raised my family here. I just wanted to share those emotions with anyone who wondered "how does it feel" to lose your American nationality. You know who you are. It's not a piece of paper that defines you. Thanks again for all the helpful information and support.

--- SurelyUJest, 2015.01 (consulate meeting Autumn 2014)

Requested appointment in June. Earliest appointment was July. Renunciation approved by DOS on August. CLN mailed from Bern August. CLN received August..

It was all very fast compared to what I was expecting. 3 weeks for appointment, 3 weeks for DOS to approve, and just over a week for CLN to reach me.

Anecdotally, there were three of us that afternoon, representing roughly 3 generations. An elderly woman who I overheard had been living in Switzerland since 1969 and seemed like an American by birth. She mentioned to the clerk at the window that she had been contacted by her bank. She was clearly very distraught and one had the impression that it was the last thing she wanted to do, but had no choice. Then me, I'm in my 40's and

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

have been here for about 4 years. I arrived just in time to be refused an account just after FATCA was signed. I was a bit anxious that something might go wrong and they might try to refuse my application, but not sad at all. I've realized that renunciation was inevitable if I wanted to stay abroad, and long ago resigned myself to the reality. In the end, I was just relieved. And finally, there was a "boy" who was dropped off in front by his father and seemed to be a native German speaker. He seemed to fit the "accidental American" category. His mood was different still. He was all smiles, chipper and almost seemed excited. He bounded out of the Embassy as if performing a victory lap! Will probably prove to be one of the most important decisions of his life and he seemed barely 18.

Thanks to you and all the other IBS regulars for providing a really helpful and interesting site.

--- Another Lost Ambassador, 2014.08 Meeting 2014.07 *CLN received 2014.08*

On 10th December 2012 I sent an e-mail to the embassy requesting the necessary paperwork and received this back from them by e-mail on the 11th.

Due to the holidays and follow-up visits for a recent hospital stay by my OH I didn't get around to ringing the embassy for an appointment until the 28th January 2013. The first free slot was 10am on the 4th March, which I booked.

On 18th February I sent off the questionnaire and my US and British passport details as per the instructions.

4th March I arrived a bit early at the embassy feeling somewhat nervous. After clearing security (my pedometer caused problems, but eventually they agreed to hang on to it for me to collect later) I was directed to wait in the reception area until I was called. I had to wait about 15 minutes before my name was called and I could go to the window to check the paperwork was correct. After I'd done that I was directed around the corner to the payment window to pay the \$450 fee. Then it was back to reception to sit and wait until I was called again. This took another 40 minutes until the Vice Consul arrived; he dealt with a couple of people before me even though I'd arrived before they did. He read out the Oath and I said "I do", then we both signed the Oath and Statement of Understanding. No questions and no need for all the extra backup documents I took with me just in case. At 1121am on the 4th March 2013 I ceased to be an American.

The staff were pleasant throughout my visit. I didn't see anyone else renouncing, but the Vice Consul did say to one woman that he'd included the form necessary for giving up her green card if she wanted to later in the documents they'd received. The V-C told me it would take about 2-3

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

months for the CLN to be approved and sent back. So I was expecting to hear it had been returned anytime from late April onwards.

As I was going on holiday on the 15th April for a couple of weeks I e-mailed the embassy on the 9th to ask how the CLN would be delivered because I was worried that if it came earlier than expected it might need to be signed for and my post was going to be held for me at the post office while I was away. They e-mailed back and said the CLN had been approved and returned and would ready to send out later that week, but they would hold on to it for me. I agreed that would be fine for me. I then remembered that my OH had a doctor's appointment on the 11th and would be off work that day so I e-mailed the embassy back to ask if it would be possible to collect the CLN that day. Luckily for me they said that was okay, it would be ready for me to collect. So we went to Bern on the afternoon of the 11th April and picked it up. I double checked that I had the CLN, Oath, Statement of Understanding and cancelled US passport before I left the embassy as I didn't want to go through the security hassle again if anything was missing, but all the paperwork was there so I left the embassy as a very happy person. Altogether the process took exactly 4 months.

--- Medea Fleecestealer, 2013.05

*Meeting 2013.03*

*CLN received 2013.04*

Took the appointment for my renunciation at the end of November 2012 in the US embassy of Bern / Switzerland.

Available date was mid January 2013.

Filled the questionnaire as requested by the embassy and returned by e-mail (must be sent at least 5 days before the appointment, very simple questions).

Took a day off at work and I arrived very early because I needed to go by train and didn't know where it was.

Hadn't any delay with the train and the embassy was really close (15 min walking).

Since I had nothing to do else, I entered the embassy and waited my appointment.

Weird to think that it was the last time that I could take the quick line for us citizens.

There was nobody in this line but in the other one at least 10 people waiting to go through security check.

Again I said to myself "So many people trying to go in and me wanting to completely check out..."

While I was waiting, a woman was going through her renunciation too.

My turn came and the lady at the counter showed me the forms with all form fields already filled with the information that I provided.

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

She asked me to verify if everything was right and sent me to the payment counter to pay the US\$ 450.- fee.

I waited some time to be called again since I had to see the consul to "affirm" that I wanted to renounce.

Poor man, he had to read all the documents so I could say at the end only "I affirm". He had the throat dry already.

Everyone was very polite and friendly.

The consul said that I should wait two or three months to have my renouncement confirmed by the state department.

I'm happy to say that it didn't take so long. Exactly a month later I got my renunciation confirmed.

--- Oliver, 2013.02

*Meeting 2013.01*

*CLN received 2013.02*

I called Bern on Friday and was scheduled an appointment for Tuesday due to a cancellation. I emailed in the questionnaire early Monday morning and got the dollars from my bank. At the embassy everyone was friendly and formal. I made an address correction on one of the forms and the whole thing was done in about an hour. I gave no reason for my decision and was not asked. While waiting, I listened to a possible Arab talking about his high educational qualifications, a young girl who needed change, and I attempted to help a Swiss-American whose bank account was being cancelled. He wanted to open up an account with another bank, but they were requesting a social security number which he didn't have, which is why he came to the embassy. He had never filed any tax returns, didn't know anything about FBAR and was told that it would take months for him to get a social security number. At the end, I was told that my documents were being sent to the Department of State for approval. Outside, people were wondering how long they had to wait to get a visa.

--- Swiss Pinoy 2012.10

*CLN received 2012.12*

As a Swiss National and (now former) US Citizen living in Switzerland, I made the decision to relinquish out of fear of losing my bank due to FATCA. That plus all the IRS confusion (I could cry just trying to figure out the forms and their language!)

I heard there was a 1.5 year waiting list in Bern for the process. I e-mailed the Embassy

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

and received a reply immediately, including a copy of the Oath plus a Questionnaire, just like the one mentioned earlier in this thread. I called the Embassy the next day and to my extreme surprise they offered me an appointment for three weeks later. Apparently there are so many Swiss-US Citizens renouncing that they had to hire extra people!

The entire process took exactly one hour from arrival to leaving. I paid the 450 US Dollars/Swiss Francs and then I sat and waited for half an hour to be processed. The Consular was a very nice lady. When she read the renunciation, we both got a small lump in our throats and that was it. I asked her if it was hard for her and she said it was. She told me that she does four renunciations a day. The Swiss Embassy is causing a back log in Washington she told me. For those who are considering this process, be assured that it is simple. While it can be a little emotional, it is freeing at the same time.

A half hour wait in the waiting area for no apparent reason and then a very pleasant renouncing. No office, just a woman behind the counter. I recommend it to any American with dual citizenship living in Switzerland. From the things I read, it seems to be a potential nightmare with the Banks and Americans living in this country. Once FATCA starts, I can not imagine it will be any easier.

--- Jer33.3, 2012.09

*CLN received 2012.12*

“It was extremely easy . Everybody was friendly and courteous, from the Security Men, to the Clerk that filled out a Form according to my Answers, the Cashier who took my Money and the Official who assured that I understood the Consequences . It took only a half Hour . From my Experience I would recommend the Embassy in Bern.

No, I do not need to go back, and they assured me that I will have the CLN within three Months . They gave me an Info Sheet and a Receipt for the CHF 450.- that I paid . They didn't say any Thing about the IRS and I will have to read up in my Paperwork about the last and final Tax Return.

Part of why it went so easily is probably that I filled out very carefully all the Forms that they sent me Weeks ago and mailed them back right away . So they were prepared.”

-- Lisa, 2012.09 (This is the report of her friend, forwarded to Brock by Lisa with her friend's permission)

*CLN received 2012.11*

Lisa also reports that her friend said it took 6 weeks to get the appointment.

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

I renounced in October 2009 at the embassy in Bern, it was approved two weeks later, and I received my CLN in late January or early February 2010. I finally got around to filling out the 8854 by the end of the year.

The embassy staff in Bern were all very nice throughout the process, and it was the only thing I have ever gotten done for free by them!

--- Tom, 2012.04

*Renounced 2009.10   CLN received 2010.01 or .02*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

### \*Setting the Stage for US Citizenship\*

I was born in Canada, to Canadian citizen parents in 1952 at the border city of Niagara Falls, Ontario, and so I was no stranger to living near the USA, seeing it and crossing into it often. I grew up with hockey, baseball, football, Buffalo radio and television, Macy's Parade and The Parade of Roses, and JFK. And space -- I followed several missions of the space program as a young teenager, watching television coverage for hours on end. You might say that I was sensitized to the issues of the \*Isaac Brock Society \*at an early age by growing up near where he was killed, and seeing his monument and reminders of the War of 1812-14 regularly.

My family moved to Alberta in 1966 and I joined the military that year as an Army Cadet, then two years later as a Militia (Reserve) soldier, and on completion of high school in 1970, as a full-time member of the Canadian Armed Forces. My military duties for the next 26 years put me in regular contact and in direct support of US-Canada intelligence gathering and aerospace operations. In 1974 I began the first of four assignments in the USA, arriving at Syracuse, New York the day President Nixon left the White House in disgrace. For the next three years my adult eyes were opened to the politics and scars of the USA through travel and working with US military personnel, several of them Vietnam War veterans, from all over the country.

My next US assignment was a two-year tour at Colorado Springs, Colorado from 1986-88, during which I married my US citizen wife, and shortly after we were transferred to Winnipeg, Manitoba where I served as a space flight commander and chief instructor at the Canadian Forces School of Aerospace Studies.

### \*How I became a US citizen through naturalization\*.

In 1990, I was selected for a fully-subsidized graduate degree in space studies at the University of North Dakota (1991-92) and after that was transferred back to Colorado Springs where I completed a four-year tour then retired from the Canadian Forces in July 1996. During my final tour, I was recruited to teach a graduate course in space systems engineering which required me to have a social security number, and to get that I needed a permanent resident 'green card' both which I received in May 1993. Although the university offered to sponsor a green card, I chose instead to apply for it through my spouse's sponsorship.

In May 1996 I was preparing for military retirement and had job offers from US companies which required me to have a US security clearance, and the only way to do that was to gain US citizenship. Being married to a US citizen meant I would need three years of US permanent residency to qualify and that was exactly what I had just completed after obtaining a green card back in 1993 in order to teach.

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

My spouse-sponsored application for US citizenship was submitted at Denver in May 1996 and I swore allegiance during a US naturalization ceremony four months later in October 1996.

**\*As a US-Canada Dual Citizen\***

My interim security clearance was bestowed in January 1997, and final clearance granted in October 1997, a year to the day of receiving US citizenship. I obtained a US passport a few months after becoming a citizen, but did not renew my Canadian passport in 1997 on advice from my company security officer.

I worked over the next 12 years as a defence contractor for big firms such as Hughes Aircraft Company, IBM, CIBER and CSC, plus some smaller businesses in between. After 9/11, I became very disillusioned about US foreign policy, and saw the hypocrisy of US policy toward other nations. I did not agree with the invasion of Iraq, nor the continuing campaign in Afghanistan; the treatment of prisoners in Iraq and Cuba was disgusting to me, and the ridiculous TSA meddling in air travel made my weekly commuting a new challenge.

Thinking ahead about final retirement, we decided that we would most likely retire in Canada, so purchased a new condominium apartment in Windsor, Ontario in 2004, and closed the deal on its completion in 2007.

But, the beginning of my real souring started in 2008 when my dual citizenship prevented me from working on an assignment with the US Army, and I was forced to give my company security officer an 11-year **\*expired\*** Canadian passport so that he could destroy it, and give me a receipt that stated I surrendered it because I no longer considered myself a Canadian citizen, and that I only recognized US citizenship from then on. This was clearly a new condition of continued employment within the defence industry. I notified the Canada Trade Commission in Denver in writing about the circumstances of having to give up my Canadian passport.

With the dual citizenship issue resolved, I was next assigned to a job at **\*The Pentagon \*** where I served from January 2009 to June 2011, and continued to hold very high security clearances. My spouse remained in Colorado Springs where she worked with the US Air Force as a clinical therapist, and so we were in a long-distance commuting situation and maintaining two residences plus the Windsor condo, which was not ideal financially. Because of my high security clearances, even trips to Canada were no longer routine affairs, and I had to advise in advance my intended movements outside the USA, and on return to report any contacts with foreign nationals (including my own relatives in Canada). One final insult in 2011 was having to report internet contacts with foreign nationals, including some help groups I ran for space studies students, a genealogy and a

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)



## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

military reunion site, plus Facebook and LinkedIn contacts, and ultimately I was required to shut all of those down!

Now, in May 2011, a colleague sent me a notice that people with my background were being sought for work in the UAE. The pay and benefits were said to be very good, and this gave an opportunity for my spouse and I to be together full-time, and to recover income lost from the Pentagon posting. I was accepted for a project management role in June 2011, left DC and went unaccompanied to UAE in July 2011 to prepare for a project. After two months, we decided we would sell our Colorado home, and the Canadian apartment, and after a 3-month probation, I was confirmed as a permanent employee and my spouse and I began planning for her to join me in UAE.

Meanwhile, a review with my tax accountant of the US tax liability for my new job opened my eyes to the unjust system of US expatriate taxation. He pointed out that my dual citizenship offered an alternative, and after reading the "American Expatriation Guide: \*How to Divorce the US Government\*," in September 2011 I was convinced it was the right thing to do. This 26-page informative paper can be found online at: <http://www.caseyresearch.com/crpmkt/AmEx.php>

### \*Divorcing the US Government\*

I applied for a new Canadian passport at the Windsor, Ontario passport office at the end of October 2011, and received it in one week! Armed with hat, a firm job in the UAE, plus a UAE residence visa now tied to my Canadian passport, I contacted the US Embassy in Abu Dhabi, UAE, toward the middle of January 2012 and requested an appointment for renunciation. The consulate staff responded within a week, and an appointment for February 6th was agreed. I offered to send my completed forms in advance but that was declined, so I had them printed out and with me and signed them in front of the embassy clerk. I also brought US passports, the current Canadian passport, my original Naturalization document, and a credit card to pay the USD 450 blood money - the passport was taken from me, but no payment required until the next step.

The appointment went well, and I answered any questions calmly and with authority of knowledge, so the clerk was sympathetic to my request for expediting the process. Having all the forms ready was a compelling factor to show I had already contemplated and reflected on the seriousness of what I was doing, so we agreed to do the second (and final) interview within a few days if it could be scheduled -- and it could be done two days later on February 8th, 2012. This time, I met the same consular staff member, signed the completed forms, received my US passport back, paid the USD 450 fee, and then met a US consular officer in a separate area. She went over the consequences document and had me sign that and the Certificate of Loss of Nationality then to swear that I knew what I was doing. The only snag was a request from the State Department a few weeks later to re-do the oath since the embassy had used an outdated form. That was done on 01 March

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

2012, and everything was still back-dated to the original date of 08 February. I was called 25 March 2012 to pick up my CLN freedom document at the UAE Embassy - it was stamped approved by Department of State on 01 March 2012.

The whole process, from first appointment to receipt of CLN was 45 days, including a slight delay due to the Embassy using an outdated form.

**\*Conclusions and Recommendations\***

The process in the UAE was easy and quick when I did it in February 2012. Things that helped speed it along:

- preparing for the appointment by reading the *"American Expatriation Guide: How to Divorce the US Government"* (2010)\* paper was a key motivating step (<http://www.caseyresearch.com/crpmkt/AmEx.php>)
- having a second citizenship (passport) was essential
- having original documentation of citizenship with me was useful
- preparing the renunciation forms in advance was helpful to resolving it quickly (in three days)
- maintaining a cordial but business-like rapport was important - remember, the clerk has no stake in the outcome
- sticking to facts and no chit-chatting contributed to a straight-forward process - resist saying any more than required
- answer the question of why? with a simple: because it's my right to do so.

In short, I would highly recommend working the process through the UAE if possible, and planning to complete it while visiting over a two-week period. US citizens can arrive in the UAE without a visa and stay for up to 30 days, and this can be extended for a few months with short out-and-back road trips to Oman (about 1.5 hours away). Letting the embassy staff know in advance what my timeline was seemed to help.

LenCamp, 2014.11

Renounced 2012.02

*CLN received 2012.03*

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

# Appendix: Time Charts of Meetings and CLN Delivery Time

Delivery time is computed by month. So, 2 months could mean anywhere from 5 to 8 weeks.

Blank CLN received date: We have lost contact with a few people. No one has reported being refused a CLN.

Relinquishment date: “Rel past yr” means the person attended at consulate within one year of performing their relinquishing act. Otherwise, the decade of their relinquishing act is indicated.

The Dept of State office which approves CLNs in Washington is sub-divided into 5 Districts. Countries appear here grouped alphabetically within each District.

The charts begin on the following page.

1. Western Hemisphere
2. Europe
3. Africa (no reports received from this zone yet)
4. Near East and South Central Asia
5. East Asia and Pacific

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

### 1. Western Hemisphere Zone Calgary, Canada

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delive- ry time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	Peg	2011.10	none	2011.11	2012.06	7 mo		Renounce
02	Dave	unknown	none	2012.01	2012.06	5 mo	Rel 1960s	
03	Recalcitrant Expat	unknown	none	2012.02	2012.06	4 mo		Renounce
04	Cecilia	unknown	none	2012.02	2012.06	4 mo		Renounce
05	Cecilia's daughter	unknown	none	2012.02	2012.06	4 mo		Renounce
06	Late Loyalist	unknown	none	2012.03	2012.09	6 mo		Renounce
07	Lovecheese	unknown	none	2012.03	lost contact			Renounce
08	wowthissucks	unknown	none	2012.03	lost contact			Renounce
09	Recalcitrant's son	unknown	none	2012.05	2012.07	2 mo		Renounce
11	Lagoon	2012.02	none	2013.05	2013.05	1 mo	Rel 1980's	
12	NewB	2012.05	none	2012.07	2012.12	5 mo		Renounce
13	Calgary 411's daughter	2012.07	none	2012.10	2013.01	3 mo		Renounce
14	Hijacked 2012	2012.07	none	2012.10	2013.02	4 mo	Rel 1960s	
15	Calgary 411	2012.08	none	2012.11	2013.01	2 mo		Renounce
16	Mr. Calgary 411	2012.08	none	2012.11	2013.01	2 mo		Renounce
17	Shaggy Z	2012.09	none	2012.11	2013.02	3 mo		Renounce
18	Charlie 488	2012.10	none	2013.01	2013.03	2 mo		Renounce
19	Mrs. Charlie 488	2012.10	none	2013.01	2013.03	2 mo		Renounce
20	Pman	unknown	none	2013.09	2014.02	5 mo		Renounce
21	CarolCanada	unknown	none	2013.10	2014.03	5 mo		Renounce
22	Prairie Girl	2012.05	none	2012.06	2013.12	18 mo	Rel 1990s	
23	WhatAmI's mother	2013.09	none	2012.12	2014.05	5 mo		Renounce
24	Benedict Arnold	2013.02	none	2013.04	2013.12	8 mo	Rel 1970s	
25	BornInCanada	2012.10	none	2014.01	2014.07	6 mo		Renounce
26	Mr. Em	unknown	none	2014.02	2014.06	4 mo	Rel past yr	
27	Queenston	unknown	none	2014.03	2014.12	9 mo	Rel 1970s	
28	Mr. Queenston	unknown	none	2014.03	2014.01	9.5 mo	Rel 1970s	
29	Shovel's mom	unknown	none	2014.04	2014.10	6 mo	Rel 1970s	
30	Dianne	unknown	none	2014.04	2015.01	9 mo	Rel 1970s	
31	Calgary411's friend	unknown	none	2014.05				Renounce
32	Briggs	2014.04	none	2014.05	2014.10	4.5 mo	Rel past yr	
32	CanadianGirl403	unknown	none	2014.05	2014.12	7 mo	Rel 2000s	
33	Relinquisher A	unknown	none	2014.08			Rel 1970s	
34	Renée	unknown	2014.12	2015.01	2015.05	4 mo	Rel 1990s	

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY****Halifax, Canada**

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delive-ry time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	JohnNB	unknown	none	2012.01	2012.07	6 mo	Rel 1970s	
02	Mrs. JohnNB	unknown	none	2012.01	2012.07	6 mo	Rel 1970s	
03	JohnNB's friend	unknown	none	2012.01	2012.07	6 mo	Rel	
04	Babbs	unknown	none	2012.02	2012.07	5 mo		Renounce
05	Bruce	2012.01	none	2012.03	2012.11	8 mo		Renounce
06	JohnNB's friend	unknown	none	2012.09	2012.12	3 mo	Rel	
07	Hazy	unknown	none	2012.11	2013.01	2 mo	Rel 1970s	
08	Mach73	unknown	none	2012.12	2013.01	1 mo	Rel past yr	
09	Canuck Doc	unknown	none	2013.03	2013.05	2 mo		Renounce
10	Authentic 1213	unknown	none	2013.04	2013.xx	unknown	Rel 1970s	
11	Canuck Doc's daughter	unknown	none	2013.08	2013.12	4 mo		Renounce
12	Titus	unknown	none	2013.12	2014.02	2 mo		Renounce
13	Lisa	unknown	none	2014.01				Renounce

**Montréal, Canada**

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delive-ry time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	Rivka88	unknown	2012.02	2012.03	2012.07	4 mo		Renounce
02	Mtl FatcaOff	unknown	?	2012.08	2012.12	4 mo	unknown	
03	Myst	unknown	none	2012.11	2013.01	2 mo		Renounce

**Ottawa, Canada**

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delive-ry time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	Renunciant F	2012.07	2012.09	chose not to proceed at this time				Renounce
02	Ottawan	2013.01	Montréal	2013.02	lost contact			Renounce
03	CanCan	unknown	2013.07	2013.08	2014.06	10 mo		Renounce
04	Pacifica's friend	2014.03	none	2014.03	2015.04	11 mo	Rel 1980s	
05	Voyons	2014.04	none	2014.04	2015.04	12 mo	Rel	

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

### Toronto, Canada

Toronto once required 2 visits for renunciations but only requires 1 as of November 2012.

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delive-ry time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	Petros	unknown	none	2011.04	2012.04	12 mo	Rel 2010s	
02	Mrs. Greyowl	unknown	none	2011.10	2012.09	11 mo	Rel 1990s	
03	Baird68	unknown	none	2011.11	2012.09	10 mo	Rel 1960s	
04	Cornwall	unknown	none	2011.11	2012.09	10 mo	Rel 1980s	
05	Cdn Hoosier	unknown	?	2011.11	2012.09	10 mo		Renounce
06	iamquincy	unknown	none	2011.12	2012.11	11 mo	Rel 1990s	
07	Expat94	unknown	none	2011.12	2012.11	11 mo	Rel 1990s	
08	NobleDreamer	unknown	2011.11	2012.01	2012.08	7 mo		Renounce
09	Halifax Pier	unknown	2012.02	2012.03	2012.09	4 mo		Renounce
10	Mrs. Schubert	2012.03	none	2012.04	2012.08	4 mo	Rel 1970s	
11	Pacifica	2012.04	none	2012.05	2012.11	6 mo	Rel 1970s	
12	Zucchero	unknown	2012.03	2012.05	2012.11	6 mo		Renounce
13	Bushwacker	unknown	none	2012.05	lost contact		Rel 1970s	
14	Relinquisher B	unknown	none	2012.05	2013.01	8 mo	Rel 1970s	
15	AnonAnon	2102.05	none	2012.06	2013.01	7 mo	Rel 1970s	
16	Mrs. TomOn	2012.07	none	2012.09	2013.03	6 mo	Rel 1970s	
17	Banany	unknown	none	2012.11	lost contact			
18	Lost-in-London	2012.11	none	2012.12	2013.05	6 mo	Rel	
19	Saddened's son	unknown	none	2012.12	2013.05	6 mo		Renounce
20	Extex	2012.11	none	2013.01	2013.04	3 mo		Renounce
21	Calgary411's s-i-l	2013.02	none	2013.02			Rel	
22	The Mom	2013.02	none	2013.03	unknown	unknown		Renounce
23	Renunciant C	2013.03	none	2013.04	2013.06	3 mo		Renounce
24	Northern Star	unknown	none	2013.07	2014.05	10 mo	Rel 1990s	
25	Saddened123	unknown	none	2013.09	2014.05	8 mo	Rel 2010s	
26	Nomad33	unknown	none	2013.08	2014.05	9 mo	Rel	
27	Kingston	unknown	none	2013.09	2013.11	2 mo	Rel 1970s	
28	Mrs. Kingston	unknown	none	2013.09	2013.11	2 mo	Rel 1970s	
29	AtticusinCanada	unknown	none	2013.09	2014.10	13 mo	Rel 2010s	
30	Michael	unknown	none	2013.10			Rel 2000s	
31	Ian	unknown	none	2013.10				Renounce
32	Global Citizen	unknown	none	2013.12			Rel 1980s	
33	MyKitty		none	2014.01	2014.05	4 mo	Rel 1980s	
34	Badger	unknown	none	2014.01	2014.06	5 mo	Rel 2000s	
35	LM	unknown	2013.04	2014.04	2014.08	4 mo		Renounce
36	Global Citizen's family member	unknown	none	2014.04			Rel 1980s	

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

37	Kathy	unknown	none	2014.06	2014.12	6 mo	Rel 1990s	
38	Swanee	unknown	none	2014.07	2014.02	7 mo	Rel 2010s	
39	Mark	2014.05	none	2014.08	2015.02	6 mo		Renounce
40	Chris	unknown	none	2014.xx	2015.xx	12 mo*	Rel 1990s	

\*Chris didn't give exact dates, but said it took 1 year.

### Vancouver, Canada

Vancouver once required 2 visits for both renunciations and relinquishments, it only requires 1 meeting as of November 2013.

		Initial contact	1 <sup>st</sup> meeting	2 <sup>nd</sup> meeting	CLN received	Delivery time	Method of Expatriation	
1	RedAndMad		2011.12	2012.07	2012.11	4 mo		Renounce
2	Mrs. David M		2012.02	2012.05	2012.11	6 mo	Rel 1980s	
3	One Relinquisher	unknown	2012.02	2012.06	2012.12	6 mo	Rel	
4	Renunciant B	unknown	2012.02	2012.06	2012.12	6 mo		Renounce
5	Renunciant D		2012.02	2012.10	lost contact			Renounce
6	Mrs. Arrow	2012.03	2012.03	2012.08	2012.12	4 mo	Rel 1970s	
7	Ladybug	2012.03	2012.03	2012.07	2012.12	5 mo		Renounce
8	Relinquisher C		2012.04	2013.04	lost contact		Rel 1980s	
9	Just a Canadian		2012.06	2012.09	2012.12	3 mo		Renounce
10	Cir	2012.05	2012.06	2012.11	2013.01	2 mo		Renounce
12	Renunciant E		2012.07	2012.07	lost contact			Renounce
12	Renunciant F		2012.07	2012.07	lost contact			Renounce
13	John Smith		2012.07	2012.09	2012.12	3 mo		Renounce
14	SadCdn	2012.07	2012.08	2012.09	2012.12	3 mo		Renounce
15	David Q.	2012.09	2012.09	2012.09	2012.12	3 mo	Rel 1990s	
16	Tiger	2012.08	2012.09	2013.04	2013.06	2 mo	Rel 1970s	
17	Kermitzii	2012.10	2013.03	2013.09	2014.01	4 mo		Renounce
18	Islander		none	2013.11	2014.02	3 mo		Renounce
19	OKDregs		none	2013.11	2014.02	3 mo		Renounce
20	CleveGirl		none	2013.11				Renounce
21	Ghost66	unknown	none	2013.12	2014.05	5 mo		Renounce
22	CycleVancouver	unknown	none	2014.04			Rel 2000s	
23	Garm	unknown	none	2014.05	2014.12	7 mo	Rel	
24	PatCanadian	unknown	none	2014.06			Rel 2000s	
25	Over the Hedge	unkown	none	2014.08	2014.12	4 mo	Rel 1980s	
26	John Johnson	unknown	none	2014.09	2015.01	4 mo	Rel	
27	KCam	unknown	none	2014.09	2015.02	5 mo	Rel	
28	Somerfugl	2014.08	none	2014.12	2015.03	3 mo	Rel 2000s	
29	IAmFree	unknown	none	2015.03	2015.05	2 mo		Renounce

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY****Canada (unspecified consulate)**

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delivery time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	Renunciant F	unknown	none	2013.07	2014.05	8 mo		Renounce

**Mérida, México**

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delivery time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	msd	2013.02	none	2013.03	2013.06	3 mo	Rel 1980s	

**Tijuana, México**

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delivery time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	Krackerjack121	2014.08	2014.09	2014.09				Renounce

1<sup>st</sup> meeting by phone. 2<sup>nd</sup> meeting 3 days later.

**Asunción, Paraguay**

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delivery time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	Claire	unknown	unknown	2013.04	2014.11	19 mo		Renounce
02	Glen	unknown	unknown	2013.06	2014.09	15 mo		Renounce

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08



## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

### 2. Europe Zone

#### Brussels, Belgium

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delivery time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	DonPomodoro	2012.03	2012.06	2012.06	2012.08	2 mo		Renounce
02	Jane Doe	unknown	?	2014.05	2014.04	12 days		Renounce

#### Copenhagen, Denmark

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delivery time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	Rodgrod	unknown	none	2012.02	2012.03	1 mo		Renounce
02	Allou	unknown	none	2013.08	2014.05	9 mo		Renounce

#### Europe, (unspecified consulate)

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delivery time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	Free At Last	unknown	none	2012.02	2012.03	1 mo		Renounce

#### London, England

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delivery time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	Gent's Rapier	2012.03	2012.05	2012.05	2012.06	1 mo		Renounce
02	Lord Jim	unknown	?	2012.06	2012.11	5 mo		Renounce
03	Si	unknown	none	2013.03	2013.04	1 mo		Renounce
04	Edelweiss	2013.03	none	2013.06	2013.07	1 mo		Renounce
05	Rev. Susi	2013.05	none	2013.06	2013.07	2 mo		Renounce

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY****Marseilles, France**

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delive-ry time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	KCNileg	2011.08	none	2012.01	2012.09	8 mo		Renounce
02	Dunja	2012.07	none	2012.08	2012.11	3 mo		Renounce
03	Astonished	2014.02	none	2014.03	2014.03	10days		Renounce
04	François	unknown	none	2014.03	2014.07	3½ mo	Rel 1990s	

**Frankfurt, Germany**

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delive-ry time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	Sally	2011.12	none	2011.03	2011.04	1 mo		Renounce
02	Alex	2012.05	none	2012.08	2013.01	5 mo		Renounce
03	Not Amused	2012.07	none	2012.08	2012.12	4 mo		Renounce

**Amsterdam, Netherlands**

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delive-ry time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	Relinquisher A	2014.07	none	2014.10	no* 2014.11	1 mo	Relinquish	

\*denied due to use of US passport

**Scandinavia (unspecified consulate)**

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delive-ry time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	RickBlaine	unknown	2009.11	2010.08*	2010.11	3 mo		Renounce

\*Note: could have had 2<sup>nd</sup> meeting in two months.

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY****Stockholm, Sweden**

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delivery time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	Lisa's friend	unknown	unknown	2011.12	2012.02	2 mo		Renounce
02	Citizen of Europe	2012.05	2012.09	2012.12	2013.01	1 mo		Renounce

**Bern, Switzerland**

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delivery time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	Tom	unknown	none	2009.10	2010.01	3 mo		Renounce
02	Jer 33.3	2012.07	none	2012.08	2012.12	4 mo		Renounce
03	Lisa's friend	2012.07	none	2012.08	2012.11	3 mo		Renounce
04	Scott	2012.08	none	2012.09	2012.10	5 wks		Renounce
05	Swiss Pinoy	2012.10	none	2012.10	2012.12	2 mo		Renounce
06	Oliver	2012.11	none	2013.01	2013.04	3 mo		Renounce
07	MedeaFleecestealer	2012.12	none	2013.03	2013.04	1 mo		Renounce
08	Another Lost Ambassador	2014.06	None	2014.07	2014.08	1 mo		Renounce

**3. Africa Zone**

No reports from this zone yet.

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

## THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY

### 4. Near East, South and Central Asia Zone

#### Jerusalem, Israel

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delive-ry time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	Joseph		2013.01	2013.01	lost contact			Renounce
02	BenPloni		2013.01	2013.02	Denied*	2 mo	Relinquish	
03	BenPloni		none	2013.05	2013.07	2 mo		Renounce
04	JN	unknown	2013.11	2014.02	2014.02	1 mo		Renounce

\*Denial received 2013.04.

#### Tel Aviv, Israel

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delive-ry time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	Yitzi	2013.04	none	2013.05	2013.05	14 days	Rel 2000s	
02	Yitzi family	2013.04	none	2013.05	2013.05	14 days	Rel 2000s	
03	Yitzi family	2013.04	none	2013.05	2013.05	14 days	Rel 2000s	

#### Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delive-ry time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	LenCamp	2012.01	2012.02	2012.02	2012.03	1½ mo		Renounce

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY****5. East Asia and Pacific Zone****Melbourne, Australia**

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delivery time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	OzTeddy 1	2012.07	2012.08	2012.09	2012.11	3 mo		Renounce
02	OzTeddy 2	2012.07	2012.08	2012.09	2012.11	3 mo		Renounce
03	Shunrata	2013.09	?	2013.10	2014.03	5 mo	Relinquish	

**Perth, Australia**

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delivery time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	Rose	2012.03	2012.03	2012.04	2012.04	3 wks		Renounce

Could have had 2<sup>nd</sup> meeting the following week in 2012.03

**Hong Kong**

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delivery time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	Relinquisher A		2012.02	2012.03	2012.04	1 mo	Relinquish	

**Jakarta, Indonesia**

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delivery time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	Asian Expat	2011.11	none	2012.01	2013.04	15 mo		Renounce

Delay apparently with consulate, who did no apparent follow up, though requested to several times. Therefore Asian Expat contacted Washington in 2013.04.

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY****Osaka, Japan**

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delivery time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	Tokyo Rose	2014.07	2014.07	2014.09	2015.03	6 mo	Rel 2010s	

1<sup>st</sup> meeting was optional. 2<sup>nd</sup> meeting – July date was offered, but delayed at Tokyo Rose's request.

**Tokyo, Japan**

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delivery time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	Eido	2011.11	2011.12	2012.02	2012.03	1 mo	Rel 2000s	

**Auckland, New Zealand**

		<b>Initial contact</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> meeting</b>	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> meeting</b>	<b>CLN received</b>	<b>Delivery time</b>	<b>Method of Expatriation</b>	
01	Rick	2011.11	?	2012.03	2012.04	1 mo		Renounce
02	PukekoNZ	2013.10	none	2013.11	2014.06	7 mo	Rel 2000s	
03	Pure Kiwi's friend	unknown	none	2014.01	2014.11	10 mo		Renounce
03	Pure Kiwi	2014.02	none	2014.02	2014.08	6 mo		Renounce

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY****Appendix: Index of Reports in Reverse Chronological Order**

With this table, you can find at a glance which reports have been published since you last consulted the directory. The first edition of the Consulate Report Directory appeared in March 2012. The Directory is updated as reports are received.

Report Published	Location	Contributor
2015.04	Ottawa	Proud Canadian
2015.04	Osaka	Tokyo Rose
2015.04	Toronto	Chris
2015.02	Vancouver	ReadyToGo
2015.02	Calgary	KCam
2015.01	Bern	SurelyUJest
2015.01	Marseilles	François
2014.12	Calgary	CanadianGirl403
2014.11	Asunción	Glen
2014.11	Asunción	Claire
2014.11	Abu Dhabi	LenCamp
2014.09	Osaka	Toyko Rose
2014.09	Tijuana	Krackerjack121
2014.08	Toronto	Mark
2014.08	Vancouver	Over the Hedge
2014.08	Bern	Another Lost Ambassador
2014.08	Calgary	Born in Canada
2014.04	Ottawa	Voyons
2014.04	Vancouver	Cycle Vancouver
2014.04	Vancouver	Ghost66
2014.04	Toronto	LM
2014.04	Toronto	Global Citizen's family member
2014.03	Melbourne	Shunrata
2014.03	Ottawa	Pacifica's friend
2014.03	Marseilles	Astonished
2014.02	Calgary	Em's husband
2014.02	Auckland	Pure Kiwi
2014.02	Toronto	MyKitty
2014.01	Halifax	Lisa
2014.01	Calgary	Benedict Arnold Be Me
2013.12	Toronto	Global Citizen

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

Report Published	Location	Contributor
2013.12	Calgary	WhatAmI's mother
2013.12	Halifax	Titus
2013.12	Calgary	PrairieGirl
2013.11	Vancouver	Islander
2013.11	Vancouver	Okdregs
2013.10	Calgary	Carol
2013.10	Toronto	Ian
2013.09	Toronto	Saddened123
2013.09	Toronto	AtticusInCanada
2013.09	Calgary	Pman
2013.09	Vancouver	Kermitzii
2013.09	Toronto	Kingston
2013.09	Toronto	Nomad33
2013.08	Ottawa	CanCan
2013.07	Toronto	Northern Star
2013.06	London	Rev. Susi
2013.06	London	Edelweiss
2013.05	Calgary	Lagoon
2013.05	Jerusalem	BenPloni
2013.05	Tel Aviv	Yitzi
2013.05	Bern	Medea Fleecestealer
2013.04	Halifax	Authentic
2013.04	London	Si
2013.04	Toronto	Renunciant C
2013.04	Vancouver	Tiger
2013.04	Frankfurt	Alex
2013.03	Halifax	Canuck Doc
2013.03	Mérida	Msd
2013.02	Ottawa	Ottawan (visit 2)
2013.02	Montréal	Ottawan (visit 1)
2013.02	Bern	Oliver
2013.01	Toronto	Extex
2012.12	Calgary	Lagoon
2012.12	Halifax	Mach 73
2012.12	Melbourne	OzTeddies
2012.12	Toronto	Saddened123
2012.12	Toronto	Lost-in-London
2012.12	Vancouver	Cir
2012.11	Calgary	Calgary411
2012.11	Calgary	Shaggy Z

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08



**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

PublishedDate	Location	Contributor
2012.11	Halifax	Hazy
2012.11	Montréal	Myst
2012.11	Perth	Rose
2012.11	Toronto	Only a Canadian
2012.11	Toronto	Banany
2012.11	Stockholm	Citizen of Europe
2012.10	Calgary	Hijacked
2012.10	Bern	Swiss Pinoy
2012.09	Ottawa	Renunciant G
2012.09	Toronto	Mrs. TomOn
2012.09	Vancouver	Just a Canadian
2012.09	Vancouver	SadCdn
2012.09	Marseilles	Dunja
2012.09	Bern	Jer33
2012.09	Bern	Lisa's Swiss friend
2012.08	Vancouver	Renunciant E
2012.07	Toronto	AnonAnon
2012.07	Vancouver	John Smith
2012.07	Vancouver	Red and Mad
2012.06	Brussels	Don Pomodoro
2012.06	Calgary	Dave
2012.06	London	Gent's Rapier
2012.06	London	Lord Jim
2012.06	Vancouver	Renunciant B
2012.06	Vancouver	Just a Canadian
2012.06	Europe (unspecified)	Free at Last
2012.05	Toronto	Zuccherio
2012.05	Toronto	Relinquisher B
2012.05	Toronto	Bushwacker
2012.05	Toronto	Pacifica
2012.05	Marseilles	K
2012.05	Tokyo	Eido
2012.04	Toronto	Relinquisher A
2012.04	Vancouver	Ladybug
2012.04	Vancouver	Relinquisher D
2012.04	Hong Kong	USX's friend
2012.04	Bern	Tom
2012.03	Calgary	Cecilia
2013.03	Calgary	Lovecheese
2013.03	Calgary	Peg

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)

2015..08

**THE ISAAC BROCK SOCIETY**

PublishedDate	Location	Contributor
2012.03	Halifax	Babbs
2012.03	Toronto	Cornwall
2012.03	Toronto	Broken Man on a Halifax Pier
2012.03	Toronto	Noble Dreamer
2012.03	Vancouver	Mrs. Arrow
2012.03	Vancouver	One Relinquisher
2012.03	Frankfurt	Sally
2012.03	Scandinavia (unspecified)	Brash
2012.03	Bratislava	Rick Blaine
2012.03	Stockholm	Lisa's Swedish friend
2012.03	Calgary	Wowthissucks
2012.03	Copenhagen	Rodgro
2013.03	Halifax	Johnnb
2012.03	Montréal	Patricia
2012.03	Toronto	Iamquincy
2012.03	Toronto	Petros

(Please note procedures can vary by location and can change over time)